



# **Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives**

**Developer Reference, Volume 1: Signal Processing**

Notices and Disclaimers

# Contents

<b>Notices and Disclaimers.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Chapter 1: Overview</b>	
What's New .....	13
Notational Conventions .....	13
<b>Chapter 2: Intel(R) Integrated Performance Primitives Concepts</b>	
Function Naming .....	15
Data-Domain .....	15
Name .....	15
Data Types .....	16
Descriptors.....	17
Parameters.....	17
Extensions .....	18
Structures and Enumerators .....	18
Library Version Structure.....	18
Complex Data Structures .....	18
Function Context Structures .....	19
Enumerators.....	19
Data Ranges .....	23
Data Alignment .....	23
Rounding Mode .....	23
Integer Scaling .....	23
Error Reporting .....	24
Platform-Aware Functions in Signal and Data Processing .....	27
Code Examples .....	28
<b>Chapter 3: Support Functions</b>	
Version Information Functions .....	30
GetLibVersion .....	30
Memory Allocation Functions .....	31
Malloc.....	32
Free .....	33
Common Functions .....	34
GetStatusString .....	34
GetL2CacheSize .....	35
GetCacheParams.....	35
GetCpuClocks .....	37
GetCpuFreqMhz .....	37
GetCpuFeatures .....	37
GetEnabledCpuFeatures .....	40
GetMaxCacheSizeB.....	41
SetCpuFeatures .....	42
SetFlushToZero .....	44
SetDenormAreZeros .....	45
AlignPtr .....	45
SetNumThreads .....	46
GetNumThreads.....	46
Malloc.....	47

Free .....	48
Dispatcher Control Functions.....	48
Init .....	48
<b>Chapter 4: Vector Initialization Functions</b>	
Vector Initialization Functions.....	50
Copy .....	50
CopyLE, CopyBE .....	51
Move .....	53
Set.....	54
Zero .....	55
Sample-Generating Functions.....	56
Tone Generating Functions .....	57
Tone .....	57
Triangle-Generating Functions.....	58
Triangle .....	59
Uniform Distribution Functions .....	61
RandUniformInit .....	61
RandUniformGetSize .....	62
RandUniform .....	63
Gaussian Distribution Functions.....	63
RandGaussInit .....	64
RandGaussGetSize .....	65
RandGauss.....	65
Special Vector Functions.....	66
VectorJaehne.....	66
VectorSlope.....	67
<b>Chapter 5: Essential Functions</b>	
Logical and Shift Functions .....	69
AndC .....	69
And .....	70
OrC .....	71
Or .....	72
XorC.....	73
Xor.....	73
Not .....	74
LShiftC .....	75
RShiftC.....	76
Arithmetic Functions .....	78
AddC .....	78
Add .....	80
AddProductC .....	82
AddProduct .....	83
MulC .....	84
Mul .....	86
SubC.....	88
SubCRev .....	89
Sub .....	91
DivC.....	93
DivCRev.....	94
Div.....	95
Div_Round .....	97
Abs .....	99
Sqr .....	100

Sqrt .....	101
Cubrt.....	103
Exp .....	103
Ln .....	105
SumLn.....	106
Arctan .....	107
Normalize .....	108
Conversion Functions .....	109
SortAscend, SortDescend .....	109
SortIndexAscend, SortIndexDescend .....	110
SortRadixGetBufferSize .....	111
SortRadixAscend, SortRadixDescend .....	112
SortRadixIndexGetBufferSize .....	113
SortRadixIndexAscend, SortRadixIndexDescend .....	114
TopKGetBufferSize.....	116
TopKInit.....	117
TopK .....	118
SwapBytes .....	119
Convert .....	120
Conj.....	123
ConjFlip .....	124
Magnitude.....	125
Phase .....	126
PowerSpectr .....	127
Real .....	128
Imag .....	129
RealToCplx .....	130
CplxToReal .....	131
Threshold.....	132
Threshold_LT, Threshold_GT .....	134
Threshold_LTAbs, Threshold_GTAbs .....	137
Threshold_LTVal, Threshold_LTAbsVal, Threshold_GTVal, Threshold_LTValGTVal .....	138
Threshold_LTInv .....	142
CartToPolar .....	144
PolarToCart .....	145
MaxOrder.....	146
Flip .....	147
FindNearestOne .....	148
FindNearest.....	149
Windowing Functions .....	150
Understanding Window Functions .....	150
WinBartlett.....	151
WinBlackman.....	152
WinHamming.....	155
WinHann .....	156
WinKaiser .....	157
Statistical Functions.....	159
Sum.....	159
Max.....	161
MaxIndx .....	162
MaxAbs.....	163
MaxAbsIndx .....	163
Min .....	164
MinIndx .....	165

MinAbs .....	166
MinAbsIndx .....	167
MinMax .....	167
MinMaxIndx .....	168
ReplaceNAN .....	169
Mean .....	170
StdDev .....	171
MeanStdDev .....	173
Norm .....	174
NormDiff .....	176
DotProd .....	178
MaxEvery, MinEvery .....	180
ZeroCrossing .....	181
CountInRange .....	182
Sampling Functions .....	183
SampleUp .....	183
SampleDown .....	185
AI Inference Functions .....	187
PatternMatchGetBufferSize .....	187
PatternMatch .....	188

## Chapter 6: Filtering Functions

Convolution and Correlation Functions .....	190
Special Arguments .....	190
AutoCorrNormGetBufferSize .....	190
AutoCorrNorm .....	191
CrossCorrNormGetBufferSize .....	194
CrossCorrNorm .....	195
ConvolveGetBufferSize .....	198
Convolve .....	198
ConvBiased .....	200
Filtering Functions .....	201
SumWindow .....	202
FIR Filter Functions .....	202
FIRMGetSize .....	203
FIRMInit .....	204
FIRM .....	205
FIRSRGetSize .....	208
FIRSRInit .....	209
FIRSR .....	210
FIRSparseInit .....	212
FIRSparseGetStateSize .....	213
FIRSparseGetDlyLine .....	214
FIRSparseSetDlyLine .....	215
FIRSparse .....	215
Examples of Using FIR Functions .....	217
FIR Filter Coefficient Generating Functions .....	221
FIRGenGetBufferSize .....	221
FIRGenLowpass .....	222
FIRGenHighpass .....	223
FIRGenBandPass .....	224
FIRGenBandstop .....	226
Single-Rate FIR LMS Filter Functions .....	227
FIRLMSGetTaps .....	227
FIRLMSGetDlyLine .....	228

FIRLMSSetDlyLine .....	229
FIRLMSGetSize .....	230
FIRLMSInit .....	230
FIRLMS.....	231
IIR Filter Functions .....	232
IIRInit .....	234
IIRInit_BiQuad .....	235
IIRGetSize .....	237
IIRGetSize_BiQuad .....	238
IIRGetDlyLine .....	239
IIRSetDlyLine .....	240
IIR .....	242
IIRSparseInit .....	244
IIRSparseGetSize .....	245
IIRSparse .....	246
IIRGenGetBufferSize .....	248
IIRGenLowpass, IIRGenHighpass .....	248
IIIRIIR Filter Functions .....	250
IIIRIIRGetSize .....	251
IIIRIIRInit .....	251
IIIRIIRGetDlyLine .....	253
IIIRIIRSetDlyLine .....	253
IIIRIIR .....	254
Median Filter Functions .....	256
FilterMedianGetBufferSize .....	256
FilterMedian .....	257
Polyphase Resampling Functions .....	259
ResamplePolyphaseGetSize, ResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize .....	260
ResamplePolyphaseInit, ResamplePolyphaseFixedInit .....	261
ResamplePolyphaseSetFixedFilter .....	262
ResamplePolyphaseGetFixedFilter .....	263
ResamplePolyphase, ResamplePolyphaseFixed .....	265

## Chapter 7: Transform Functions

Fourier Transform Functions .....	268
Special Arguments .....	268
Packed Formats .....	268
Format Conversion Functions .....	269
ConjPack .....	269
ConjPerm .....	270
ConjCcs .....	271
Functions for Packed Data Multiplication .....	272
MulPack .....	273
MulPerm .....	274
MulPackConj .....	275
Fast Fourier Transform Functions .....	276
FFTInit .....	276
FFTGetSize .....	278
FFTForward_CToC .....	279
FFTInverse_CToC .....	282
FFTForward_RToPack, FFTForward_RToPerm, FFTForward_RToCCS .....	284
FFTInverse_PackToR, FFTInverse_PermToR, FFTInverse_CCSToR .....	286
Discrete Fourier Transform Functions .....	288
DFTInit .....	288
DFTGetSize .....	290

DFTFwd_CToC .....	291
DFTInv_CToC .....	293
DFTFwd_RToPack, DFTFwd_RToPerm, DFTFwd_RToCCS .....	295
DFTInv_PackToR, DFTInv_PermToR, DFTInv_CCSToR .....	296
DFT for a Given Frequency (Goertzel) Functions .....	298
Goertz.....	298
Discrete Cosine Transform Functions .....	300
DCTFwdInit .....	300
DCTInvInit .....	301
DCTFwdGetSize .....	302
DCTInvGetSize .....	303
DCTFwd .....	304
DCTInv .....	305
Hilbert Transform Functions .....	307
HilbertGetSize .....	307
HilbertInit .....	308
Hilbert .....	308
Wavelet Transform Functions.....	310
Transforms for Fixed Filter Banks.....	312
WTHaarFwd, WTHaarInv .....	312
Transforms for User Filter Banks.....	315
WTFwdGetSize, WTInvGetSize .....	315
WTFwdInit, WTInvInit.....	316
WTFwd .....	318
WTFwdSetDlyLine, WTFwdGetDlyLine .....	320
WTInv .....	322
WTInvSetDlyLine, WTInvGetDlyLine .....	325
Wavelet Transforms Example .....	326

## Chapter 8: String Functions

String Manipulation.....	329
Find, FindRev.....	329
FindC, FindRevC.....	330
FindCAny, FindRevCAny.....	331
Insert.....	332
Remove .....	334
Compare .....	335
CompareIgnoreCase, CompareIgnoreCaseLatin .....	336
Equal.....	337
TrimC .....	338
TrimCAny, TrimStartCAny, TrimEndCAny .....	339
ReplaceC.....	340
Uppercase, UppercaseLatin.....	341
Lowercase, LowercaseLatin.....	342
Hash .....	343
Concat.....	345
ConcatC.....	347
SplitC .....	347
Regular Expressions.....	349
RegExpInit .....	349
RegExpGetSize .....	350
RegExpSetMatchLimit .....	351
RegExpFind .....	352
RegExpSetFormat.....	353
ConvertUTF .....	354

RegExpReplaceGetSize .....	355
RegExpReplaceInit .....	356
RegExpReplace .....	357

## Chapter 9: Fixed-Accuracy Arithmetic Functions

Arithmetic Functions .....	360
Add .....	360
Sub .....	361
Sqr .....	363
Mul .....	365
MulByConj .....	367
Conj .....	368
Abs .....	370
Arg .....	372
Power and Root Functions .....	374
Inv .....	374
Div .....	376
Sqrt .....	378
InvSqrt .....	380
Cbrt .....	382
InvCbrt .....	384
Pow2o3 .....	386
Pow3o2 .....	387
Pow .....	388
Powx .....	391
Hypot .....	394
Exponential and Logarithmic Functions .....	396
Exp .....	396
Expm1 .....	398
Ln .....	399
Log10 .....	401
Log1p .....	403
Trigonometric Functions .....	404
Cos .....	404
Sin .....	406
SinCos .....	408
CIS .....	410
Tan .....	411
Acos .....	413
Asin .....	415
Atan .....	417
Atan2 .....	419
Hyperbolic Functions .....	421
Cosh .....	421
Sinh .....	423
Tanh .....	425
Acosh .....	427
Asinh .....	429
Atanh .....	431
Special Functions .....	433
Erf .....	433
Erfc .....	435
CdfNorm .....	437
ErfInv .....	439
ErfcInv .....	441

CdfNormInv.....	443
Rounding Functions .....	445
Floor .....	445
Frac .....	446
Ceil .....	447
Trunc.....	448
Round .....	450
NearbyInt .....	451
Rint.....	453
Modf.....	455

## Chapter 10: Data Compression Functions

Application Notes .....	457
Dictionary-Based Compression Functions .....	457
LZSS Compression Functions .....	457
EncodeLZSSInit .....	457
LZSSGetSize .....	458
EncodeLZSS .....	458
EncodeLZSSFlush.....	459
DecodeLZSSInit.....	460
DecodeLZSS.....	461
ZLIB Coding Functions .....	462
Special Parameters .....	462
Adler32 .....	463
CRC32, CRC32C.....	464
DeflateLZ77 .....	467
DeflateLZ77Fast.....	468
DeflateLZ77Fastest .....	469
DeflateLZ77FastestGenHeader .....	470
DeflateLZ77FastestGenHuffTable .....	471
DeflateLZ77FastestGetStat.....	472
DeflateLZ77FastestPrecompHeader.....	473
DeflateLZ77Slow.....	474
DeflateDictionarySet .....	475
DeflateUpdateHash .....	476
DeflateHuff .....	477
InflateBuildHuffTable .....	478
Inflate .....	479
LZO Compression Functions.....	480
Special Parameters .....	480
EncodeLZOGetSize.....	481
EncodeLZOInit.....	482
EncodeLZO .....	482
DecodeLZO .....	483
DecodeLZOSafe .....	484
LZ4 Compression Functions .....	485
EncodeLZ4HashTableGetSize .....	485
EncodeLZ4HashTableInit, EncodeLZ4DictHashTableInit .....	486
EncodeLZ4 .....	487
EncodeLZ4Safe.....	488
DecodeLZ4.....	489
LZ4 Compression Functions for High Compression (HC) Mode.....	490
EncodeLZ4HCHashTableGetSize .....	490
EncodeLZ4HCHashTableInit .....	490
EncodeLZ4HC .....	491

BWT-Based Compression Functions .....	492
Burrows-Wheeler Transform.....	492
BWTFwdGetSize.....	493
BWTFwd .....	494
BWTFwdGetBufSize_SelectSort .....	494
BWTFwd_SelectSort .....	495
BWTInvGetSize.....	496
BWTInv .....	497
Move To Front Functions.....	498
MTFInit.....	499
MTFGetSize.....	499
MTFFwd.....	500
MTFInv .....	501
bzip2 Coding Functions .....	501
EncodeRLEInit_BZ2 .....	501
RLEGetSize_BZ2 .....	502
EncodeRLE_BZ2.....	503
EncodeRLEFlush_BZ2 .....	503
RLEGetInUseTable .....	504
DecodeRLEStateInit_BZ2 .....	505
DecodeRLEState_BZ2 .....	505
DecodeRLEStateFlush_BZ2.....	506
EncodeZ1Z2_BZ2 .....	507
DecodeZ1Z2_BZ2 .....	507
ReduceDictionary .....	508
ExpandDictionary .....	509
CRC32_BZ2 .....	509
EncodeHuffGetSize_BZ2 .....	510
EncodeHuffInit_BZ2 .....	511
PackHuffContext_BZ2 .....	511
EncodeHuff_BZ2 .....	512
DecodeHuffGetSize_BZ2 .....	513
DecodeHuffInit_BZ2 .....	514
UnpackHuffContext_BZ2 .....	514
DecodeHuff_BZ2.....	515
DecodeBlockGetSize_BZ2.....	516
DecodeBlock_BZ2 .....	517
ZFP Compression Functions .....	518
EncodeZfpGetSize .....	518
EncodeZfpInit, EncodeZfpInitLong .....	518
EncodeZfpSet .....	519
EncodeZfpSetAccuracy .....	520
EncodeZfp444 .....	520
EncodeZfpGetCompressedBitSize .....	521
EncodeZfpFlush .....	522
EncodeZfpGetCompressedSize, EncodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong .....	523
DecodeZfpGetSize .....	523
DecodeZfpInit, DecodeZfpInitLong .....	524
DecodeZfpSet.....	525
DecodeZfpSetAccuracy .....	525
DecodeZfp444 .....	526
DecodeZfpGetCompressedSize, DecodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong .....	527
<b>Chapter 11: Long Term Evolution (LTE) Wireless Support Functions</b>	
MIMO MMSE Estimator .....	528

MimoMMSE.....	529
CRC_8u .....	532
ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u.....	533
CRC16 .....	535
CRC24a, CRC24b, CRC24c .....	536

**Appendix A: Handling of Special Cases****Appendix B: Appendix B: Removed Functions for Signal Processing****Appendix C: Bibliography for Signal Processing****Appendix D: Glossary**

# Notices and Disclaimers

---

Intel technologies may require enabled hardware, software or service activation.

No product or component can be absolutely secure.

Your costs and results may vary.

© Intel Corporation. Intel, the Intel logo, and other Intel marks are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries. Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

MPEG-1, MPEG-2, MPEG-4, H.261, H.263, H.264, MP3, DV, VC-1, MJPEG, AC3, AAC, G.711, G.722, G.722.1, G.722.2, AMRWB, Extended AMRWB (AMRWB+), G.167, G.168, G.169, G.723.1, G.726, G.728, G.729, G.729.1, GSM AMR, GSM FR are international standards promoted by ISO, IEC, ITU, ETSI, 3GPP and other organizations. Implementations of these standards, or the standard enabled platforms may require licenses from various entities, including Intel Corporation.

Java is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Microsoft, Windows, and the Windows logo are trademarks, or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

## Third Party

Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) includes content from several 3rd party sources that was originally governed by the licenses referenced below:

- zlib library:

zlib.h -- interface of the 'zlib' general purpose compression library version 1.2.8, April 28th, 2013

Copyright (C) 1995-2013 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler

[jloup@gzip.org](mailto:jloup@gzip.org) [madler@alumni.caltech.edu](mailto:madler@alumni.caltech.edu)

- bzip2:

Copyright © 1996 - 2015 [julian@bzip.org](mailto:julian@bzip.org)

# 1

# Volume Overview

This manual describes the structure, operation and functions of the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) for Intel® architecture that operate on one-dimensional signals. The manual explains the concepts of Intel IPP, as well as specific data type definitions and operation models used in the signal processing domain, and provides detailed descriptions of the Intel IPP signal processing functions. The functions are combined in groups by their functionality. Each group of functions is described in a separate chapter (chapters 3 through 14).

For more information about signal processing concepts and algorithms, refer to the books and papers listed in the [Bibliography](#).

## What's New

The document has been updated to reflect the following changes to the product:

- Added deprecation notes to [String Functions](#) and [MimoMMSE](#) functions.
- Added new flavors to [FIRSparse](#), [FIRSparseGetStateSize](#), [FIRSparseInit](#), [FIRSparseSetDlyLine](#), [FIRSparseGetDlyLine](#) functions. See [FIR Filter Functions](#) for details.
- Added new flavors to [MinAbsIndx](#) and [MaxAbsIndex](#) functions. See [Statistical Functions](#) for details.
- Added new Pattern Matching functions. See [AI Inference Functions](#) for details.
- Added new [TopK](#), [TopKGetBufferSize](#), and [TopKInit](#) functions. See [Conversion Functions](#) for details.
- Added new [EncodeZfpInitLong](#), [EncodeZfpGetCompressedBitSize](#), [EncodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong](#), [DecodeZfpInitLong](#), [DecodeZfpGetDecompressedSize](#) functions. See [ZFP Compression Functions](#) for details.
- Added new flavors to [Hilbert](#), [HilbertInit](#), and [HilbertGetSize](#) functions. See [Hilbert Transform Functions](#) for details.
- Added [CRC\\_8u](#) and [GenCRCOptPoly\\_8u](#) functions. See [Long Term Evolution \(LTE\) Wireless Support Functions](#) for details.

Additionally, minor updates have been made to fix inaccuracies in the document.

## Notational Conventions

The code and syntax used in this manual for function and variable declarations are written in the ANSI C style. However, versions of Intel IPP for different processors or operating systems may, of necessity, vary slightly.

This manual uses the following notational conventions:

Convention	Explanation	Example
THIS TYPE STYLE	Used in the text for the Intel IPP constant identifiers.	IPPI_MAX_64S
This type style	Mixed with the uppercase in structure names; also used in function names, code examples and call statements.	IppLibraryVersion, void ippsFree()
<i>This type style</i>	Parameters in function prototypes and parameters description.	<i>value, srcStep</i>

Convention	Explanation	Example
$x(n)$ and $x[n]$	Used to represent a discrete 1D signal. The notation $x(n)$ refers to a conceptual signal, while the notation $x[n]$ refers to an actual vector. Both of these are annotated to indicate a specific finite range of values.	$x[n], 0 \leq n < len$ Typically, the number of elements in vectors is denoted by $len$ . Vector names contain square brackets as distinct from vector elements with current index $n$ . The expression $pDst[n] = pSrc[n] + val$ implies that each element $pDst[n]$ of the vector $pDst$ is computed for each $n$ in the range from 0 to $len-1$ . Special cases are regarded and described separately.
<code>Ipp&lt;data-domain&gt;</code> and <code>Ipp</code> prefixes	All structures and enumerators, specific for a particular data-domain have the <code>Ipp&lt;data-domain&gt;</code> prefix, while those common for entire Intel IPP software have the <code>Ipp</code> prefix.	<code>IppsROI</code> , <code>IppLibraryVersion</code>

## See Also

[Function Naming](#)

# Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives Concepts

2

This chapter explains the structure of the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) software and some of the basic concepts used in the signal and data processing part of Intel IPP. It also defines function naming conventions in the document, describes the supported data formats and operation modes.

## Function Naming

Naming conventions for the Intel IPP functions are similar for all covered domains.

Function names in Intel IPP have the following general format:

`ipp<data-domain><name>_<datatype>[_<descriptor>] [<_extension>] (<parameters>)`

The elements of this format are explained in the sections that follow.

### NOTE

In this document, each function is introduced by its short name (without the `ipps` prefix and modifiers) and a brief description of its purpose.

The `ipps` prefix in function names is always used in the code examples. In the text, this prefix is usually omitted when referring to the function group.

## Data-Domain

The `data-domain` element is a single character that denotes the group of functionality to which a given function belongs. The main distinction among these groups is the type of input data. Intel IPP supports the following data-domains:

s	signal processing (input data is a 1D signal)
i	images and video processing (input data is a 2D image)
m	small matrix operations (input data is a matrix)
r	realistic rendering functionality and 3D data processing (type of input data type depends on supported rendering techniques)
g	operations on signals of the fixed length

For example, function names that begin with `ipps` signify that respective functions are used for signal processing.

## Name

The `name` element identifies what function does and has the following format:

`<name> = <operation>[_modifier]`

The `operation` component is one or more words, acronyms, and abbreviations that describe the core operation.

The `modifier` component, if present, is a word or abbreviation that denotes a slight modification or variation of the given function.

For example, names without modifiers: Add, Threshold, FirGenLowPass; with modifiers: ippsFFTInv\_CToC, Threshold\_LT.

## Data Types

The `datatype` field indicates data types used by the function, in the following format:

`<bit depth><bit interpretation>`,

where

`bit depth = <1|8|16|32|64>`

and

`bit interpretation<u|s|f>[c]`

Here `u` indicates “unsigned integer”, `s` indicates “signed integer”, `f` indicates “floating point”, and `c` indicates “complex”.

Intel IPP supports the data types of the source and destination for signal processing functions listed in the table below.

### NOTE

In the lists of function parameters, the `Ipp` prefix is added to the data type. For example, 8-bit signed data is denoted as `Ipp8s` type. These Intel IPP-specific data types are defined in the respective library header files.

---

### Data Types Supported by Intel IPP for Signal Processing

Type	Usual C Type	Intel IPP Type
8u	unsigned char	Ipp8u
8s	signed char	Ipp8s
16u	unsigned short	Ipp16u
16s	signed short	Ipp16s
16sc	complex short	Ipp16sc
32u	unsigned int	Ipp32u
32s	signed int	Ipp32s
32f	float	Ipp32f
32fc	complex float	Ipp32fc
64s	<code>_int64</code> (Windows*) or <code>long long</code> (Linux*)	Ipp64s
64f	double	Ipp64f
64fc	complex double	Ipp64fc

For functions that operate on a single data type, the `datatype` field contains only one of the values listed above.

If a function operates on source and destination signals that have different data types, the respective data type identifiers are listed in the function name in order of source and destination as follows:

`<datatype> = <src1Datatype>[src2Datatype] [dstDatatype]`

For example, the function `ippsDotProd_16s16sc_Sfs` computes the dot product of 16-bit short and 16-bit complex short source vectors and stores the result in a 16-bit complex short destination vector. The `dstDatatype` modifier is not present in the name because the second operand and the result are of the same type. The result is scaled and saturated.

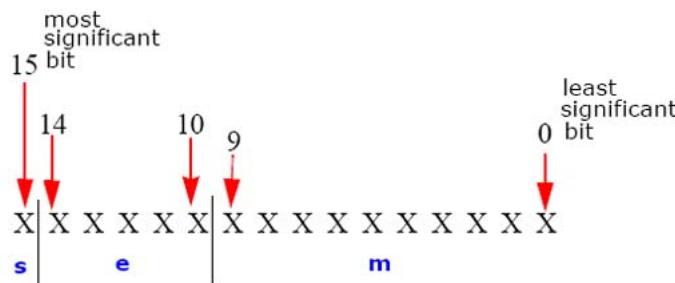
There are several data types, namely `24u`, `24s` and `16f` that are not supported by Intel IPP, but can be readily converted to the supported data types for further processing by the library functions.

For the unsigned `24u` data, each vector element consists of three consecutive bytes represented as `Ipp8u` data types. It has a little-endian byte order when a lower order byte is at the lower address. These data may be converted to and from `32u` or `32f` data types by using the appropriate flavors of the Intel IPP function `ippsConvert`.

For the signed `24s` data, each vector element consists of three consecutive bytes represented as `Ipp8s` data types. It has a little-endian byte order when a lower order byte is at the lower address. The sign is represented by the most significant bit of the highest order byte. These data may be converted to and from `32s` or `32f` data types by using the appropriate flavors of the Intel IPP function `ippsConvert`.

For the `16f` format, 16-bit floating point data (*half type*) can represent positive and negative numbers, whose magnitude is between roughly  $6.1e^{-5}$  and  $6.5e^4$ , with a relative error of  $9.8e^{-4}$ ; numbers smaller than  $6.1e^{-5}$  can be represented with an absolute error of  $6.0e^{-8}$ . All integers from -2048 to +2048 can be represented exactly.

The figure below illustrates the bit-layout for a half number:



`s` is the sign-bit, `e` is the exponent, and `m` is the significand.

These data may be converted to and from `16s` and `32f` data types by using the appropriate flavors of the Intel IPP function `ippsConvert`.

## Descriptors

The `descriptors` element further describes the operation. Descriptors are individual characters that indicate additional details of the operation.

The following descriptors are used in signal processing functions:

Descriptor	Description
<code>I</code>	Operation is in-place (default is not-in-place). An in-place operation is guaranteed to be correct if and only if the Intel IPP function performing the operation has the descriptor <code>I</code> in its name. In addition to the descriptor <code>I</code> , all function declarations for in-place Intel IPP functions contain a pointer to an <i>in-place buffer</i> (for example, <code>pSrcDst</code> ) in the parameter list. Before the function call, the in-place buffer contains the source data. After the function call, the in-place buffer contains the result of the operation.
<code>Sfs</code>	Saturation and fixed scaling mode (default is saturation and no scaling).
<code>P</code>	Operation is performed for the specified number of vectors.

If the function has more than one descriptor, they are presented in the function name in alphabetical order.

Many functions have no descriptors listed above. Such functions operate with the default behavior.

## Parameters

The `parameters` element specifies the function parameters (arguments).

The order of parameters is as follows:

- All source operands. Constants follow vectors.
- All destination operands. Constants follow vectors.
- Other, operation-specific parameters.

A parameter name has the following conventions:

- All parameters defined as pointers start with *p*, defined as double pointers start with *pp*, for example, *pPhase*, *pSrc*, *ppState*. All parameters defined as values start with a lowercase letter, for example, *val*, *src*, *srcLen*.
- Each new part of a parameter name starts with an uppercase character, without underscore; for example, *pSrc*, *lenSrc*, *pDlyLine*.
- Each parameter name specifies its functionality. Source parameters are named *pSrc* or *src*, in some cases followed by names or numbers, for example, *pSrc2*, *srcLen*. Output parameters are named *pDst* or *dst* followed by names or numbers, for example, *pDst2*, *dstLen*. For in-place operations, the input/output parameter contains the name *pSrcDst* or *srcDst*.

## Extensions

The *extension* field denotes an Intel IPP extension to which the function belongs. The following extensions are supported in Intel IPP Signal Processing functions:

Extension	Description	Example
L	Intel IPP platform-aware functions	<code>ippsMalloc_16u_L</code>

### See Also

[Platform-Aware Functions for Signal Processing](#)

## Structures and Enumerators

This section describes the structures and enumerators used by Intel IPP for signal and data processing.

### Library Version Structure

The `IppLibraryVersion` structure describes the current Intel IPP software version. The main fields of this structure are:

- integer fields *major* and *minor*, containing version numbers;
- integer field *majorBuild*, containing update number;
- integer field *build*, containing build revision number;
- string field *Name*, containing the Intel IPP version name, for example, "ippSB SSE4.1";
- string field *Version*, containing the version description, for example, "7.1.0 (r93873)".
- string field *BuildDate*, containing the build date.

### Complex Data Structures

Complex numbers in Intel IPP are described by the structures that contain two numbers of the respective data type. They are real and imaginary parts of the complex number. For example, a single precision complex number is described by the `Ipp32fc` structure as follows:

```
typedef struct {
    Ipp32f    re;
    Ipp32f    im;
} Ipp32fc;
```

The following complex data types are defined: `Ipp16sc`, `Ipp32fc`, `Ipp64fc`.

## Function Context Structures

Some Intel IPP functions use special structures to store function-specific (context) information. For example, the `IppsFFTSpec` structure stores twiddle factors and bit reverse indexes needed in the fast Fourier transform.

Two different kinds of structures are used:

- specification structures that are not modified during function operation; they have the suffix `Spec` in their names
- state structures that are modified during operation; they have the suffix `State` in their names.

The function context interpretation is processor dependent. Therefore, these context-related structures are not defined in the public headers, and their fields are not accessible. Intel IPP provides no option of modifying these structures or creating a function context as an automatic variable.

## Enumerators

The `IppStatus` constant enumerates the status values returned by the Intel IPP functions, indicating whether the operation is error-free. See section [Error Reporting](#) in this chapter for more information on the set of valid status values and corresponding error messages for signal processing functions.

The `IppCmpOp` enumeration defines the type of relational operator to be used by threshold functions:

```
typedef enum {
    ippCmpLess,
    ippCmpLessEq,
    ippCmpEq,
    ippCmpGreaterEq,
    ippCmpGreater
} IppCmpOp;
```

The `IppRoundMode` enumeration defines the rounding mode to be used by conversion functions:

```
typedef enum {
    ippRndZero,
    ippRndNear,
    ippRndFinancial
} IppRoundMode;
```

The `IppHintAlgorithm` enumeration defines the type of code to be used in some operations: faster but less accurate, or vice-versa, more accurate but slower. For more information on using this enumeration, see [Hint Arguments](#).

```
typedef enum {
    ippAlgHintNone,
    ippAlgHintFast,
    ippAlgHintAccurate
} IppHintAlgorithm;
```

The `IppCpuType` enumerates processor types returned by the `ippGetCpuType` function:

```
typedef enum {
/* Enumeration:          Processor: */
    ippCpuUnknown = 0x0,           /* */
    ippCpuPP,                   /* Intel(R) Pentium(R) processor */
    ippCpuPMX,                  /* Pentium(R) processor
                                with MMX(TM) technology */
    ippCpuPPR,                  /* Pentium(R) Pro processor */
    ippCpuPII,                  /* Pentium(R) II processor */
    ippCpuPIII,                 /* Pentium(R) III processor
                                and Pentium(R) III Xeon(R) processor */
                                /* */
}
```

```

ippCpuP4,           /* Pentium(R) 4 processor
                     and Intel(R) Xeon(R) processor          */
ippCpuP4HT,         /* Pentium(R) 4 processor with HT Technology */
ippCpuP4HT2,        /* Pentium(R) 4 processor with Intel(R)
                     Streaming SIMD Extensions 3            */
ippCpuCentrino,    /* Intel(R) Centrino(R) processor technology */
ippCpuCoreSolo,     /* Intel(R) Core(TM) Solo processor          */
ippCpuCoreDuo,      /* Intel(R) Core(TM) Duo processor           */
ippCpuITP = 0x10,   /* Intel(R) Itanium(R) processor             */
ippCpuITP2          /* Intel(R) Itanium(R) 2 processor           */
ippCpuEM64T = 0x20, /* Intel(R) 64 Instruction Set
                     Architecture (ISA)                   */
ippCpuC2D,          /* Intel(R) Core(TM) 2 Duo processor          */
ippCpuC2Q,          /* Intel(R) Core(TM) 2 Quad processor         */
ippCpuPenryn,       /* Intel(R) Core(TM) 2 processor with
                     Intel(R) SSE4.1                      */
ippCpuBonnell,      /* Intel(R) Atom (TM) processor              */
ippCpuNehalem,      /* Intel (R) Core(TM) i7 processor           */
ippCpuNext,
ippCpuSSE = 0x40,   /* Processor supports Pentium(R) III
                     processor instruction set               */
ippCpuSSE2,         /* Processor supports Intel(R) Streaming SIMD
                     Extensions 2 instruction set           */
ippCpuSSE3,         /* Processor supports Intel(R) Streaming SIMD
                     Extensions 3 instruction set           */
ippCpuSSSE3,        /* Processor supports Supplemental Streaming
                     SIMD Extensions 3 instruction set     */
ippCpuSSE41,        /* Processor supports Intel(R) Streaming SIMD
                     Extensions 4.1 instruction set         */
ippCpuSSE42,        /* Processor supports Intel(R) Streaming SIMD
                     Extensions 4.2 instruction set         */
ippCpuAVX,          /* Processor supports Intel(R) Advanced Vector
                     Extensions instruction set             */
ippCpuAES,          /* Processor supports Intel(R) AES
                     new instructions                      */
ippCpuX8664 = 0x60, /* Processor supports 64 bit extension       */
} IppCpuType;

```

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

The `IppWinType` enumeration defines the type of window to be used by the FIR filter coefficient generating functions:

```

typedef enum {
    ippWinBartlett,
    ippWinBlackman,
    ippWinHamming,
}

```

```
    ippWinHann,
    ippWinRect
} IppWinType;
```

The `IppLZ77ComprLevel` enumeration defines the compression level to be used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77FastCompr,
    IppLZ77AverageCompr,
    IppLZ77BestCompr
} IppLZ77ComprLevel;
```

The `IppLZ77Chcksm` enumeration defines what algorithm is used to compute the checksum by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77NoChcksm,
    IppLZ77Adler32,
    IppLZ77CRC32
} IppLZ77Chcksm;
```

The `IppLZ77Flush` enumeration defines what encoding mode is used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77NoFlush,
    IppLZ77SyncFlush,
    IppLZ77FullFlush,
    IppLZ77FinishFlush
} IppLZ77Flush;
```

The `IppLZ77DeflateStatus` enumeration defines the encoding status that is used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77StatusInit,
    IppLZ77StatusLZ77Process,
    IppLZ77StatusHuffProcess,
    IppLZ77StatusFinal
} IppLZ77DeflateStatus;
```

The `IppLZ77 InflateStatus` enumeration defines the decoding status that is used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77InflateStatusInit,
    IppLZ77InflateStatusHuffProcess
    IppLZ77InflateStatusLZ77Process,
    IppLZ77InflateStatusFinal
} IppLZ77InflateStatus;
```

The `IppLZ77HuffMode` enumeration defines the encoding mode that is used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    IppLZ77UseFixed,
    IppLZ77UseDynamic,
    IppLZ77UsedStored
} IppLZ77HuffMode;
```

The `IppInflateState` enumeration defines the decoding parameters that are used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef struct IppInflateState {
    const Ipp8u* pWindow;           // pointer to the sliding window
                                    // (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm)
    unsigned int winSize;          // size of the sliding window
    unsigned int tableType;         // type of Huffman code tables
                                    // (for example, 0 - tables for
Fixed
                                    // Huffman codes)
    unsigned int tableBufferSize;   // (ENOUGH = 2048) * (sizeof(code) = 4)
                                    // - sizeof(IppInflateState)
} IppInflateState;
```

The `IppInflateMode` enumeration defines the decode mode that is used by the ZLIB data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    ippTYPE,
    ippLEN,
    ippLENEXT
} IppInflateMode;
```

The `IppGITStrategyHint` enumeration defines which strategy of encoding is used in some operations by the GIT data compression functions:

```
typedef enum {
    ippGITNoStrategy,
    ippGITLeftReorder,
    ippGITRightReorder,
    ippGITFixedOrder
} IppGITStrategyHint;
```

The `IppEnum` enumeration defines the configuration of the algorithm for some functions:

```
typedef int IppEnum;
```

The `IppAlgType` enumeration defines the type of the algorithm implementation:

```
typedef enum {
    ippAlgAuto     = 0x00000000, // default
    ippAlgDirect   = 0x00000001,
    ippAlgFFT      = 0x00000002,
    ippAlgMask     = 0x000000FF,
} IppAlgType;
```

The `IppsNormOp` enumeration defines the type of normalization that should be applied to the output data:

```
typedef enum {
    ippsNormNone   = 0x00000000, // default
    ippsNormA      = 0x00000100, // biased normalization
    ippsNormB      = 0x00000200, // unbiased normalization
    ippsNormMask   = 0x0000FF00,
} IppsNormOp;
```

The `IppFourSymb` structure used in [Long Term Evolution \(LTE\) Wireless Support Functions](#) stores the destination data grouped by four symbols:

```
typedef struct {
    Ipp16sc symb[4];
} IppFourSymb;
```

## Data Ranges

The range of values that can be represented by each data type lies between the lower and upper bounds. The following table lists data ranges and constant identifiers used in Intel IPP to denote the respective range bounds:

### Data Types and Ranges

Data Type	Lower Bound		Upper Bound	
	Identifier	Value	Identifier	Value
8s	IPP_MIN_8S	-128	IPP_MAX_8S	127
8u		0	IPP_MAX_8U	255
16s	IPP_MIN_16S	-32768	IPP_MAX_16S	32767
16u		0	IPP_MAX_16U	65535
32s	IPP_MIN_32S	$-2^{31}$	IPP_MAX_32S	$2^{31}-1$
32u		0	IPP_MAX_32U	$2^{32}-1$
32f †	IPP_MINABS_32F	$1.175494351e^{-38}$	IPP_MAXABS_32F	$3.402823466e^{38}$
64s	IPP_MIN_64S	$-2^{63}$	IPP_MAX_64S	$2^{63}-1$
64f †	IPP_MINABS_64F	$2.2250738585072014e^{-308}$	IPP_MAXABS_64F	$1.7976931348623158e^{308}$

† The range for absolute values.

## Data Alignment

Intel IPP is built using the compiler option /Zp16, which aligns the structure fields on the field size or 16 bytes if the size is greater than 16.

You can also use the `ippMalloc` function to align the allocated memory pointer on 64 bytes.

## Rounding Mode

General signal processing functions use rounding. The default rounding mode is *nearest even*, that is the fixed point number  $x=N + \alpha$ ,  $0 \leq \alpha < 1$ , where  $N$  is an integer number, is rounded as given by:

$$\lceil x \rceil = \begin{cases} N, & 0 \leq \alpha < 0.5 \\ N+1, & 0.5 < \alpha < 1 \\ N, & \alpha = 0.5, N - \text{even} \\ N+1, & \alpha = 0.5, N - \text{odd} \end{cases}$$

For example, 1.5 will be rounded to 2 and 2.5 to 2.

Some functions have additional rounding modes, which are set by the parameter `roundMode`.

### Important

- Functions for data compression, data integrity, string processing and fixed-accuracy arithmetic do not perform rounding.

## Integer Scaling

Some signal processing functions operating on integer data use scaling of the internally computed output results by the integer `scaleFactor`, which is specified as one of the function parameters. These functions have the `Sfs` descriptor in their names.

The scale factor can be negative, positive, or zero. Scaling is applied because internal computations are generally performed with a higher precision than the data types used for input and output signals.

**NOTE**

The result of integer operations is always saturated to the destination data type range.

---

Scaling of an integer result is done by multiplying the output vector values by  $2^{-scaleFactor}$  before the function returns. This helps retain either the output data range or its precision. Usually the scaling with a positive factor is performed by the shift operation. The result is rounded off to the nearest even integer number (see "Rounding Mode").

For example, the integer `Ipp16s` result of the square operation `ippsSqr` for the input value 200 is equal to 32767 instead of 40000, that is, the result is saturated and the exact value can not be restored.

The scaling of the output value with the factor `scaleFactor = 1` yields the result 20000, which is not saturated, and the exact value can be restored as  $20000 \cdot 2^1$ . Thus, the output data range is retained.

The following example shows how the precision can be partially retained by means of scaling.

The integer square root operation `ippsSqrt` (without scaling) for the input value 2 gives the result equal to 1 instead of 1.414. Scaling of the internally computed output value with the factor `scaleFactor = -3` gives the result 11, and permits to restore the more precise value as  $11 \cdot 2^{-3} = 1.375$ .

**See Also**

[Rounding Mode](#)

## Error Reporting

---

The Intel IPP functions return the status of the performed operation to report errors and warnings to the calling program. The last value of the error status is not stored, and you need to decide whether to check it or not as the function returns. The status values are of the `IppStatus` type and are global constant integers.

The following table lists status codes and corresponding messages reported by Intel IPP for signal processing.

**Error Status Values and Messages**

Status	Message
<code>ippStsCpuNotSupportedErr</code>	The target cpu is not supported.
<code>ippStsPointAtInfinity</code>	Point at infinity is detected.
<code>ippStsI18nUnsupportedErr</code>	Internationalization (i18n) is not supported.
<code>ippStsI18nMsgCatalogOpenErr</code>	Message Catalog cannot be opened. For detailed information, use <code>errno</code> on Linux* OS and <code>GetLastError</code> on Windows* OS.
<code>ippStsI18nMsgCatalogCloseErr</code>	Message Catalog cannot be closed. For detailed information, use <code>errno</code> on Linux* OS and <code>GetLastError</code> for Windows* OS.
<code>ippStsUnknownStatusCodeErr</code>	Unknown status code.
<code>ippStsOFBSizeErr</code>	Wrong value for crypto OFB block size.
<code>ippStsLzoBrokenStreamErr</code>	LZO safe decompression function cannot decode LZO stream.
<code>ippStsRoundModeNotSupportedErr</code>	Rounding mode is not supported.
<code>ippStsMaxLenHuffCodeErr</code>	Huff: Max length of the Huffman code is more than the expected one.
<code>ippStsCodeLenTableErr</code>	Huff: Invalid codeLenTable.
<code>ippStsFreqTableErr</code>	Huff: Invalid freqTable.
<code>ippStsRegExpOptionsErr</code>	RegExp: Options for the pattern are incorrect.
<code>ippStsRegExpErr</code>	RegExp: The structure <code>pRegExpState</code> contains wrong data.
<code>ippStsRegExpMatchLimitErr</code>	RegExp: The match limit has been exhausted.
<code>ippStsRegExpQuantifierErr</code>	RegExp: Incorrect quantifier.
<code>ippStsRegExpGroupingErr</code>	RegExp: Incorrect grouping.
<code>ippStsRegExpBackRefErr</code>	RegExp: Incorrect back reference.
<code>ippStsRegExpChClassErr</code>	RegExp: Incorrect character class.
<code>ippStsRegExpMetaChErr</code>	RegExp: Icnorrect metacharacter.

ippStsMP3FrameHeaderErr	Error in fields of the IppMP3FrameHeader structure.
ippStsMP3SideInfoErr	Error in fields of the IppMP3SideInfo structure.
ippStsAacPrgNumErr	AAC: Invalid number of elements for one program.
ippStsAacSectCbErr	AAC: Invalid section codebook.
ippStsAacSfValErr	AAC: Invalid scalefactor value.
ippStsAacCoefValErr	AAC: Invalid quantized coefficient value.
ippStsAacMaxSfbErr	AAC: Invalid coefficient index.
ippStsAacPredSfbErr	AAC: Invalid predicted coefficient index.
ippStsAacPlsDataErr	AAC: Invalid pulse data attributes.
ippStsAacGainCtrErr	AAC: Gain control is not supported.
ippStsAacSectErr	AAC: Invalid number of sections.
ippStsAacTnsNumFiltErr	AAC: Invalid number of TNS filters.
ippStsAacTnsLenErr	AAC: Invalid length of TNS region.
ippStsAacTnsOrderErr	AAC: Invalid order of TNS filter.
ippStsAacTnsCoefResErr	AAC: Invalid bit-resolution for TNS filter coefficients.
ippStsAacTnsCoefErr	AAC: Invalid coefficients of TNS filter.
ippStsAacTnsDirectErr	AAC: Invalid direction of TNS filter.
ippStsAacTnsProfileErr	AAC: Invalid TNS profile.
ippStsAacErr	AAC: Internal error.
ippStsAacBitOffsetErr	AAC: Invalid current bit offset in bitstream.
ippStsAacAdtsSyncWordErr	AAC: Invalid ADTS syncword.
ippStsAacSmplRateIdxErr	AAC: Invalid sample rate index.
ippStsAacWinLenErr	AAC: Invalid window length (not short or long).
ippStsAacWinGrpErr	AAC: Invalid number of groups for current window length.
ippStsAacWinSeqErr	AAC: Invalid window sequence range.
ippStsAacComWinErr	AAC: Invalid common window flag.
ippStsAacStereoMaskErr	AAC: Invalid stereo mask.
ippStsAacChanErr	AAC: Invalid channel number.
ippStsAacMonoStereoErr	AAC: Invalid mono-stereo flag.
ippStsAacStereoLayerErr	AAC: Invalid Stereo Layer flag.
ippStsAacMonoLayerErr	AAC: Invalid Mono Layer flag.
ippStsAacScalableErr	AAC: Invalid scalable object flag.
ippStsAacObjTypeErr	AAC: Invalid audio object type.
ippStsAacWinShapeErr	AAC: Invalid window shape.
ippStsAacPcmModeErr	AAC: Invalid PCM output interleaving indicator.
ippStsVLCUsrTblHeaderErr	VLC: Invalid header inside table.
ippStsVLCUsrTblUnsupportedFmtErr	VLC: Table format is not supported.
ippStsVLCUsrTblEscAlgTypeErr	VLC: Ecs-algorithm is not supported.
ippStsVLCUsrTblEscCodeLengthErr	VLC: Esc-code length inside table header is incorrect.
ippStsVLCUsrTblCodeLengthErr	VLC: Code length inside table is incorrect.
ippStsVLCInternalTblErr	VLC: Invalid internal table.
ippStsVLCAInputDataErr	VLC: Invalid input data.
ippStsVLCAACEscCodeLengthErr	VLC: Invalid AAC-Esc code length.
ippStsIncorrectLSPErr	Incorrect values for linear spectral pair.
ippStsNoRootFoundErr	No roots are found for equation.
ippStsLengthErr	Incorrect value for string length.
ippStsFBankFreqErr	Incorrect value for the filter bank frequency parameter.
ippStsFBankFlagErr	Incorrect value for the filter bank parameter.
ippStsFBankErr	Filter bank is not correctly initialized.
ippStsNegOccErr	Occupation count is negative.

ippStsCdbkFlagErr	Incorrect value for the codebook flag parameter.
ippStsSVDCnvgErr	No convergence of the SVD algorithm.
ippStsToneMagnErr	Tone magnitude is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsToneFreqErr	Tone frequency is negative, or greater than or equal to 0.5.
ippStsTonePhaseErr	Tone phase is negative, or greater than or equal to $2\pi$ .
ippStsTrnglMagnErr	Triangle magnitude is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsTrnglFreqErr	Triangle frequency is negative, or greater than or equal to 0.5.
ippStsTrnglPhaseErr	Triangle phase is negative, or greater than or equal to $2\pi$ .
ippStsTrnglAsymErr	Triangle asymmetry is less than $-\pi$ , or greater than or equal to $\pi$ .
ippStsHugeWinErr	The Kaiser window is too big.
ippStsJaehneErr	Magnitude value is negative.
ippStsStepErr	Step value is not valid.
ippStsDlyLineIndexErr	Invalid value for the delay line sample index.
ippStsStrideErr	Stride value is less than length of the row.
ippStsEpsValErr	Negative epsilon value.
ippStsScaleRangeErr	Scale bounds are out of range.
ippStsThresholdErr	Invalid threshold bounds.
ippStsWtOffsetErr	Invalid offset value for wavelet filter.
ippStsAnchorErr	Anchor point is outside the mask.
ippStsMaskSizeErr	Invalid mask size.
ippStsShiftErr	Shift value is less than zero.
ippStsSampleFactorErr	Sampling factor is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsSamplePhaseErr	Phase value is out of range, $0 \leq \text{phase} < \text{factor}$ .
ippStsFIRMRFactorErr	MR FIR sampling factor is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsFIRMRPhaseErr	MR FIR sampling phase parameter is negative, or greater than or equal to the sampling factor.
ippStsRelFreqErr	Relative frequency value is out of range.
ippStsFIRLenErr	Length of the FIR filter is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsIIROrderErr	Order of the IIR filter is not valid.
ippStsResizeFactorErr	Resize factor(s) is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsDivByZeroErr	An attempt to divide by zero.
ippStsInterpolationErr	Invalid interpolation mode.
ippStsMirrorFlipErr	Invalid flip mode.
ippStsMoment00ZeroErr	Moment value M(0,0) is too small to continue calculations.
ippStsThreshNegLevelErr	Negative value of the level in the threshold operation.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Context parameter does not match the operation.
ippStsFftFlagErr	Invalid value for the FFT flag parameter.
ippStsFftOrderErr	Invalid value for the FFT order parameter.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Not enough memory for the operation.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Null pointer error.
ippStsSizeErr	Incorrect value for data size.
ippStsBadArgErr	Incorrect argument/parameter of the function.
ippStsErr	Unknown/unspecified error.
ippStsNoErr	No errors.
ippStsNoOperation	No operation has been executed.
ippStsMisalignedBuf	Misaligned pointer in operation in which it must be aligned.
ippStsSqrtNegArg	Negative value(s) of the argument in the function Sqrt.
ippStsInvByZero	INF result. Zero value was met by InvThresh with zero level.
ippStsEvenMedianMaskSize	Even size of the Median Filter mask was replaced by the odd one.

ippStsDivByZero	Zero value(s) of the divisor in the function Div.
ippStsLnZeroArg	Zero value(s) of the argument in the function Ln.
ippStsLnNegArg	Negative value(s) of the argument in the function Ln.
ippStsNanArg	Argument value is not a number.
ippStsResFloor	All result values are floored.
ippStsOverflow	Overflow in the operation.
ippStsZeroOcc	Zero occupation count.
ippStsUnderflow	Underflow in the operation.
ippStsSingularity	Singularity in the operation.
ippStsDomain	Argument is out of the function domain.
ippStsNotIntelCpu	The target cpu is not Genuine Intel.
ippStsCpuMismatch	Cannot set the library for the given cpu.
ippStsNotIppFunctionFound	Application does not contain Intel IPP function calls.
ippStsDllNotFoundBestUsed	Dispatcher cannot find the newest version of Intel IPP DLLs.
ippStsNoOperationInDll	The function does nothing in the dynamic version of the library.
ippStsOvermuchStrings	Number of destination strings is more than expected.
ippStsOverlongString	Length of one of the destination strings is more than expected.
ippStsSrcSizeLessExpected	DC: The size of source buffer is less than the expected one.
ippStsDstSizeLessExpected	DC: The size of destination buffer is less than the expected one.
ippStsNotSupportedCpu	The CPU is not supported.
ippStsUnkownCacheSize	The CPU is supported, but the size of the cache is unknown.
ippStsAlgTypeErr	The algorithm type is not supported.

\*)

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

The status codes ending with Err (except for the ippStsNoErr status) indicate an error; the integer values of these codes are negative. When an error occurs, the function execution is interrupted. All other status codes indicate warnings. When a specific case is encountered, the function execution is completed and the corresponding warning status is returned.

For example, if the integer function ippsDiv\_8u meets an attempt to divide a positive value by zero, the function execution is not interrupted. The result of the operation is set to the maximum value that can be represented by the source data type, and the function returns the warning status ippStsDivByZero. This is the case for the vector-vector operation ippsDiv. For the vector-scalar division operation ippsDivC, the function behavior is different: if the constant divisor is zero, then the function stops execution and returns immediately with the error status ippStsDivByZeroErr.

## Platform-Aware Functions in Signal and Data Processing

Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) library provides so-called platform-aware functions. These functions use the special data type IppSizeL for object sizes. The IppSizeL data type represents memory-related quantities: it can be 32- or 64-bit wide depending on the target architecture.

While the rest of Intel IPP functions support only objects of 32-bit integer size, platform-aware functions can work with 64-bit object sizes if it is supported by the platform. The API of platform-aware functions is similar to the API of other Intel IPP functions and has only slight differences. You can distinguish platform-aware functions by the `L` suffix in the function name, for example, `ippsMalloc_16u_L`.

Currently, the following signal processing functions have platform-aware APIs:

Function Group	Header	Function Name
Support Functions	<code>ipps_1.h</code>	<code>Malloc</code>

Intel IPP platform-aware functions are documented as additional flavors to the existing functions declared in standard Intel IPP headers (without the `1` suffix). The `ipps_1.h` header is included into `ipps.h`.

## Code Examples

The document contains a number of code examples that use the Intel IPP functions. These examples show both some particular features of the primitives and how the primitives can be called. Many of these code examples output result data together with the status code and associated messages in case of an error or a warning condition.

To keep the example code simpler, special definitions of print statements are used that get output strings look exactly the way it is needed for better representation of results of different format, as well as print status codes and messages.

The code definitions given below make it possible to build the examples contained in the document by straightforward copying and pasting the example code fragments.

```
#define genPRINT(TYPE,FMT) \
void printf_##TYPE(const char* msg, Ipp##TYPE* buf, int len, IppStatus st ) { \
    int n; \
    if( st > ippStsNoErr ) \
        printf( "\n-- warning %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    else if( st < ippStsNoErr ) \
        printf( "\n-- error %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    printf("\n %s \n", msg ); \
    for( n=0; n<len; ++n ) printf( FMT, buf[n] ); \
    printf("\n" ); \
}
genPRINT( 64f, " %f" )
genPRINT( 32f, " %f" )
genPRINT( 32u, " %u" )
genPRINT( 16s, " %d" )
genPRINT( 8u, " %u" )

#define genPRINTcplx(TYPE,FMT) \
void printf_##TYPE(const char* msg, Ipp##TYPE* buf, int len, IppStatus st ) { \
    int n; \
    if( st > ippStsNoErr ) \
        printf( "\n-- warning %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    else if( st < ippStsNoErr ) \
        printf( "\n-- error %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    printf(" %s ", msg ); \
    for( n=0; n<len; ++n ) printf( FMT, buf[n].re, buf[n].im ); \
    printf("\n" ); \
}
genPRINTcplx( 64fc, " {%f,%f}" )
genPRINTcplx( 32fc, " {%f,%f}" )
genPRINTcplx( 16sc, " {%d,%d}" )

#define genPRINT_2D(TYPE,FMT) \
void printf_##TYPE##_2D(const char* msg, Ipp##TYPE* buf, IppiSize roi, int step, IppStatus st )
```

```
{ \
    int i, j; \
    if ( st > ippStsNoErr ) { \
        printf( "\n-- warning %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    } else if ( st < ippStsNoErr ) { \
        printf( "\n-- error %d, %s", st, ippGetStatusString( st )); \
    } \
    printf("\n %s \n", msg ); \
    for ( i=0; i<roi.height; i++ ) { \
        for ( j=0; j<roi.width; j++ ) { \
            printf( FMT, ((Ipp##TYPE*)((Ipp8u*)buf) + i*step))[j] ); \
        } \
        printf("\n"); \
    } \
    printf("\n" ); \
}
genPRINT_2D( 8u, " %u" )
genPRINT_2D( 32f, " %.1f" )
```

# Support Functions

This chapter describes Intel® IPP support functions. Use these functions to:

- Retrieve information about the current Intel IPP software version
- Allocate and free memory that is needed for the operation of other Intel IPP functions
- Retrieve information about the processor and perform specific auxiliary operations
- Perform internationalization

## Version Information Functions

These functions return the version number and other information about the active Intel IPP software.

### GetLibVersion

*Returns information about the active version of the Intel IPP signal processing software.*

#### Syntax

```
const IppLibraryVersion* ippsGetLibVersion(void);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### Description

This function returns a pointer to a static data structure `IppLibraryVersion` that contains information about the current version of the Intel IPP software for signal processing. There is no need for you to release memory referenced by the returned pointer, as it points to a static variable. The following fields of the `IppLibraryVersion` structure are available:

<code>major</code>	Major number of the current library version.
<code>minor</code>	Minor number of the current library version.
<code>majorBuild</code>	Update number.
<code>build</code>	Build revision number.
<code>targetCpu[4]</code>	Intel® processor.
<code>Name</code>	Name of the current library version.
<code>Version</code>	Library version string.
<code>BuildDate</code>	Library version actual build date.

For example, if the library version is "9.0 ", build revision number is "49671", library name is "ippSP AVX2", target CPU is processor with Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) and build date is "Dec 7 2015", then the fields in this structure are set as:

*major = 9, minor = 0, Name = "ippSP AVX2", Version = "9.0.1 (r49671)", targetCpu[4] = "h9", BuildDate = "Dec 7 2015"*

### NOTE

Each sub-library in the signal processing domain has its own similar function to retrieve information about the active library version. Version information functions for sub-libraries have the same interface as `ippsGetLibVersion`.

The following table provides the list of version information functions and respective header files where these functions are declared:

Function Name	Header File
<code>ippGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippcore.h</code>
<code>ippccGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippcc.h</code>
<code>ippcvGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippcv.h</code>
<code>ippchGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippch.h</code>
<code>ippdcGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippdc.h</code>
<code>ippvmGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippvm.h</code>
<code>ippeGetLibVersion</code>	<code>ippe.h</code>

### Example

The following example shows how to use the `ippsGetLibVersion` function :

```
const IppLibraryVersion* lib;
lib = ippsGetLibVersion();

printf("major = %d\n", lib->major);
printf("minor = %d\n", lib->minor);
printf("majorBuild = %d\n", lib->majorBuild);
printf("build = %d\n", lib->build);
printf("targetCpu = %c%c%c%c\n", lib->targetCpu[0], lib->targetCpu[1], lib->targetCpu[2], lib-
>targetCpu[3]);
printf("Name = %s\n", lib->Name);
printf("Version = %s\n", lib->Version);
printf("BuildDate = %s\n", lib->BuildDate);
```

## Memory Allocation Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP signal processing functions that allocate aligned memory blocks for data of required type or free the previously allocated memory. The size of allocated memory is specified by the number of allocated elements `len`.

**NOTE**

Use the `ippsFree()` to free memory allocated by `ippsMalloc()`. Use `free` to free memory allocated by `malloc` or `calloc`.

---

## Malloc

*Allocates memory aligned to 64-byte boundary.*

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Memory allocation for blocks of 32-bit length

```
Ipp8u* ippsMalloc_8u(int len);  
Ipp16u* ippsMalloc_16u(int len);  
Ipp32u* ippsMalloc_32u(int len);  
Ipp8s* ippsMalloc_8s(int len);  
Ipp16s* ippsMalloc_16s(int len);  
Ipp32s* ippsMalloc_32s(int len);  
Ipp64s* ippsMalloc_64s(int len);  
Ipp32f* ippsMalloc_32f(int len);  
Ipp64f* ippsMalloc_64f(int len);  
Ipp8sc* ippsMalloc_8sc(int len);  
Ipp16sc* ippsMalloc_16sc(int len);  
Ipp32sc* ippsMalloc_32sc(int len);  
Ipp64sc* ippsMalloc_64sc(int len);  
Ipp32fc* ippsMalloc_32fc(int len);  
Ipp64fc* ippsMalloc_64fc(int len);
```

#### Case 2: Memory allocation for platform-aware functions

```
Ipp8u* ippsMalloc_8u_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp16u* ippsMalloc_16u_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp32u* ippsMalloc_32u_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp8s* ippsMalloc_8s_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp16s* ippsMalloc_16s_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp32s* ippsMalloc_32s_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp64s* ippsMalloc_64s_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp32f* ippsMalloc_32f_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp64f* ippsMalloc_64f_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp8sc* ippsMalloc_8sc_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp16sc* ippsMalloc_16sc_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp32sc* ippsMalloc_32sc_L(IppSizeL len);  
Ipp64sc* ippsMalloc_64sc_L(IppSizeL len);
```

```
Ipp32fc* ippsMalloc_32fc_L(IppSizeL len);
Ipp64fc* ippsMalloc_64fc_L(IppSizeL len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

Flavors with the `_L` suffix: `ipps_l.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>len</code>	Number of elements to allocate.
------------------	---------------------------------

## Description

This function allocates memory block aligned to 64-byte boundary for elements of different data types.

## Example

The following example shows how to use the `ippsMalloc_8u` function:

```
void func_malloc(void)
{
    Ipp8u* pBuf = ippsMalloc_8u(8*sizeof(Ipp8u));
    if(NULL == pBuf)
        // not enough memory

    ippsFree(pBuf);
}
```

## Return Values

The return value of `ippsMalloc` is a pointer to an aligned memory block. If no memory is available in the system, then the `NULL` value is returned. To free this block, use the `ippsFree` function.

## See Also

[Free](#) Frees memory allocated by the function `ippsMalloc`.

## Free

*Frees memory allocated by the function `ippsMalloc`.*

## Syntax

```
void ippsFree(void* ptr);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

*ptr*

Pointer to a memory block to be freed. The memory block pointed to with `ptr` is allocated by the function `ippsMalloc`.

## Description

This function frees the aligned memory block allocated by the function `ippsMalloc`.

---

**NOTE**

Use the `ippsFree()` to free memory allocated by `ippsMalloc()`. Use `free` to free memory allocated by `malloc` or `calloc`.

# Common Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that perform special operations common for all domains. All these functions are grouped in the separate sub-library called `ippcore`.

## GetStatusString

*Translates a status code into a message.*

## Syntax

```
const char* ippGetStatusString(IppStatus stsCode);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

*stsCode* Code that indicates the status type (see [Error Status Values and Messages](#)).

## Description

This function returns a pointer to the text string associated with a status code of `IppStatus` type . Use this function to produce error and warning messages for users. The returned pointer is a pointer to an internal static buffer and does not need to be released.

## Example

The following code example shows how to use the function `ippGetStatusString`. If you call an Intel IPP function `ippsAddC_16s_I` with a `NULL` pointer, it returns an error code `-8`. The status information function translates this code into the corresponding message "Null Pointer Error".

```
void statusinfo(void) {
    IppStatus st = ippsAddC_16s_I (3, 0, 0);
    printf("%d : %s\n", st, ippGetStatusString(st));
}
```

Output:

## -8, Null Pointer Error

## GetL2CacheSize

*Retrieves L2 cache size, in bytes.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippGetL2CacheSize(int* pSize);
```

### Include Files

ippcore.h

### Parameters

<i>pSize</i>	Pointer to an integer number to store the cache size.
--------------	---

### Description

The `ippGetL2CacheSize` function retrieves L2 cache size for the CPU on which it is executed. This function is based on function #4 of the CPUID instruction, and therefore works only for the CPUs that support this function. For old and non-Intel CPUs that do not support this CPUID extension, the function returns the `ippStsCpuNotSupportedErr` status. It means that L2 cache size cannot be obtained with the `ippGetL2CacheSize` function and you should use other methods based on a particular CPU specification.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition when the <code>pSize</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsNotSupportedCpu</code>	Indicates that the processor is not supported.

### Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `GetL2CacheSize.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## GetCacheParams

*Retrieves cache type, level, and size.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippGetCacheParams(IppCache** ppCacheInfo);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

*ppCacheInfo*

Pointer to an array of structures describing CPU cache, which are defined in *ipptypes.h*:

```
typedef struct {
    int type;
    int level;
    int size
} IppCache;
```

where

- *type* can have the following values:

0	NULL - no more caches
1	Data cache
2	Instruction cache
3	Unified cache

- *level* starts with 1
- *size* is in bytes

## Description

The *ippGetCacheParams* function retrieves the following cache parameters for the CPU on which it is executed: type of cache (instruction, data, unified), cache level in cache hierarchy, and cache size, in bytes. The function is based on function #4 of the CPUID instruction, and therefore works only for the CPUs that support this function. For old and non-Intel CPUs that do not support this CPUID extension, the function returns the *ippStsCpuNotSupportedErr* status. It means that cache parameters cannot be obtained with the *ippGetCacheParams* function and you should use other methods based on a particular CPU specification.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error condition when the <i>ppCacheInfo</i> pointer is NULL.
<i>ippStsNotSupportedCpu</i>	Indicates that the processor is not supported.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `GetL2CacheSize.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## GetCpuClocks

*Returns a current value of the time stamp counter (TSC) register.*

# Syntax

```
Ipp64u ippGetCpuClocks (void);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Description

This function reads the current state of the TSC register and returns its value.

## GetCpuFreqMhz

*Estimates the processor operating frequency.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippGetCpuFreqMhz (int* pMhz);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

## Description

This function estimates the processor operating frequency and returns its value, in MHz as an integer stored in *pMhz*. The estimated value can vary depending on the processor workload.

## **NOTE**

To improve precision of the return value, this function accumulates CPU clocks. This operation takes several seconds and may result in long execution time.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition when the <i>pMhz</i> pointer is NULL.

## GetCpuFeatures

*Retrieves the processor features.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippGetCpuFeatures(Ipp64u* pFeaturesMask, Ipp32u pCpuidInfoRegs[4]);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

<i>pFeaturesMask</i>	Pointer to the features mask. Possible value is <code>ippCPUID_GETINFO_A</code> .
<i>pCpuidInfoRegs</i>	Pointer to the vector with four elements to store the data from the registers <code>eax</code> , <code>ebx</code> , <code>ecx</code> , <code>edx</code> of the function <code>CPUID.1</code> .

## Description

This function retrieves some of the CPU features returned by the function `CPUID.1` and stores them consecutively in the mask *pFeaturesMask*. The following table lists the features stored in the mask.

If *pFeaturesMask* does not have any input value, then the function retrieves the features in accordance with `eax=1` and `ecx=0`. If *pFeaturesMask* is set to `ippCPUID_GETINFO_A`, then the function retrieves the features in accordance with the input values of the registers `eax` and `ecx` that are specified in this case by the *pCpuidInfoRegs[0]* and *pCpuidInfoRegs[2]* respectively.

Mask Value	Bit Name	Feature	Mask Bit Number
0x00000001	<code>ippCPUID_MMX</code>	MMX™ technology	0
0x00000002	<code>ippCPUID_SSE</code>	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions	1
0x00000004	<code>ippCPUID_SSE2</code>	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 2	2
0x00000008	<code>ippCPUID_SSE3</code>	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 3	3
0x00000010	<code>ippCPUID_SSSE3</code>	Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions	4
0x00000020	<code>ippCPUID_MOVBE</code>	MOVBE instruction is supported	5
0x00000040	<code>ippCPUID_SSE41</code>	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.1	6
0x00000080	<code>ippCPUID_SSE42</code>	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2	7
0x00000100	<code>ippCPUID_AVX</code>	The processor supports Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) instruction set	8
0x00000200	<code>ippAVX_ENABLEDBYOS</code>	The operating system supports Intel® AVX	9

<b>Mask Value</b>	<b>Bit Name</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Mask Bit Number</b>
0x00000400	ippCPUID_AES	Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) instructions are supported	10
0x00000800	ippCPUID_CLMUL	PCLMULQDQ instruction is supported	11
0x00002000	ippCPUID_RDRAND	Read Random Number instructions are supported	13
0x00004000	ippCPUID_F16C	16-bit floating point conversion instructions are supported	14
0x00008000	ippCPUID_AVX2	Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) instruction set is supported	15
0x00010000	ippCPUID_ADCOX	ADCX and ADOX instructions are supported	16
0x00020000	ippCPUID_RDSEED	Read Random SEED instruction is supported.	17
0x00040000	ippCPUID_PREFETCHW	PREFETCHW instruction is supported	18
0x00080000	ippCPUID_SHA	Intel® Secure Hash Algorithm Extensions (Intel® SHA Extensions) are supported	19
0x00100000	ippCPUID_AVX512F	Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) foundation instructions are supported	20
0x00200000	ippCPUID_AVX512CD	Intel® AVX-512 conflict detection instructions are supported	21

<b>Mask Value</b>	<b>Bit Name</b>	<b>Feature</b>	<b>Mask Bit Number</b>
0x00400000	ippCPUID_AVX512ER	Intel® AVX-512 exponential and reciprocal instructions are supported	22
0x80000000	ippCPUID_KNC	Intel® Xeon Phi™ is supported	23

All features returned by the `CPUID.1` function can be stored in the vector with four elements `pCpuInfoRegs` where each element contains data from one of the registers `eax`, `ebx`, `ecx`, `edx` respectively. If these data are not required, the pointer `pCpuInfoRegs` must be set to `NULL`.

#### NOTE

Intel® Itanium® processors are not supported.

#### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

#### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition when the <code>pFeaturesMask</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsNotSupportedCpu</code>	Indicates that the processor is not supported.

#### GetEnabledCpuFeatures

Returns a features mask for enabled processor features.

#### Syntax

```
Ipp64u ippGetEnabledCpuFeatures (void);
```

#### Include Files

`ippcore.h`

#### Description

This function detects the enabled CPU features for the currently loaded libraries and returns the corresponding features mask.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

### See Also

[GetCpuFeatures](#) Retrieves the processor features.

### GetMaxCacheSizeB

*Returns maximum size of the L2 and L3 caches of the processor.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippGetMaxCacheSizeB(int* pSizeByte);
```

### Include Files

ippcore.h

### Parameters

<i>pSizeByte</i>	Pointer to the output result.
------------------	-------------------------------

### Description

This function finds the maximum size (in bytes) of the L2 and L3 caches of the processor used on your computer system. The result is stored in the *pSizeByte*.

---

#### NOTE

Intel® Itanium® processors are not supported.

---

If the processor is not supported, or size of cache is unknown, the result is 0, and the function returns corresponding warning message.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition when the <i>pSizeByte</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsNotSupportedCpu	Indicates that the processor is not supported.
ippStsUnknownCacheSize	Indicates that the size of the cache is unknown.

## SetCpuFeatures

Sets the processor-specific library code for the specified processor features.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippSetCpuFeatures(Ipp64u cpuFeatures);
```

### Include Files

ippcore.h

### Parameters

<i>cpuFeatures</i>	Features to be supported by the library. Refer to <code>ippdefs.h</code> for <code>ippCPUID_xx</code> definition.
--------------------	---

### Description

This function sets the processor-specific code of the Intel IPP library according to the processor features specified in *cpuFeatures*. You can use the following predefined sets of features (the `FM` suffix below means *feature mask*):

32-bit code:

```
#define PX_FM ( ippCPUID_MMX | ippCPUID_SSE )
#define W7_FM ( PX_FM | ippCPUID_SSE2 )
#define V8_FM ( W7_FM | ippCPUID_SSE3 | ippCPUID_SSSE3 )
#define S8_FM ( V8_FM | ippCPUID_MOVBE )
#define P8_FM ( V8_FM | ippCPUID_SSE41 | ippCPUID_SSE42 | ippCPUID_AES | ippCPUID_CLMUL |
ippCPUID_SHA )
#define G9_FM ( P8_FM | ippCPUID_AVX | ippAVX_ENABLEDBYOS | ippCPUID_RDRAND | ippCPUID_F16C )
#define H9_FM ( G9_FM | ippCPUID_MOVBE | ippCPUID_AVX2 | ippCPUID_ADCOX | ippCPUID_RDSEED |
ippCPUID_PREFETCHW )
```

64-bit code:

```
#define PX_FM ( ippCPUID_MMX | ippCPUID_SSE | ippCPUID_SSE2 )
#define M7_FM ( PX_FM | ippCPUID_SSE3 )
#define U8_FM ( M7_FM | ippCPUID_SSSE3 )
#define N8_FM ( U8_FM | ippCPUID_MOVBE )
#define Y8_FM ( U8_FM | ippCPUID_SSE41 | ippCPUID_SSE42 | ippCPUID_AES | ippCPUID_CLMUL |
ippCPUID_SHA )
#define E9_FM ( Y8_FM | ippCPUID_AVX | ippAVX_ENABLEDBYOS | ippCPUID_RDRAND | ippCPUID_F16C )
#define L9_FM ( E9_FM | ippCPUID_MOVBE | ippCPUID_AVX2 | ippCPUID_ADCOX | ippCPUID_RDSEED |
ippCPUID_PREFETCHW )
#define K0_FM ( L9_FM | ippCPUID_AVX512F )
```

---

### NOTE

Do not use any other Intel IPP function while `ippSetCpuFeatures` is executing. Otherwise, your application behavior is undefined.

---

**NOTE**

To avoid initialization of internal structures for one Intel® architecture and then call of the processing function that is optimized for another architecture, do not use the `ippSetCpuFeatures` function in chains of Intel IPP connected calls like `<processing functionGetSize + <processing function>Init + <processing function>`. Otherwise, Intel IPP functionality behavior is undefined.

Intel IPP library supports two internal sets of CPU features:

- *Real CPU features*: the features that are supported by the CPU at which the library is executed. These features are read-only and can be obtained with the `ippGetCpuFeatures` function.
- *Enabled features*: the features that are enabled externally to Intel IPP by the application. These features are read-write and can be obtained with `ippGetEnabledCpuFeatures` and set with `ippSetCpuFeatures`.

The `ippSetCpuFeatures` function provides additional flexibility in measuring performance improvements reached by using specific CPU features. For example, the call of the `ippInit()` (or the first call of any Intel IPP function for the library version starting with 9.0) function in an application running on the 4th Generation Intel® Core™ i7 processor with 64-bit OS installed dispatches the L9 code version optimized for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) with several other features like fast 16-bit floating point support, Intel® AES New Instructions (Intel® AES-NI), PCLMULQDQ new instructions support.

To check performance improvement for all Intel IPP functionality reached by using Intel® AVX2, you can run a benchmark for the currently dispatched version of code and then compare performance with the Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) version of code with Intel® AVX2 disabled. To disable Intel AVX2, call `ippSetCpuFeatures(E9_FM)`. To enable Intel AVX2 back, call `ippSetCpuFeatures(L9_FM)`. Thus, you can use the `ippSetCpuFeatures` function to dispatch any version of Intel IPP code and enable/disable specific CPU features. If you are not well familiar with the features of your CPU, use the `ippInit()` function (or auto-initialization mechanism available starting with Intel IPP 9.0) for the default library behavior.

<b>Optimization Notice</b>
<p>Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.</p> <p>Notice revision #20110804</p>

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates that the required processor-specific code is successfully set.
<code>ippStsCpuMismatch</code>	Indicates that the specified processor features are not valid. Previously set code is used. If the requested feature is below the minimal supported by the <code>px</code> library - that is Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) for IA-32 and Intel® SSE2 for Intel® 64 architecture, <code>px</code> code is dispatched.

ippStsFeatureNotSupported	Indicates that the current CPU does not support at least one of the requested features. If the <code>ippCPUID_NOCHECK</code> bit of the <code>cpuFeatures</code> parameter is set to 1, these not supported features are enabled, otherwise - disabled.
ippStsUnknownFeature	Indicates that at least one of the requested features is unknown. It means that the feature is not defined in the <code>ippdefs.h</code> file. Further behavior of the library depends on known features passed to <code>cpuFeatures</code> . Unknown features are ignored.
ippStsFeaturesCombination	Indicates that the combination of features is not correct. For example, <code>ippCPUID_AVX2</code> bit is set to 1 in <code>cpuFeatures</code> , but at least one of the <code>ippCPUID_MMX</code> , <code>ippCPUID_SSE</code> , ..., <code>ippCPUID_AVX</code> bits is not set. All these missing bits, if supported by CPU, are set to 1. This means that if the library supports the Intel® AVX2 code, it also internally uses all known MMX™, Intel® SSE, and Intel® AVX extensions, which are below Intel® AVX2.

## See Also

[Init](#) Automatically initializes the library code that is most appropriate for the current processor type.

[GetCpuFeatures](#) Retrieves the processor features.

[GetEnabledCpuFeatures](#) Returns a features mask for enabled processor features.

## SetFlushToZero

*Enables or disables flush-to-zero (FTZ) mode.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippSetFlushToZero(int value, unsigned int* pUMask);
```

### Include Files

`ippcore.h`

### Parameters

<code>value</code>	Switch to set or clear the corresponding bit of the MXCSR register. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <code>value</code> is not equal to zero, flush-to-zero (FTZ) mode is enabled</li> <li>When <code>value</code> is set to zero, FTZ mode is disabled</li> </ul>
<code>pUMask</code>	Pointer to the current underflow exception mask; may be set to NULL.

### Description

This function enables FTZ mode for processors that support Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions [xx] instructions. The FTZ mode controls the masked response to a SIMD floating-point underflow condition. Use this function to improve performance of applications where underflows are common and rounding the underflow result to zero is acceptable.

FTZ mode is possible only when the mask register is in a certain state. The `ippSetFlushToZero` function checks and changes this state if necessary. After disabling the FTZ mode, you can restore the initial mask register state. To do this, declare a variable of `unsigned integer` type in your application and point to it the

parameter *pUMask* of the `ippSetFlushToZero` function. The initial state of mask register is saved in this location and can be restored later. If you do not need to restore the initial mask state, then the pointer *pUMask* may be set to `NULL`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsCpuNotSupportedErr</code>	Indicates an error condition when the FTZ mode is not supported by the processor.

## See Also

[Bibliography: Casey08](#)

## SetDenormAreZeros

Enables or disables denormals-are-zero (DAZ) mode.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippSetDenormAreZeros(int value);
```

### Include Files

`ippcore.h`

### Parameters

<i>value</i>	Switch to set or clear the corresponding bit of the MXCSR register.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When <i>value</i> is not equal to zero, denormals-are-zero (DAZ) mode is enabled</li> <li>When <i>value</i> is set to zero, DAZ mode is disabled</li> </ul>

## Description

This function enables the DAZ mode for processors that support Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions instructions. The DAZ mode controls the processor response to a SIMD floating-point denormal operand condition. When the DAZ flag is set, the processor converts all denormal source operands to zero with the sign of the original operand before performing any computations on source data. Use this function to improve processor performance of applications such as streaming media processing, where rounding a denormal operand to zero does not noticeably affect the quality of the processed data.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsCpuNotSupportedErr</code>	Indicates an error condition when the DAZ mode is not supported by the processor.

## See Also

[Bibliography: Casey08](#)

## AlignPtr

Aligns a pointer to the specified number of bytes.

### Syntax

```
void* ippAlignPtr(void* ptr, int alignBytes);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

*ptr* Aligned pointer.

*alignBytes* Number of bytes to align. Possible values are the powers of 2, that is, 2, 4, 8, 16 and so on.

## Description

This function returns a pointer *ptr* aligned to the specified number of bytes *alignBytes*. Possible values of *alignBytes* are powers of two. The function does not check the validity of this parameter.

---

### NOTE

Do not free the pointer returned by the function, but free the original pointer.

---

## SetNumThreads

*Sets the number of threads in the multithreading environment.*

---

## Syntax

IppStatus ippSetNumThreads(int *numThr*);

## Include Files

ippcore.h

## Parameters

*numThr* Number of threads, should be more than zero.

## Description

This function sets the number of OpenMP\* threads. A number of established threads may be less than specified *numThr*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr Indicates no error.

ippStsSizeErr Indicates an error when *numThr* is less than, or equal to zero.

ippStsNoOperation Indicates that the function is called from the application linked to the single-threaded version of the library. No operation is performed.

## GetNumThreads

*Returns the number of existing threads in the multithreading environment.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Getting number of threads for operations on objects of 32-bit size

```
IppStatus ippGetNumThreads(int* pNumThr);
```

### Case 2: Getting number of threads for operations with TL functions based on the Platform Aware API

```
IppStatus ippGetNumThreads_LT(int* pNumThr);
```

### Case 3: Getting number of threads for operations with TL functions based on the Classic API

```
IppStatus ippGetNumThreads_T(int* pNumThr);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

ippcore\_tl.h

## Parameters

<i>pNumThr</i>	Pointer to the number of threads.
----------------	-----------------------------------

## Description

This function returns the number of OpenMP\* threads specified by the user previously. If it is not specified, the function returns the initial number of threads that depends on the number of logical processors.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition when the <i>pMhz</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsNoOperation	Indicates that there is no such operation in the static version of the library.

## Malloc

Allocates memory aligned to 64-byte boundary.

## Syntax

```
void* ippMalloc(int length);
```

### Memory allocation for platform-aware functions

```
void* ippMalloc_L(IppSizeL length);
```

## Include Files

ippcore.h

Flavors with the \_L suffix: ippcore\_l.h

## Parameters

<i>length</i>	Size (in bytes) of the allocated block.
---------------	---

## Description

This function allocates a memory block aligned to a 64-byte boundary.

## Return Values

The return value of `ippMalloc` is a pointer to an aligned memory block. To free this block, use the `ippFree` function.

## See Also

[Free](#) Frees memory allocated by the function `ippMalloc`.

## Free

*Frees memory allocated by the function `ippMalloc`.*

---

### Syntax

```
void ippFree(void* ptr);
```

### Include Files

`ippcore.h`

### Parameters

<code>ptr</code>	Pointer to a memory block to be freed.
------------------	--

### Description

This function frees an aligned memory block previously allocated by the function `ippMalloc`.

---

#### NOTE

Use the `ippFree()` to free memory allocated by `ippMalloc()`. Use `free` to free memory allocated by `malloc` or `calloc`.

---

## Dispatcher Control Functions

---

This section describes Intel IPP functions that control the dispatchers of the merged static libraries.

### Init

*Automatically initializes the library code that is most appropriate for the current processor type.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippInit(void);
```

### Include Files

`ippcore.h`

### Description

This function detects the processor type used in the user computer system and sets the processor-specific code of the Intel IPP library most appropriate for the current processor type.

**NOTE**

You can not use any other Intel IPP function while the function `ippInit` continues execution.

---

**Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates that the required processor-specific code is successfully set.
<code>ippStsNotSupportedCpu</code>	Indicates that the CPU is not supported.
<code>ippStsNonIntelCpu</code>	Indicates that the target CPU is not Genuine Intel.

# Vector Initialization Functions

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions that initialize vectors with either constants, the contents of other vectors, or the generated signals.

## Vector Initialization Functions

This section describes functions that initialize the values of vector elements. All vector elements can be initialized to a common zero or another specified value. They can also be initialized to respective values of a second vector elements.

### Copy

*Copies the contents of one vector into another.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCopy_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_64s(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp64s* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_32sc(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_64sc(const Ipp64sc* pSrc, Ipp64sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsCopy_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

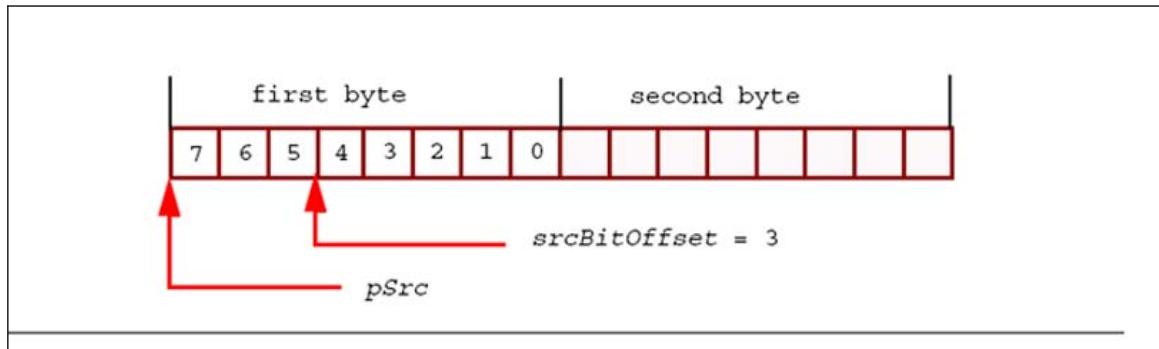
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements to copy.

## Description

This function copies the first *len* elements from a source vector *pSrc* into a destination vector *pDst*.

**ippsCopy\_1u.** This function flavor copies elements of a vector that has a *8u* data type. It means that each byte consists of eight consecutive elements of the vector (1 bit per element). You need to specify the start position of the source and destination vectors in the *srcBitOffset* and *dstBitOffset* parameters, respectively. The bit order of each byte is inverse to the element order. It means that the first element in a vector represents the last (seventh) bit of the first byte in a vector, as shown in the figure below.

### Bit Layout for the Function ippsCopy\_1u.



### NOTE

These functions perform only copying operations described above and are not intended to move data. Their behavior is unpredictable if source and destination buffers are overlapping. To move data, use `ippsMove`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the `ippsCopy` function.

```
IppStatus copy(void) {
    char src[] = "to be copied\0";
    char dst[256];
    return ippsCopy_8u(src, dst, strlen(src)+1);
}
```

## See Also

[Move](#) Moves the contents of one vector to another vector.

## CopyLE, CopyBE

*Copies the contents of one bit vector into another.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCopyLE_1u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsCopyBE_1u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements to copy.
<i>srcBitOffset</i>	Offset, in bits, from the first byte of the source vector.
<i>dstBitOffset</i>	Offset, in bits, from the first byte of the destination vector.

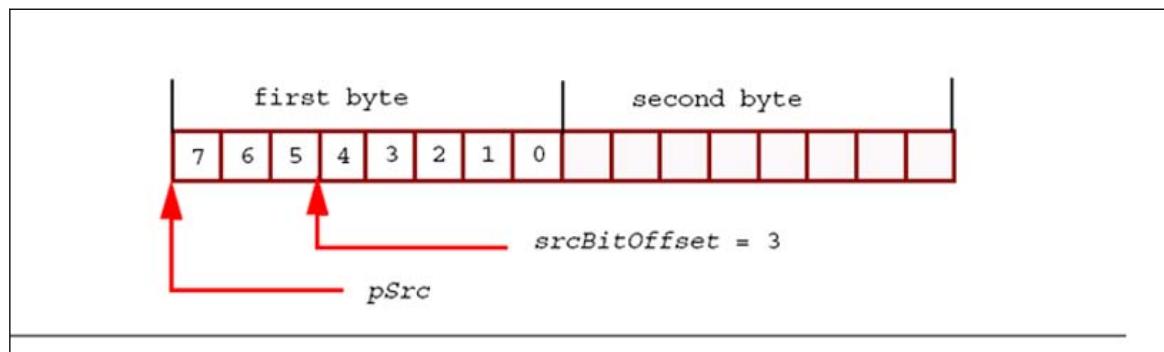
## Description

This function copies the first *len* elements from a source vector *pSrc* into a destination vector *pDst*.

These functions copy elements of a vector that has a *8u* data type. It means that each byte consists of eight consecutive elements of the vector (1 bit per element). You need to specify the start position of the source and destination vectors in the *srcBitOffset* and *dstBitOffset* parameters, respectively.

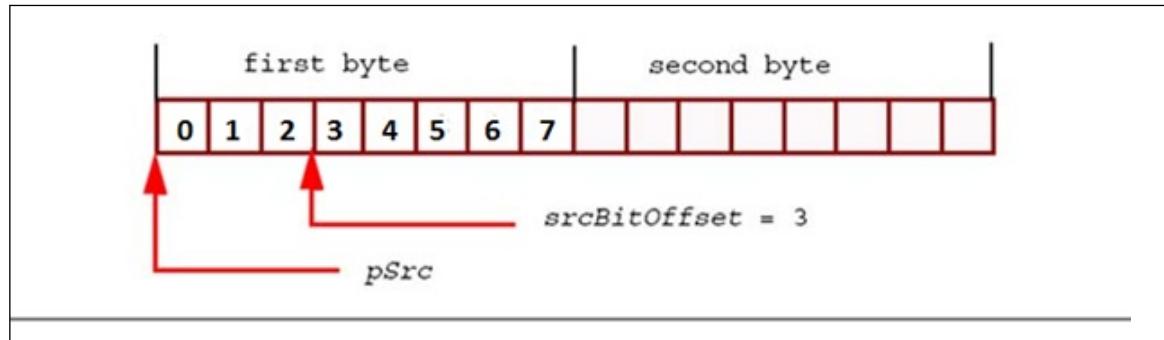
For the *ippsCopyLE\_1u* function, the bit order of each byte is inverse to the element order. It means that the first element in a vector represents the last (seventh) bit of the first byte in a vector, as shown in the figure below.

### Bit Layout for the *ippsCopyLE\_1u* Function



For the `ippsCopyBE_1u` function, the bit order of each byte is ordinary. It means that the first element in a vector represents the last (zero) bit of the first byte in a vector, as shown in the figure below.

### Bit Layout for the `ippsCopyBE_1u` Function



### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>len</code> is less than, or equal to zero</li> <li>• <code>srcBitOffset</code> or <code>dstBitOffset</code> is less than zero</li> </ul>

## Move

*Moves the contents of one vector to another vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMove_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_64s(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp64s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_32sc(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_64sc(const Ipp64sc* pSrc, Ipp64sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMove_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector used to initialize <i>pDst</i> .
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector to be initialized.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements to move.

## Description

This function moves the first *len* elements from a source vector *pSrc* into the destination vector *pDst*. If some parts of the source and destination vectors are overlapping, then the function ensures that the original source bytes in the overlapping parts are moved (it means that they are copied before being overwritten) to the appropriate parts of the destination vector.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsMove`.

```
Ipp8u pSrc[10] = { "123456789" };
Ipp8u pDst[6];
int len = 6;
IppStatus status;

status = ippsMove_8u ( pSrc, pDst, len );
if(ippStsNoErr != status)
    printf("Intel(R) IPP Error: %s",ippGetStatusString(status));
```

Result:

```
pSrc = 123456789
pDst = 123456
```

## Set

*Initializes vector elements to a specified common value.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSet_8u(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_16s(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_16sc(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_32s(Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_32f(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_32sc(Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_32fc(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSet_64s(Ipp64s val, Ipp64s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_64f(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_64sc(Ipp64sc val, Ipp64sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSet_64fc(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector to be initialized.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements to initialize.
<i>val</i>	Value used to initialize the vector <i>pDst</i> .

## Description

This function initializes the first *len* elements of the real or complex vector *pDst* to contain the same value *val*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function ippsSet.

```
IppStatus set(void) {
    char src[] = "set";
    return ippsSet_8u('0', src, strlen(src));
}
```

## Zero

*Initializes a vector to zero.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsZero_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsZero_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsZero_32s(Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsZero_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsZero_64s(Ipp64s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsZero_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsZero_16sc(Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsZero_32sc(Ipp32sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsZero_32fc(Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsZero_64sc(Ipp64sc* pDst, int len);  
IppStatus ippsZero_64fc(Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

*ppst* Pointer to the vector to be initialized to zero.

`len` Number of elements to initialize.

## Description

This function initializes the first `len` elements of the vector `pDst` to zero. If `pDst` is a complex vector, both real and imaginary parts are zeroed.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the `ippsZero` function.

```
IppStatus zero(void) {
    char src[] = "zero";
    return ippsZero_8u(src, strlen(src));
}
```

# Sample-Generating Functions

This section describes Intel IPP functions which generate tone samples, triangle samples, pseudo-random samples with uniform distribution, and pseudo-random samples with Gaussian distribution, as well as special test samples.

Some sample-generating functions operate with data in the fixed point format. These functions have Q15 suffix in their name. This means that integer data are used in calculations inside the function as real numbers equal to the integer value multiplied by  $2^{-15}$  (where "15" is called a *scale factor*).

## Tone-Generating Functions

The functions described below generate a tone (or “sinusoid”) of a given frequency, phase, and magnitude. Tones are fundamental building blocks for analog signals. Thus, sampled tones are extremely useful in signal processing systems as test signals and as building blocks for more complex signals.

The use of tone functions is preferable against the analogous C math library's `sin()` function for many applications, because Intel IPP functions can use information retained from the computation of the previous sample to compute the next sample much faster than standard `sin()` or `cos()`.

### Tone

*Generates a tone with a given frequency, phase, and magnitude.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTone_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsTone_16sc(Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16s magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsTone_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsTone_32fc(Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f magn, float rFreq, Ipp32f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsTone_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f magn, Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsTone_64fc(Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f magn, Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f* pPhase, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<i>magn</i>	Magnitude of the tone, that is, the maximum value attained by the wave.
<i>pPhase</i>	Pointer to the phase of the tone relative to a cosine wave. It must be in range $[0.0, 2\pi]$ . You can use the returned value to compute the next continuous data block.
<i>rFreq</i>	Frequency of the tone relative to the sampling frequency. It must be in the interval $[0.0, 0.5]$ for real tone and in $[0.0, 1.0]$ for complex tone.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array that stores the samples.
<i>len</i>	Number of samples to be computed.

*hint*

Suggests using specific code. The possible values for the *hint* argument are described in [Hint Arguments](#).

## Description

This function generates the tone with the specified frequency *rFreq*, phase *pPhase*, and magnitude *magn*. The function computes *len* samples of the tone, and stores them in the array *pDst*. For real tones, each generated value *x[n]* is defined as:

$$x[n] = magn * \cos(2\pi n * rFreq + phase)$$

For complex tones, *x[n]* is defined as:

$$x[n] = magn * (\cos(2\pi n * rFreq + phase) + j * \sin(2\pi n * rFreq + phase))$$

The parameter *hint* suggests using specific code, which provides for either fast but less accurate calculation, or more accurate but slower execution.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pPhase</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsToneMagnErr	Indicates an error when <i>magn</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsToneFreqErr	Indicates an error when <i>rFreq</i> is negative, or greater than, or equal to 0.5 for real tone and to 1.0 for complex tone.
ippStsTonePhaseErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pPhase</i> value is negative, or greater than or equal to <code>IPP_2PI</code> .

## Triangle-Generating Functions

This section describes the functions that generate a periodic signal with a triangular wave form (referred to as "triangle") of a given frequency, phase, magnitude, and asymmetry.

A real periodic signal with triangular wave form *x[n]* (referred to as a real triangle) of a given frequency *rFreq*, phase value *phase*, magnitude *magn*, and asymmetry *h* is defined as follows:

$$x[n] = magn * \text{ct}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + phase), n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

A complex periodic signal with triangular wave form *x[n]* (referred to as a complex triangle) of a given frequency *rFreq*, phase value *phase*, magnitude *magn*, and asymmetry *h* is defined as follows:

$$x[n] = magn * [\text{ct}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + phase) + j * \text{st}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + phase)], n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

The `ct_h()` function is determined as follows:

$$H = \pi + h$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ct}_h(\alpha) &= \begin{cases} -\frac{2}{H} \cdot \left(\alpha - \frac{H}{2}\right), & 0 \leq \alpha \leq H \\ \frac{2}{2\pi - H} \cdot \left(\alpha - \frac{2\pi + H}{2}\right), & H \leq \alpha \leq \pi \end{cases} \\ \text{ct}_h(\alpha + k \cdot 2\pi) &= \text{ct}_h(\alpha), k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{ct}_h(\alpha + k \cdot 2\pi) = \text{ct}_h(\alpha), k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$$

When *H* =  $\pi$ , asymmetry *h* = 0, and function `ct_h()` is symmetric and a triangular analog of the `cos()` function. Note the following equations:

**ct<sub>h</sub>** ( $H/2 + k^* \pi$ ) = 0,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

**ct<sub>h</sub>** ( $k^* 2\pi$ ) = 1,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

**ct<sub>h</sub>** ( $H + k^* 2\pi$ ) = -1,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

The **st<sub>h</sub>** () function is determined as follows:

$$st_h(\alpha) = \begin{cases} \frac{2}{2\pi-H} \cdot \alpha & 0 \leq \alpha \leq \frac{2\pi-H}{2} \\ -\frac{2}{H} \cdot (\alpha - \pi), & \frac{2\pi-H}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \frac{2\pi+H}{2} \\ \frac{2}{2\pi-H} \cdot (\alpha - 2\pi), & \frac{2\pi+H}{2} \leq \alpha \leq \pi \end{cases}$$

**st<sub>h</sub>** ( $\alpha + k^* 2\pi$ ) = **st<sub>h</sub>** ( $\alpha$ ),  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

When  $H = \pi$ , asymmetry  $h = 0$ , and function **st<sub>h</sub>**() is symmetric and a triangular analog of the sine function. Note the following equations:

**st<sub>h</sub>** ( $\alpha$ ) = **ct<sub>h</sub>** ( $\alpha + (3\pi + h)/2$ ),  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

**st<sub>h</sub>** ( $k^* \pi$ ) = 0,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

**st<sub>h</sub>** (( $\pi - h$ )/2 +  $k^* 2\pi$ ) = 1,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

**st<sub>h</sub>** (( $3\pi + h$ )/2 +  $k^* 2\pi$ ) = -1,  $k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

## Triangle

Generates a triangle with a given frequency, phase, and magnitude.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTriangle_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f
asym, Ipp32f* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsTriangle_16sc(Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16s magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f
asym, Ipp32f* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsTriangle_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f
asym, Ipp32f* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsTriangle_32fc(Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f magn, Ipp32f rFreq, Ipp32f
asym, Ipp32f* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsTriangle_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f magn, Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f
asym, Ipp64f* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsTriangle_64fc(Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f magn, Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f
asym, Ipp64f* pPhase);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>rFreq</i>	Frequency of the triangle relative to the sampling frequency. It must be in range [0.0, 0.5].
<i>pPhase</i>	Pointer to the phase of the triangle relative to a cosine triangular analog wave. It must be in range [0.0, $2\pi$ ). You can use the returned value to compute the next continuous data block.
<i>magn</i>	Magnitude of the triangle, that is, the maximum value attained by the wave.
<i>asym</i>	Asymmetry <i>h</i> of a triangle. It must be in range [- $\pi$ , $\pi$ ). If <i>h</i> =0, then the triangle is symmetric and a direct analog of a tone.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array that stores the samples.
<i>len</i>	Number of samples to be computed.

## Description

This function generates the triangle with the specified frequency *rFreq*, phase pointed by *pPhase*, and magnitude *magn*. The function computes *len* samples of the triangle, and stores them in the array *pDst*. For real triangle,  $x[n]$  is defined as:

$$x[n] = \text{magn} * \text{ct}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + \text{phase}), n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

For complex triangles,  $x[n]$  is defined as:

$$x[n] = \text{magn} * [\text{ct}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + \text{phase}) + j * \text{st}_h(2\pi * rFreq * n + \text{phase})], n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$$

See [Triangle-Generating Functions](#) for the definition of functions  $\text{ct}_h$  and  $\text{st}_h$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pPhase</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsTrnglMagnErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>magn</i> is less than or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsTrnglFreqErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>rFreq</i> is negative, or greater than or equal to 0.5.
<code>ippStsTrnglPhaseErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pPhase</i> value is negative, or greater than or equal to <code>IPP_2PI</code> .
<code>ippStsTrnglAsymErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>asym</i> is less than <code>-IPP_PI</code> , or greater than or equal to <code>IPP_PI</code> .

## Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the `ippsTriangle` function.

```
void func_triangle_direct()
{
    Ipp16s* pDst;
    int len = 512;
    Ipp16s magn = 4095;
    Ipp32f rFreq = 0.02;
    Ipp32f asym = 0.0;
    Ipp32f Phase = 0.0;
```

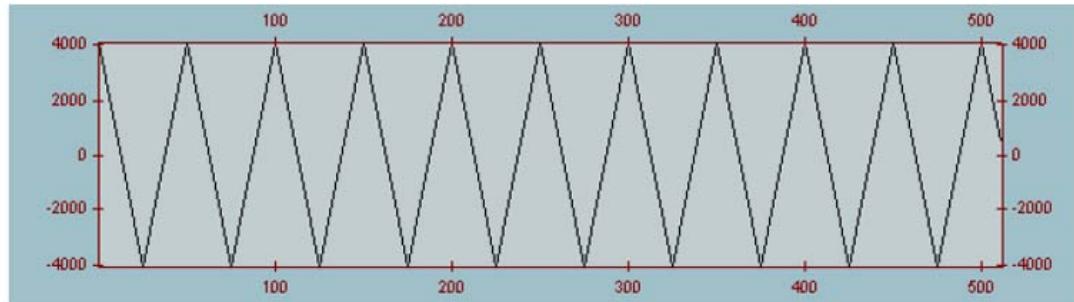
```

IppStatus status;

status = ippsTriangle_16s(pDst, len, magn, rFreq, asym, &Phase);
if(ippStsNoErr != status)
    printf("Intel(R) IPP Error: %s",ippGetStatusString(status));
}

```

Result:



## Uniform Distribution Functions

This section describes the functions that generate pseudo-random samples with uniform distribution.

### RandUniformInit

Initializes a noise generator with uniform distribution.

#### Syntax

```

IppStatus ippsRandUniformInit_8u(IppsRandUniState_8u* pRandUniState, Ipp8u low, Ipp8u
high, unsigned int seed);

IppStatus ippsRandUniformInit_16s(IppsRandUniState_16s* pRandUniState, Ipp16s low,
Ipp16s high, unsigned int seed);

IppStatus ippsRandUniformInit_32f(IppsRandUniState_32f* pRandUniState, Ipp32f low,
Ipp32f high, unsigned int seed);

IppStatus ippsRandUniformInit_64f(IppsRandUniState_64f* pRandUniState, Ipp64f low,
Ipp64f high, unsigned int seed);

```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### Parameters

*pRandUniState*

Pointer to the structure containing parameters for the generator of noise.

*low*

Lower bound of the uniform distribution range.

*high*

Upper bound of the uniform distribution range.

`seed` Seed value used by the pseudo-random number generation algorithm.

## Description

This function initializes the pseudo-random generator state structure `pRandUniState` in the external buffer. The uniform distribution range is specified by the lower and upper bounds `low` and `high`, respectively. Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the external buffer by using the `ippsRandUniformGetSize` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pRandUniState</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when there is not enough memory for the operation.

## See Also

`RandUniformGetSize` Computes the length of the uniform distribution generator structure.

## RandUniformGetSize

*Computes the length of the uniform distribution generator structure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRandUniformGetSize_8u(int* pRandUniformStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandUniformGetSize_16s(int* pRandUniformStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandUniformGetSize_32f(int* pRandUniformStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandUniformGetSize_64f(int* pRandUniformStateSize);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

`pRandUniformStateSize` Pointer to the computed value of size in bytes of the generator specification structure.

## Description

This function computes the length (in bytes) `pRandUniformStateSize` of the uniform distribution generator structure that is used by the `ippsRandUniformInit` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the pointer <code>pRandUniformStateSize</code> is <code>NULL</code> .

## See Also

[RandUniformInit](#) Initializes a noise generator with uniform distribution.

## RandUniform

*Generates the pseudo-random samples with a uniform distribution.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRandUniform_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppsRandUniState_8u* pRandUniState);
IppStatus ippsRandUniform_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, IppsRandUniState_16s* pRandUniState);

IppStatus ippsRandUniform_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, IppsRandUniState_32f* pRandUniState);

IppStatus ippsRandUniform_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, IppsRandUniState_64f* pRandUniState);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array which stores the samples.
<i>len</i>	Number of samples to be computed.
<i>pRandUniState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing parameters for the generator of noise.

## Description

This function generates *len* pseudo-random samples with a uniform distribution and stores them in the array *pDst*. Initial parameters of the generator are set in the generator state structure *pRandUniState*. Before calling `ippsRandUniform`, you must initialize the generator state by calling the function [RandUniformInit](#).

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pRandUniState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## Gaussian Distribution Functions

This section describes the function that generates pseudo-random samples with Gaussian distribution.

## RandGaussInit

Initializes a noise generator with Gaussian distribution.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRandGaussInit_8u(IppsRandGaussState_8u* pRandGaussState, Ipp8u mean,  
Ipp8u stdDev, unsigned int seed);  
  
IppStatus ippsRandGaussInit_16s(IppsRandGaussState_16s* pRandGaussState, Ipp16s mean,  
Ipp16s stdDev, unsigned int seed);  
  
IppStatus ippsRandGaussInit_32f(IppsRandGaussState_32f* pRandGaussState, Ipp32f mean,  
Ipp32f stdDev, unsigned int seed);  
  
IppStatus ippsRandGaussInit_64f(IppsRandGaussState_64f* pRandGaussState, Ipp64f mean,  
Ipp64f stdDev, unsigned int seed);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pRandGaussState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing parameters for the generator of noise.
<i>mean</i>	Mean of the Gaussian distribution.
<i>stdDev</i>	Standard deviation of the Gaussian distribution.
<i>seed</i>	Seed value used by the pseudo-random number generator algorithm.

### Description

This function initializes the pseudo-random generator state structure *pRandGaussState* in the external buffer. This structure contains parameters of the required noise generator that are specified by the *mean*, *stdDev*, and *seed* values. Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the buffer by calling the `ippsRandGaussGetSize` function.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pRandGaussState</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when there is not enough memory for the operation.

### See Also

[RandGaussGetSize](#) Computes the length of the Gaussian distribution generator structure.

## RandGaussGetSize

*Computes the length of the Gaussian distribution generator structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRandGaussGetSize_8u(int* pRandGaussStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandGaussGetSize_32f(int* pRandGaussStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandGaussGetSize_16s(int* pRandGaussStateSize);
IppStatus ippsRandGaussGetSize_64f(int* pRandGaussStateSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pRandGaussStateSize</i>	Pointer to the size, in bytes, of the generator specification structure.
----------------------------	--

### Description

This function computes the length (in bytes) *pRandGaussStateSize* of the uniform distribution generator structure that is used by the `ippsRandGaussInit` function.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the pointer <i>pRandGaussStateSize</i> is NULL.

### See Also

[RandGaussInit](#) Initializes a noise generator with Gaussian distribution.

## RandGauss

*Generates the pseudo-random samples with a Gaussian distribution.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRandGauss_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppsRandGaussState_8u*
pRandGaussState);
IppStatus ippsRandGauss_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, IppsRandGaussState_16s*
pRandGaussState);
IppStatus ippsRandGauss_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, IppsRandGaussState_32f*
pRandGaussState);
IppStatus ippsRandGauss_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, IppsRandGaussState_64f*
pRandGaussState);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array which stores the samples.
<i>len</i>	Number of samples to be computed.
<i>pRandGaussState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing parameters of the noise generator.

## Description

This function generates *len* pseudo-random samples with a Gaussian distribution and stores them in the array *pDst*. The initial parameters of the generator are set in the generator state structure *pRandGaussState*. Before calling ippsRandGauss, you must initialize the generator state by calling the [RandGaussInit](#) function.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pRandGaussState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## Special Vector Functions

The functions described in this section create special vectors that can be used as a test signals to examine the effect of applying different signal processing functions.

### VectorJaehne

*Creates a Jaehne vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int len, Ipp8u magn);
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_16u(Ipp16u* pDst, int len, Ipp16u magn);
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s magn);
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_32s(Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp32s magn);
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f magn);
IppStatus ippsVectorJaehne_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f magn);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>magn</i>	Magnitude of the signal to be generated.

## Description

This function creates a Jaehne vector and stores the result in *pDst*. The magnitude *magn* must be positive. The function generates the sinusoid with a variable frequency. The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = magn * \sin((0.5\pi n^2) / len), 0 \leq n < len$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsJaehneErr	Indicates an error when <i>magn</i> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsVectorJaehne`.

```
IppStatus Jaehne (void)
{
    Ipp16s buf[100] ;
    return ippsVectorJaehne_16s ( buf, 100, 255 ) ;
}
```

## VectorSlope

*Creates a slope vector.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int len, Ipp32f offset, Ipp32f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_16u(Ipp16u* pDst, int len, Ipp32f offset, Ipp32f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp32f offset, Ipp32f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_32u(Ipp32u* pDst, int len, Ipp64f offset, Ipp64f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_32s(Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp64f offset, Ipp64f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f offset, Ipp32f slope);
IppStatus ippsVectorSlope_64f(Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f offset, Ipp64f slope);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>offset</i>	Offset value.
<i>slope</i>	Slope coefficient.

## Description

This function creates a slope vector and stores the result in *pDst*. The destination vector elements are computed according to the following formula:

$$pDst[n] = offset + slope \cdot n, 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

# Essential Functions

5

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions that perform logical and shift, arithmetic, conversion, windowing, and statistical operations.

## Logical and Shift Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP signal processing functions that perform logical and shift operations on vectors. Logical and shift functions are only defined for integer arguments.

For binary logical operations AND, OR and XOR, the following functions are provided:

`AndC`, `OrC`, `XorC` for vector-scalar operations;

`And`, `Or`, `Xor` for vector-vector operations.

### AndC

*Computes the bitwise AND of a scalar value and each element of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAndC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAndC_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAndC_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAndC_8u_I(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAndC_16u_I(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAndC_32u_I(Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>val</code>	Input scalar value.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the bitwise AND of a scalar value `val` and each element of the vector `pSrc`, and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsAndC` compute the bitwise AND of a scalar value `val` and each element of the vector `pSrcDst` and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## And

Computes the bitwise AND of two vectors.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAnd_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAnd_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAnd_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc1, const Ipp32u* pSrc2, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAnd_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAnd_16u_I(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAnd_32u_I(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code>	Pointers to the two source vectors.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector for the in-place operation.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the bitwise AND of the corresponding elements of the vectors `pSrc1` and `pSrc2`, and stores the result in the vector `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsAnd` compute the bitwise AND of the corresponding elements of the vectors `pSrc` and `pSrcDst` and store the result in the vector `pSrcDst`.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## OrC

*Computes the bitwise OR of a scalar value and each element of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsOrC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOrC_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOrC_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOrC_8u_I(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOrC_16u_I(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOrC_32u_I(Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>val</code>	Input scalar value.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the bitwise OR of a scalar value `val` and each element of the vector `pSrc`, and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsOrC` compute the bitwise OR of a scalar value `val` and each element of the vector `pSrcDst` and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
-------------	---------------------

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Or

*Computes the bitwise OR of two vectors.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsOr_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOr_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOr_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc1, const Ipp32u* pSrc2, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOr_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOr_16u_I(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsOr_32u_I(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the two source vectors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector for the in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the bitwise OR of the corresponding elements of the vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*, and stores the result in the vector *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of *ippsOr* compute the bitwise OR of the corresponding elements of the vectors *pSrc* and *pSrcDst* and store the result in the vector *pSrcDst*.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## XorC

*Computes the bitwise XOR of a scalar value and each element of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsXorC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXorC_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXorC_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXorC_8u_I(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXorC_16u_I(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXorC_32u_I(Ipp32u val, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>val</i>	Input scalar value.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the bitwise XOR of a scalar value *val* and each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsXorC` compute the bitwise XOR of a scalar value *val* and each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Xor

*Computes the bitwise XOR of two vectors.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsXor_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXor_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXor_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc1, const Ipp32u* pSrc2, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXor_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXor_16u_I(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsXor_32u_I(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the two source vectors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector for the in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the bitwise XOR of the corresponding elements of the vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*, and stores the result in the vector *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsXor` compute the bitwise XOR of the corresponding elements of the vectors *pSrc* and *pSrcDst* and store the result in the vector *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Not

Computes the bitwise NOT of the vector elements.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsNot_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsNot_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsNot_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsNot_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsNot_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsNot_32u_I(Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the bitwise NOT of the corresponding elements of the vectors *pSrc*, and stores the result in the vector *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsNot` compute the bitwise NOT of the corresponding elements of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in the vector *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## LShiftC

*Shifts bits in vector elements to the left.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_8u_I(int val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_16u_I(int val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_16s_I(int val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLShiftC_32s_I(int val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Number of bits by which the function shifts each element of the vector <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> .
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function shifts each element of the vector *pSrc* by *val* bits to the left, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of ippsLShiftC shift each element of the vector *pSrcDst* by *val* bits to the left and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## RShiftC

*Shifts bits in vector elements to the right.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_8u_I(int val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_16u_I(int val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_16s_I(int val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsRShiftC_32s_I(int val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>val</code>	Number of bits by which the function shifts each element of the vector <code>pSrc</code> or <code>pSrcDst</code> .
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function shifts each element of the vector `pSrc` by `val` bits to the right, and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsRShiftC` shift each element of the vector `pSrcDst` by `val` bits to the right and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

Note that the arithmetic shift is realized for signed data, and the logical shift for unsigned data.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

The code example below shows how the logical and shift functions can be used in the saturate operation. The data are converted to the unsigned char range [0...255].

```
void saturate(void) {
    Ipp16s x[8] = {1000, -257, 127, 4, 5, 0, 7, 8}, lo[8], hi[8];
    IppStatus status = ippsNot_16u((Ipp16u*)x, (Ipp16u*)lo, 8);
    ippsRShiftC_16s_I(15, lo, 8);
    ippsCopy_16s(x, hi, 8);
    ippsSubCRev_16s_ISfs(255, hi, 8, 0);
    ippsRShiftC_16s_I(15, hi, 8);
    ippsAnd_16u_I((Ipp16u*)lo, (Ipp16u*)x, 8);
    ippsOr_16u_I((Ipp16u*)hi, (Ipp16u*)x, 8);
    ippsAndC_16u_I(255, (Ipp16u*)x, 8);
    printf_16s("saturate =", x, 8, status);
}
```

Output:

```
saturate = 255 0 127 4 5 0 7 8
```

## Arithmetic Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP signal processing functions that perform vector arithmetic operations on vectors. The arithmetic functions include basic element-wise arithmetic operations between vectors, as well as more complex calculations such as computing absolute values, square and square root, natural logarithm and exponential of vector elements.

Intel IPP software provides two versions of each function. One version performs the operation in-place, while the other stores the results of the operation in a different destination vector, that is, executes an out-of-place operation.

### AddC

Adds a constant value to each element of a vector.

#### Syntax

##### **Case 1: Not-in-place operations on floating point data.**

```
IppStatus ippsAddC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

##### **Case 2: Not-in-place operations on integer data.**

```
IppStatus ippsAddC_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_64u_Sfs(const Ipp64u* pSrc, Ipp64u val, Ipp64u* pDst, Ipp32u len, int scaleFactor, IppRoundMode rndMode);
```

```
IppStatus ippsAddC_64s_Sfs(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp64s val, Ipp64s* pDst, Ipp32u len, int scaleFactor, IppRoundMode rndMode);
```

##### **Case 3: In-place operations on floating point data.**

```
IppStatus ippsAddC_16s_I(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_64f_I(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAddC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### Case 4: In-place operations on integer data.

```
IppStatus ippsAddC_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAddC_32sc_ISfs(Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>val</i>	Scalar value used to increment each element of the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .
<i>rndMode</i>	Rounding mode, the following values are possible:  ippRndZero floating-point values are truncated to zero  ippRndNear floating-point values are rounded to the nearest even integer when the fractional part equals 0.5; otherwise they are rounded to the nearest integer  ippRndFinancial floating-point values are rounded down to the nearest integer when the fractional part is less than 0.5, or rounded up to the nearest integer if the fractional part is equal or greater than 0.5.

#### Description

This function adds a value *val* to each element of the source vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the destination vector *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of **ippsAddC** add a value *val* to each element of the vector *pSrcDst*, and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Functions with Sfs suffixe perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result is saturated.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

## Add

*Adds the elements of two vectors.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point data, and integer data without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsAdd_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsAdd_8u16u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc1, const Ipp32u* pSrc2, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, Ipp16sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc1, const Ipp32sc* pSrc2, Ipp32sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAdd_64s_Sfs(const Ipp64s* pSrc1, const Ipp64s* pSrc2, Ipp64s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);
```

### Case 3. In-place operations on floating point data, and integer data without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_16s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32fc_I(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_64fc_I(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16s32s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32u_I(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### **Case 4. In-place operations on integer data with scaling.**

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_8u_ISfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16u_ISfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16s_ISfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32s_ISfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAdd_16sc_ISfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsAdd_32sc_ISfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### **Include Files**

ipps.h

#### **Domain Dependencies**

Flavors declared in ipps.h:

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

Flavors declared in ipps64x.h:

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib, ippcore\_t1.lib, ipps\_t1.lib

#### **Parameters**

<i>pSrc1, pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the source vectors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector for in-place operations.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

#### **Description**

This function adds the elements of the vector *pSrc1* to the elements of the vector *pSrc2*, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsAdd` add the elements of the vector `pSrc` to the elements of the vector `pSrcDst` and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

Functions with Sfs suffix perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the `scaleFactor` value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result is saturated.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Add.c` and `Add_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

## AddProductC

*Adds product of a vector and a constant to the accumulator vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAddProductC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, const Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst,
int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsAddProductC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, const Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst,
int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>val</code>	The value by which the source vector is multiplied.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function multiplies each element of the source vector `pSrc` by a value `val` and adds the result to the corresponding element of the accumulator vector `pSrcDst` as given by:

$$pSrcDst[n] = pSrcDst[n] + pSrc[n]*val, 0 \leq n < len$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## AddProduct

*Adds product of two vectors to the accumulator vector.*

### Syntax

#### Case 1. Operations on floating point data.

```
IppStatus ippsAddProduct_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pSrcDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsAddProduct_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pSrcDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsAddProduct_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsAddProduct_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst,
int len);
```

#### Case 2. Operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsAddProduct_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pSrcDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAddProduct_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pSrcDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsAddProduct_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pSrcDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code>	Pointers to the source vectors.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the destination accumulator vector.
<code>len</code>	The number of elements in the vectors.
<code>scaleFactor</code>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

### Description

This function multiplies each element of the source vector `pSrc1` by the corresponding element of the vector `pSrc2`, and adds the result to the corresponding element of the accumulator vector `pSrcDst` as given by:

$pSrcDst[n] = pSrcDst[n] + pSrc1[n] * pSrc2[n]$ ,  $0 \leq n < len$ .

Functions with Sfs suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## MulC

*Multiples each element of a vector by a constant value.*

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1. Not-in-place operations without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMulC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMulC_Low_32f16s(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
```

#### Case 2. Not-in-place operations with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMulC_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32f16s_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Case 3. In-place operations without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMulC_16s_I(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64f_I(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### Case 4. In-place operations with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMulC_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64f64s_ISfs(Ipp64f val, Ipp64s* pSrcDst, Ipp32u len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMulC_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_32sc_ISfs(Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMulC_64s_ISfs(Ipp64s val, Ipp64s* pSrcDst, Ipp32u len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

#### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>val</i>	The scalar value used to multiply each element of the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	The number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

#### Description

This function multiplies each element of the vector *pSrc* by a value *val* and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsMulC` multiply each element of the vector *pSrcDst* by a value *val* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The function flavor with `Low` suffix in its name requires that each value of the product *pSrc\*val* does not exceed the `Ipp32s` data type range.

The function flavors with `Sfs` suffix perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result is saturated.

#### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than, or equal to 0.

## See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

## Mul

*Multiples the elements of two vectors.*

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point and integer data without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMul_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMul_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMul_8u16u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32f32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMul_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

#### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsMul_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, Ipp16sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc1, const Ipp32sc* pSrc2, Ipp32sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16u16s_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Case 3. In-place operations on floating point and integer data without scaling

```
IppStatus ippsMul_16s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32fc_I(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsMul_64fc_I(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMul_32f32fc_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### **Case 4. In-place operations on integer data with scaling**

```
IppStatus ippsMul_8u_ISfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMul_16u_ISfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16s_ISfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_32s_ISfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_16sc_ISfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMul_32sc_ISfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
```

#### **Include Files**

ipps.h

#### **Domain Dependencies**

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### **Parameters**

<i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the source vectors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector for in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

#### **Description**

This function multiplies the elements of the vector *pSrc1* by the elements of the vector *pSrc2* and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsMul` multiply the elements of the vector *pSrc* by the elements of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Function flavors with `Sfs` suffix perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result is saturated.

Function flavor with `Low` suffix requires that each value of the product does not exceed the `Ipp32s` data type range.

#### **Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error
--------------------------	--------------------

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than, or equal to 0,

**See Also**[Integer Scaling](#)**SubC**

*Subtracts a constant value from each element of a vector.*

---

**Syntax****Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point data.**

```
IppStatus ippsSubC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

**Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data.**

```
IppStatus ippsSubC_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

**Case 3. In-place operations on floating point data.**

```
IppStatus ippsSubC_16s_I(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_64f_I(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

**Case 4. In-place operations on integer data.**

```
IppStatus ippsSubC_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSubC_32sc_ISfs(Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>val</i>	Scalar value used to decrement each element of the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function subtracts a value *val* from each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsSubC` subtract a value *val* from each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Functions with Sfs suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## SubCRev

*Subtracts each element of a vector from a constant value.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point data.

```
IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubCRev_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSubCRev_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data.

```
IppStatus ippsSubCRev_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
```

```

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

```

**Case 3. In-place operations on floating point data.**

```

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_64f_I(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32fc_I(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_64fc_I(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);

```

**Case 4. In-place operations on integer data.**

```

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s val, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSubCRev_32sc_ISfs(Ipp32sc val, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);

```

**Include Files**

ipps.h

**Domain Dependencies**

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

**Parameters**

<i>val</i>	Scalar value from which vector elements are subtracted.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the vector whose elements are to be subtracted from the value <i>val</i> in case of the in-place operation. The destination vector which stores the result of the subtraction <i>val</i> - <i>pSrcDst[n]</i> .
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function subtracts each element of the vector `pSrc` from a value `val` and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsSubCRev` subtract each element of the vector `pSrcDst` from a value `val` and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

Functions with `Sfs` suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the `scaleFactor` value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Sub

*Subtracts the elements of two vectors.*

## Syntax

### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point data, and integer data without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsSub_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSub_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSub_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsSub_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSub_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSub_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSub_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSub_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, Ipp16sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSub_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc1, const Ipp32sc* pSrc2, Ipp32sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### Case 3. In-place operations on floating point data and integer data without scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsSub_16s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSub_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_32fc_I(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSub_64fc_I(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### **Case 4. In-place operations on integer data with scaling.**

```
IppStatus ippsSub_8u_ISfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSub_16u_ISfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSub_16s_ISfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSub_32s_ISfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSub_16sc_ISfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSub_32sc_ISfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### **Include Files**

ipps.h

#### **Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### **Parameters**

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the source vector-subtrahend, whose elements are to be subtracted.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the source vector-minuend from whose elements the elements of <i>pSrc1</i> are to be subtracted.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector-subtrahend for in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source vector-minuend and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

#### **Description**

This function subtracts the elements of the vector *pSrc1* from the elements of the vector *pSrc2*, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsSub` subtract the elements of the vector *pSrc* from the elements of a vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Functions with `Sfs` suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## DivC

*Divides each element of a vector by a constant value.*

### Syntax

#### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on floating point data.

```
IppStatus ippsDivC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

#### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsDivC_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Case 3. In-place operations on floating point data.

```
IppStatus ippsDivC_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_64f_I(Ipp64f val, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc val, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc val, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

#### Case 4. In-place operations on integer data with scaling.

```
IppStatus ippsDivC_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u val, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s val, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_64s_ISfs(Ipp64s val, Ipp64s* pSrcDst, Ipp32u len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsDivC_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc val, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Scalar value used as a divisor.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function divides each element of the vector *pSrc* by a value *val* and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsDivC` divide each element of the vector *pSrcDst* by a value *val* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Functions with Sfs suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDivByZeroErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>val</i> is equal to 0.

## DivCRev

Divides a constant value by each element of a vector.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDivCRev_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivCRev_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivCRev_16u_I(Ipp16u val, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsDivCRev_32f_I(Ipp32f val, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:**ippcore.h,ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Constant value used as a dividend in the operation.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector whose elements are used as divisors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector

## Description

This function divides the constant value *val* by each element of the vector *pSrc* and stores the results in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsDivC` divide the constant value *val* by each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the results in *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDivByZeroErr</code>	Indicates an error when any element of the vector <i>pSource</i> is equal to 0.

## Div

*Divides the elements of two vectors.*

## Syntax

### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on integer data.

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int
len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int
len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp32s* pDst, int
len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, Ipp16sc* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32s16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### Case 2. Not-in-place operations on floating point data.

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

### **Case 3. In-place operations on integer data.**

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_8u_ISfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_16u_ISfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_16s_ISfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_16sc_ISfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32s_ISfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### **Case 4. In-place operations on floating point data.**

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32fc_I(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_64fc_I(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## **Include Files**

ipps.h

## **Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:**ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## **Parameters**

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the divisor vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the dividend vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the divisor vector for in-place operations.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## **Description**

This function divides the elements of the *pSrc2* vector by the elements of the *pSrc1* vector , and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of ippsDiv divide the elements of the vector *pSrcDst* by the elements of the vector *pSrc* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

Functions with `Sfs` suffixe perform scaling of the result in accordance with the `scaleFactor` value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result is saturated.

If any of the divisor vector elements is equal to zero, the function returns a warning and continues execution with the corresponding result value. For more information see "[Handling of Special Cases](#)".

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>	Indicates a warning when any of the divisor vector elements is equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Div.c` and `Div_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

[Appendix A Handling of Special Cases](#)

## Div\_Round

Divides the elements of two vectors with rounding.

### Syntax

#### Case 1. Not-in-place operations on integer data.

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Case 2. In-place operations on integer data.

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_8u_ISfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_16u_ISfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDiv_Round_16s_ISfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the vector whose elements are used as divisors.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the vector whose elements are used as dividends.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector whose elements are used as divisors for in-place operations.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>rndMode</i>	Rounding mode, the following values are possible:  ippRndZero - specifies that floating-point values are truncated toward zero,  ippRndNear - specifies that floating-point values are rounded to the nearest even integer when the fractional part equals 0.5; otherwise they are rounded to the nearest integer,  ippRndFinancial - specifies that floating-point values are rounded down to the nearest integer when the fractional part is less than 0.5, or rounded up to the nearest integer if the fractional part is equal or greater than 0.5.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function divides the elements of the vector *pSrc2* by the elements of the vector *pSrc1*, the result is rounded using the rounding method specified by the parameter *roundMode* and stored in the vector *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsDiv_Round` divide the elements of the vector *pSrcDst* by the elements of the vector *pSrc*, the result is rounded using the rounding method specified by the parameter *roundMode* and stored in the vector *pSrcDst*.

Functions perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. If the output value exceeds the data range, the result becomes saturated.

If the function `ippsDiv_Round` encounters a zero-valued divisor vector element, it returns a warning status and continues execution with the corresponding result value (see appendix A "[Handling of Special Cases](#)" for more information).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>	Indicates a warning for zero-valued divisor vector element. The function execution is continued.
<code>ippStsRoundModeNotSupportedErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if the <i>roundMode</i> has an illegal value.

## Abs

Computes absolute values of vector elements.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAbs_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the absolute values of each element of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pDst*. The in-place flavors of *ippsAbs* compute the absolute values of each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

To compute the absolute values of complex data, use the function [ippsMagnitude](#)[ippsMagnitude](#).

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

### Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Abs.c` and `Abs_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples> :

## Sqr

Computes a square of each element of a vector.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSqr_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsSqr_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqr_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

### Description

This function computes the square of each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pDst*. The computation is performed as follows:

---

$pDst[n] = pSrc[n]^2$

The in-place flavors of `ippsSqr` compute the square of each element of the vector `pSrcDst` and store the result in `pSrcDst`. The computation is performed as follows:

$pSrcDst[n] = pSrcDst[n]^2$

When computing the square of an integer number, the output result can exceed the data range and become saturated. To get a precise result, use the scale factor.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Sqr.c` and `Sqr_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Sqrt

Computes a square root of each element of a vector.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_8u_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16u_Sfs(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32s16s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_8u_ISfs(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16u_ISfs(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the square root of each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pDst*. The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{1/2}$$

The in-place flavors of ippsSqrt compute the square root of each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*. The computation is performed as follows:

$$pSrcDst[n] = (pSrcDst[n])^{1/2}.$$

The square root of complex vector elements is computed as follows:

$$\sqrt{a + j \cdot b} = \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2} + a}{2}} + j \cdot sign(b) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2} - a}{2}}$$

If the function ippsSqrt encounters a negative value in the input, it returns a warning status and continues execution with the corresponding result value (see appendix A "[Handling of Special Cases](#)" for more information).

To increase precision of an integer output, use the scale factor.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsSqrtNegArg	Indicates a warning that a source element has a negative value.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Sqrt.c` and `Sqrt_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Cubrt

*Computes cube root of each element of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCubrt_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsCubrt_32s16s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

### Description

This function computes cube root of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{1/3}, 0 \leq n < len.$$

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Exp

*Computes e to the power of each element of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsExp_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsExp_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsExp_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsExp_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsExp_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsExp_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector <i>pSrcDst</i> for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the exponential function of each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = e^{pSrc[n]}$$

The in-place flavors of `ippsExp` compute the exponential function of each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pSrcDst[n] = e^{pSrcDst[n]}$$

When an overflow occurs, the function continues operation with the corresponding result value (see appendix A "[Handling of Special Cases](#)" for more information).

When computing the exponent of an integer number, the output result can exceed the data range and become saturated. The scaling retains the output data range but results in precision loss in low-order bits. The function `ippsExp_32f64f` computes the output result in a higher precision data range.

## Application Notes

For the functions `ippsExp` and `ippsLn` the result is rounded to the nearest integer after scaling.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Exp.c` and `Exp_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Ln

*Computes the natural logarithm of each element of a vector.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLn_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLn_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsLn_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsLn_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsLn_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsLn_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the natural logarithm of each element of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pDst* as given by

$$pDst[n] = \log_e(pSrc[n])$$

The in-place flavors of `ippsLn` compute the natural logarithm of each element of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst* as given by

$$pSrcDst[n] = \log_e(pSrcDst[n])$$

If the function `ippsLn` encounters a zero or negative value in the input, it returns a warning status and continues execution with the corresponding result value (see appendix A "[Handling of Special Cases](#)" for more information).

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsLnZeroArg	Indicates a warning for zero-valued input vector elements.
ippStsLnNegArg	Indicates a warning for negative input vector elements.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Ln.c` and `Ln_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## SumLn

Sums natural logarithms of each element of a vector.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSumLn_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pSum);
IppStatus ippsSumLn_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pSum);
IppStatus ippsSumLn_32f64f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pSum);
IppStatus ippsSumLn_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pSum);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSum</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the sum of natural logarithms of each element of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result value in *pSum*. The summation is given by:

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSum</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

---

ippStsLnZeroArg	Indicates a warning for zero-valued input vector elements. Operation execution is not aborted. The value of the destination vector element for floating-point operations is set to -Inf.
ippStsLnNegArg	Indicates a warning for negative input vector elements. Operation execution is not aborted. The value of the destination vector element for floating-point operations is set to NaN.

## Arctan

Computes the inverse tangent of each element of a vector.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsArctan_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsArctan_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsArctan_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsArctan_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector <i>pSrcDst</i> for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function computes the inverse tangent of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = \arctan(pSrc[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$$

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Normalize

Normalizes elements of a real or complex vector using offset and division operations.

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Not-in-place operations on floating point and integer data

```
IppStatus ippsNormalize_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f vSub,
Ipp32f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f vSub,
Ipp64f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32fc vSub,
Ipp32f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64fc vSub,
Ipp64f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s vSub,
int vDiv, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16sc
vSub, int vDiv, int scaleFactor);
```

#### Case 2: In-place operations on floating point and integer data

```
IppStatus ippsNormalize_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f vSub, Ipp32f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f vSub, Ipp64f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32fc vSub, Ipp32f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64fc vSub, Ipp64f vDiv);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s vSub, int vDiv, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsNormalize_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16sc vSub, int vDiv,
int scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>vSub</i>	Subtrahend value.
<i>vDiv</i>	Denominator value.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the normalized elements.

---

<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function subtracts *vSub* from elements of the input vector *pSrc* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations), divides the differences by *vDiv*, and stores the result in *pDst* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations). The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n] - vSub) / vDiv.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDivByZeroErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>vDiv</i> is equal to 0 or less than the minimum floating-point positive number.

## Conversion Functions

---

The functions described in this section perform the following conversion operations for vectors:

- Sorting all elements of a vector
- Data type conversion (including floating-point to integer and integer to floating-point)
- Joining several vectors
- Extracting components from a complex vector and constructing a complex vector
- Computing the complex conjugates of vectors
- Cartesian to polar and polar to Cartesian coordinate conversion.

This section also describes the Intel IPP functions that extract real and imaginary components from a complex vector or construct a complex vector using its real and imaginary components. The functions `ippsReal` and `ippsImag` return the real and imaginary parts of a complex vector in a separate vector, respectively. The function `ippsRealToCplx` constructs a complex vector from real and imaginary components stored in two respective vectors. The function `ippsCplxToReal` returns the real and imaginary parts of a complex vector in two respective vectors. The function `ippsMagnitude` computes the magnitude of a complex vector elements.

## SortAscend, SortDescend

*Sorts all elements of a vector.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortAscend_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsSortDescend_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSortDescend_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortDescend_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortDescend_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortDescend_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortDescend_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector

## Description

These functions rearrange all elements of the source vector *pSrcDst* in the ascending or descending order, respectively, and store the result in the destination vector *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrcDst</i> is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use these functions, refer to the SortAscend and SortDescend examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## SortIndexAscend, SortIndexDescend

*Rearranges elements of the vector and their indexes.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexAscend_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);

IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
IppStatus ippsSortIndexDescend_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int* pDstIdx, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector.
<i>pDstIdx</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing indexes.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector

## Description

These functions rearrange all elements of the source vector *pSrcDst* in the ascending or descending order, respectively, and store the elements in the destination vector *pSrcDst*, and their indexes in the desalination vector *pDstIdx*. If some elements are identical, their indexes are not ordered.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## SortRadixGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the buffer for the SortRadixAscend and SortRadixDescend functions.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixGetBufferSize(int len, IppDataType dataType, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsSortRadixGetBufferSize_L(IppSizeL len, IppDataType dataType, IppSizeL* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

Flavors with the \_L suffix: ipps\_l.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>dataType</i>	Data type of the vector.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the buffer size.

## Description

This function calculates the size of the buffer for the `ippsSortRadixAscend`/`ippsSortRadixDescend` functions.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pBufSize</i> is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than, or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>dataType</i> value is not supported.

## See Also

`SortRadixAscend` `SortRadixDescend` Sorts all elements of a vector using radix sorting algorithm.

## SortRadixAscend, SortRadixDescend

*Sorts all elements of a vector using radix sorting algorithm.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixAscend_<mod>(Ipp<datatype>* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

Supported values for *mod*:

<code>8u_I</code>	<code>32u_I</code>	<code>64u_I</code>
<code>16u_I</code>	<code>32s_I</code>	<code>64s_I</code>
<code>16s_I</code>	<code>32f_I</code>	<code>64f_I</code>

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixDescend_<mod>(Ipp<datatype>* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

Supported values for *mod*:

<code>8u_I</code>	<code>32u_I</code>	<code>64u_I</code>
<code>16u_I</code>	<code>32s_I</code>	<code>64s_I</code>
<code>16s_I</code>	<code>32f_I</code>	<code>64f_I</code>

## Radix Sorting Algorithm for platform-aware functions

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixAscend_<mod>(Ipp<datatype>* pSrcDst, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

Supported values for *mod*:

	<code>64u_I_L</code>
<code>32s_I_L</code>	<code>64s_I_L</code>
<code>32f_I_L</code>	<code>64f_I_L</code>

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixDescend_<mod>(Ipp<datatype>* pSrcDst, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

Supported values for `mod`:

	<code>64u_I_L</code>
<code>32s_I_L</code>	<code>64s_I_L</code>
<code>32f_I_L</code>	<code>64f_I_L</code>

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

Flavors with the `_L` suffix: `ipps_L.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector
<code>pBuffer</code>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To compute the required buffer size, use the <a href="#">SortRadixGetBufferSize</a> function.

## Description

These functions rearrange all elements of the source vector `pSrcDst` in the ascending or descending order, respectively, using “radix sort” algorithm, and store the result in the destination vector `pSrcDst`.

Flavors with the `_L` suffix operate on larger data size.

These functions require the work buffer for internal calculations, to compute the size of the buffer, use the [SortRadixGetBufferSize](#) or [SortRadixGetBufferSize\\_L](#) (for the flavors with the `_L` suffix) function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrcDst</code> or <code>pBuffer</code> is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than, or equal to 0.

## See Also

[SortRadixGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the buffer for the `SortRadixAscend` and `SortRadixDescend` functions.

## SortRadixIndexGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the buffer for the `SortRadixIndexAscend` and `SortRadixIndexDescend` functions.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexGetBufferSize(int len, IppDataType dataType, int* pBufSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexGetBufferSize_L(IppSizeL len, IppDataType dataType,
IppSizeL* pBufSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

Flavors with the \_Lsuffix: ipps\_l.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>dataType</i>	Data type pf the vector.
<i>pBufSize</i>	Pointer to the buffer size.

## Description

This function calculates the size of the buffer for the `ippsSortRadixIndexAscend/`  
`ippsSortRadixIndexDescend` functions.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pBufSize</code> is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than, or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>dataType</code> value is not supported.

## See Also

[SortRadixIndexAscend](#) [SortRadixIndexDescend](#) Indirectly sorts all elements of a vector using radix sorting algorithm.

## SortRadixIndexAscend, SortRadixIndexDescend

*Indirectly sorts all elements of a vector using radix sorting algorithm.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes, Ipp32s*
pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_64s(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_64u(const Ipp64u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_64s(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_64u(const Ipp64u* pSrc, Ipp32s srcStrideBytes,
Ipp32s* pDstIdx, int len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

```

### **Radix Sorting Algorithm for platform-aware functions**

```

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_64s_L(const Ipp64s* pSrc, IppSizeL srcStrideBytes,
IppSizeL* pDstIdx, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexAscend_64u_L(const Ipp64u* pSrc, IppSizeL srcStrideBytes,
IppSizeL* pDstIdx, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_64s_L(const Ipp64s* pSrc, IppSizeL srcStrideBytes,
IppSizeL* pDstIdx, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsSortRadixIndexDescend_64u_L(const Ipp64u* pSrc, IppSizeL srcStrideBytes,
IppSizeL* pDstIdx, IppSizeL len, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

```

### **Include Files**

ipps.h

Flavors with the \_L suffix: ipps\_L.h

### **Domain Dependencies**

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer the source sparse keys vector.
<i>srcStrideBytes</i>	Distance in bytes between two consecutive elements of the source vector.
<i>pDstIndx</i>	Pointer to the destination vector of indexes.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer for internal calculations. To compute the size of the buffer, use the <a href="#">SortRadixIndexGetBufferSize</a> function.

## Description

These functions indirectly sort all elements of the source sparse keys vector *pSrc* in the ascending or descending order, respectively, using "radix sort" algorithm and store the indexes of resulting arrangement order in the destination vector *pDstIndx*. Elements of the source vector are not rearranged.

These functions require the work buffer for internal calculations, to compute the size of the required buffer, use the [SortRadixIndexGetBufferSize](#) function. Intervals between the elements of the source sparse vector *pSrc* in memory must be equal to the value of *srcStrideBytes*, minimum value of which is equal to the size of the data type of the key value. The sorting algorithm does not change the relative order of the elements with equal keys.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pBuffer</i> is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero, or <i>srcStrideBytes</i> is less than <code>sizeof(key type)</code> .

## See Also

[SortRadixIndexGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the buffer for the `SortRadixIndexAscend` and `SortRadixIndexDescend` functions.

## TopKGetBufferSize

Computes the size of the buffer for the TopK function.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTopKGetBufferSize(Ipp64s srcLen, Ipp64s dstLen, IppDataType dataType,
IppTopKMode hint, Ipp64s* bufSize);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source vector.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of $K$ values to be returned, the function returns $\min(K, dstLen)$ elements.
<i>dataType</i>	Data type of the vector.
<i>hint</i>	Parameter to choose the optimization that is most suitable for the <code>srcLen+dstlen(K)</code> combination, supported values: <code>ippTopKAuto</code> / <code>ippTopKDirect</code> / <code>ippTopKRadix</code> .
<i>bufSize</i>	Size of the required work buffer.

## Description

This function computes the size of the work buffer required for the `ippsTopK` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>bufSize</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the <code>srcLen</code> or <code>dstLen</code> values is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>hint</code> value is not supported.

## See Also

[TopK](#) Returns maximum  $K$  values of an array.

## TopKInit

*Initializes pDstValue and pDstIndex arrays for the ippsTopK function.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTopKInit_32s(Ipp32s* pDstValue, Ipp64s* pDstIndex, Ipp64s dstLen);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pDstValue</i>	Pointer to an array with maximum values found by the <code>TopK</code> function.
<i>pDstIndex</i>	Pointer to an array with indexes of maximum values found by the <code>TopK</code> function.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of $K$ values to be returned, the function returns $\min(K, dstLen)$ elements.

## Description

This function initializes the `pDstValue` array with minimal values and `pDstIndex` with -1 value.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the <code>dstLen</code> values is less than, or equal to zero.

## See Also

[TopK](#) Returns maximum  $K$  values of an array.

## TopK

*Returns maximum  $K$  values of an array.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTopK_32f(const Ipp32f *pSrc, Ipp64s srcIndex, Ipp64s srcLen, Ipp32f* pDstValue, Ipp64s* pDstIndex, Ipp64s dstLen, IppTopKMode hint, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsTopK_32s(const Ipp32s *pSrc, Ipp64s srcIndex, Ipp64s srcLen, Ipp32s* pDstValue, Ipp64s* pDstIndex, Ipp64s dstLen, IppTopKMode hint, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>srcIndex</code>	Index of the <code>pSrc[0]</code> element, index of <code>pSrc[n]</code> is equal to <code>srcIndex+n</code> .
<code>srcLen</code>	Number of elements in the source vector.
<code>pDstValue</code>	Maximum values found by the function.
<code>dstIndex</code>	Indexes of maximum values.
<code>dstLen</code>	Number of $K$ values to be returned, the function returns <code>min(K, dstLen)</code> elements.
<code>hint</code>	Parameter to choose the optimization that is most suitable for the <code>srcLen+dstlen(K)</code> combination, supported values: <code>ippTopKAuto</code> / <code>ippTopKDirect</code> / <code>ippTopKRadix</code> .
<code>pBuffer</code>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

This function searches for *dstLen* maximum values and their indexes in an input vector. The function is designed to process large input vectors by small blocks, it takes into account results of previous blocks processing getting maximum values of *pSrc* and *pDstValue* and then combining the final results into *pDstValue*.

The *srcIndex* parameter stores the index of the first element *pSrc[0]* of each new block, thus supporting the continuous numbering of elements. Before calling the *ippsTopK* function, compute the required buffer size and initialize *pDstValue* and *pDstIndex* using the *ippsTopKGetBufferSize* and *ippsTopKInit\_32s* functions, respectively.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the <i>srcLen</i> or <i>dstLen</i> values is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>hint</i> value is not supported.

## See Also

[TopKGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the buffer for the `TopK` function.  
[TopKInit](#) Initializes *pDstValue* and *pDstIndex* arrays for the *ippsTopK* function.

## SwapBytes

*Reverses the byte order of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_24u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_64u(const Ipp64u* pSrc, Ipp64u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_24u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_32u_I(Ipp32u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsSwapBytes_64u_I(Ipp64u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
-------------	-------------------------------

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function reverses the endian order (byte order) of the source vector *pSrc* (*pSrcDst* for the in-place operation) and stores the result in *pDst* (*pSrcDst*). When the low-order byte is stored in memory at the lowest address, and the high-order byte at the highest address, the little-endian order is implemented. When the high-order byte is stored in memory at the lowest address, and the low-order byte at the highest address, the big-endian order is implemented. The function `ippsSwapBytes` allows to switch from one order to the other in either direction.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `SwapBytes.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Convert

*Converts the data type of a vector and stores the results in a second vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConvert_8s16s(const Ipp8s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_8s32f(const Ipp8s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_8u32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_8u8s_Sfs(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8s* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsConvert_8s8u(const Ipp8s* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16s8s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp8s* pDst, Ipp32u len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsConvert_16s32s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16u32f(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s16s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s32f(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s64f(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f64f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64s64f(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32u len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f32f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16s32f_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16s64f_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s16s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s32f_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s64f_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f8s_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp8s* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f8u_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f16s_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f16u_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f32s_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f8s_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp8s* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f8u_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f16u_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64s32s_Sfs(const Ipp64s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f16s_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f32s_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_64f64s_Sfs(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64s* pDst, Ipp32u len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_24u32u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_24u32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32u24u_Sfs(const Ipp32u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f24u_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_24s32s(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len);
```

```

IppStatus ippsConvert_24s32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32s24s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f24s_Sfs(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsConvert_16s16f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16f* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode);
IppStatus ippsConvert_32f16f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp16f* pDst, int len, IppRoundMode
rndMode);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16f16s_Sfs(const Ipp16f* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
IppRoundMode rndMode, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsConvert_16f32f(const Ipp16f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>rndMode</i>	Rounding mode, the following values are possible:  <code>ippRndZero</code> floating-point values are truncated to zero  <code>ippRndNear</code> floating-point values are rounded to the nearest even integer when the fractional part equals 0.5; otherwise they are rounded to the nearest integer  <code>ippRndFinancial</code> floating-point values are rounded down to the nearest integer when the fractional part is less than 0.5, or rounded up to the nearest integer if the fractional part is equal or greater than 0.5.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function converts the type of data contained in the vector *pSrc* and stores the results in *pDst*.

Functions with the *Sfs* suffix perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value. The converted result is saturated if it exceeds the output data range.

Functions that operate with *16f* data do not support the `ippRndFinancial` rounding mode.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsRoundModeNotSupportedErr	Indicates an error when the specified rounding mode is not supported.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Convert.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

## Conj

*Stores the complex conjugate values of a vector in a second vector or in-place.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConj_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConj_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConj_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConj_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConj_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConj_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function stores in *pDst* the element-wise conjugation of the complex vector *pSrc*. The element-wise conjugation of the vector is defined as follows:

$$pDst[n].re = pSrc[n].re$$

*pDst[n].im = - pSrc[n].im*

The in-place flavors of `ippsConj` store in `pSrcDst` the element-wise conjugation of the complex vector `pSrcDst`.

The element-wise conjugation of the vector is defined as follows:

*pSrcDst[n].re = pSrcDst[n].re*

*pSrcDst[n].im = - pSrcDst[n].im*

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## ConjFlip

*Computes the complex conjugate of a vector and stores the result in reverse order.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConjFlip_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConjFlip_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsConjFlip_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the conjugate of the vector `pSrc` and stores the result, in reverse order, in `pDst`. The complex conjugate, stored in reverse order, is defined as follows:

*pDst[n] = conj(pSrc[len - n - 1]).*

Note that if `pSrc` and `pDst` overlap in memory, the function returns unpredictable results.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
--------------------------	---------------------

---

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Magnitude

*Computes the magnitudes of the elements of a complex vector.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMagnitude_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_16sc32f(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp16s* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMagnitude_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the vector with the real parts of complex elements.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the vector with the imaginary parts of complex elements.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

### Description

The complex flavor of this function computes the element-wise magnitude of the complex vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pDst*. The element-wise magnitude is defined by the formula:

$$magn[n] = (pSrc[n].re^2 + pSrc[n].im^2)^{1/2}$$

The real flavor of the function `ippsMagnitude` computes the element-wise magnitude of the complex vector whose real and imaginary components are specified in the vectors `pSrcRe` and `pSrcIm`, respectively, and stores the result in `pDst`. The element-wise magnitude is defined by the formula:

$$magn[n] = (pSrcRe[n]^2 + pSrcIm[n]^2)^{1/2}$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Magnitude.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Phase

*Computes the phase angles of elements of a complex vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPhase_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_16sc32f(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPhase_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsPhase_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
-------------------	-------------------------------

---

<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the real components.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the imaginary components.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the phase (angle) components of the elements in radians. Phase values are in the range $(-\pi, \pi]$ .
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function returns the phase angles of elements of the complex input vector *pSrc*, or the complex input vector whose real and imaginary components are specified in the vectors *pSrcRe* and *pSrcIm*, respectively, and stores the result in the vector *pDst*. Phase values are returned in radians and are in the range  $(-\pi, \pi]$  .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Phase.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## PowerSpectr

*Computes the power spectrum of a complex vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDst,
int len);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst,
int len);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp16s* pDst,
int len, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDst,
int len);
IppStatus ippsPowerSpectr_16sc32f(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pSrcRe</code>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the real components.
<code>pSrcIm</code>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the imaginary components.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the vector which stores the spectrum components of the elements.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector
<code>scaleFactor</code>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function returns the power spectrum of the complex input vector `pSrc`, or the complex input vector whose real and imaginary components are specified in the vectors `pSrcRe` and `pSrcIm`, respectively, and stores the results in the vector `pDst`. The power spectrum elements are squares of the magnitudes of the complex input vector elements:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n].re)^2 + (pSrc[n].im)^2, \text{ or } pDst[n] = (pSrcRe[n])^2 + (pSrcIm[n])^2.$$

To compute magnitudes, use the function [ippsMagnitude](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Real

Returns the real part of a complex vector in a second vector.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsReal_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDstRe, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsReal_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstRe, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsReal_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDstRe, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the complex source vector.
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the destination vector with real parts.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the real part of the complex vector *pSrc* in the vector *pDstRe*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pDstRe</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Real.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Imag

Returns the imaginary part of a complex vector in a second vector.

## Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsImag_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDstIm, int len);
IppsStatus ippsImag_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstIm, int len);
IppsStatus ippsImag_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDstIm, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the complex source vector.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the destination vector with imaginary parts.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the imaginary part of a complex vector *pSrc* in the vector *pDstIm*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDstIm</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <i>NULL</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Imag.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## RealToCplx

*Returns a complex vector constructed from the real and imaginary parts of two real vectors.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRealToCplx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrcRe, const Ipp16s* pSrcIm, Ipp16sc* pDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsRealToCplx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32fc* pDst,
int len);

IppStatus ippsRealToCplx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64fc* pDst,
int len);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the vector with real parts of complex elements.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the vector with imaginary parts of complex elements.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function returns a complex vector *pDst* constructed from the real and imaginary parts of the input vectors *pSrcRe* and *pSrcIm*.

If *pSrcRe* is *NULL*, the real component of the vector is set to zero.

If *pSrcIm* is *NULL*, the imaginary component of the vector is set to zero.

Note that the pointers cannot be both *NULL*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> pointer is <i>NULL</i> . The pointer <i>pSrcRe</i> or <i>pSrcIm</i> can be <i>NULL</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `RealToCplx.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## CplxToReal

*Returns the real and imaginary parts of a complex vector in two respective vectors.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCplxToReal_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDstRe, Ipp16s* pDstIm, int len);
IppStatus ippsCplxToReal_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, int len);
IppStatus ippsCplxToReal_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the complex vector <i>pSrc</i> .
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the output vector with real parts.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the output vector with imaginary parts.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the real and imaginary parts of a complex vector *pSrc* in two vectors *pDstRe* and *pDstIm*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the data vector pointer is <i>NULL</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Threshold

*Performs the threshold operation on the elements of a vector by limiting the element values by specified value.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level,
IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, IppCmpOp relOp);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, IppCmpOp relOp);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

---

<i>level</i>	Value used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> . This parameter must always be real. For complex versions, it must be positive and represent magnitude.
<i>relOp</i>	Values of this argument specify which relational operator to use and whether <i>level</i> is an upper or lower bound for the input. The <i>relOp</i> must have one of the following values: <i>ippCmpLess</i> Specifies the "less than" operator and <i>level</i> is a lower bound. <i>ippCmpGreater</i> Specifies the "greater than" operator and <i>level</i> is an upper bound.

## Description

This function performs the threshold operation on the vector *pSrc* by limiting each element by the threshold value *level*. Function operation is similar to that of the functions *ippsThreshold\_LT*, *ippsThreshold\_GT* but its interface contains the *relOp* parameter that specifies the type of the comparison operation to perform.

The in-place flavors of *ippsThreshold* perform the threshold operation on the vector *pSrcDst* by limiting each element by the threshold value *level*.

The *relOp* argument specifies which relational operator to use: when its value is *ippCmpGreater* - "greater than", when *ippCmpLess* - "less than", and determines whether *level* is an upper or lower bound for the input, respectively.

The formula for *ippsThreshold* called with the *relOp* = *ippCmpLess* is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} level, & pSrc[n] < level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

The formula for *ippsThreshold* called with the *relOp* = *ippCmpGreater* is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} level, & pSrc[n] > level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

For complex versions of the function *ippsThreshold*, the *level* argument is always real. The formula for complex *ippsThreshold* called with the *relOp* = *ippCmpLess* is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \frac{pSrc[n] \cdot level}{abs(pSrc[n])}, & abs(pSrc[n]) < level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

The formula for complex *ippsThreshold* called with the *relOp* = *ippCmpGreater* is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \frac{pSrc[n] \cdot level}{abs(pSrc[n])}, & abs(pSrc[n]) > level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

## Application Notes

For all complex versions, *level* must be positive and represents a magnitude. The magnitude of the input is limited, but the phase remains unchanged. Zero-valued input is assumed to have zero phase.

A special rule is applied to the integer complex versions of the function `ippsThreshold`. In general, the resulting point coordinates at the complex plane are not integer. The function rounds them off to integer in such a way that the threshold operation is not performed. Thus, for the “less than” operation (with the `ippCmpLess` flag) the coordinates are rounded to the infinity (+`Inf` for positive coordinates, and `-Inf` for negative), and for the “greater than” operation (with the `ippCmpGreater` flag) the coordinates are rounded to zero.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>relop</code> has an invalid value.
<code>ippStsThreshNegLevelErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>level</code> for the complex version is negative (see appendix A “ <a href="#">Handling of Special Cases</a> ” for more information).

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Threshold.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Threshold\_LT, Threshold\_GT

*Performs the threshold operation on the elements of a vector by limiting the element values by the specified value.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
```

```

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GT_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LT_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>level</i>	Value used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> . This argument must always be real. For complex versions, it must be positive and represent magnitude.

## Description

They implement thresholding of the vector *pSrc* by limiting each element by the threshold value *level*. These functions perform the similar operation to the `ippsThreshold` function but are designed for the fixed type of the compare operation to use: `ippsThreshold_LT` is for the "less than" comparison, while `ippsThreshold_GT` is for the "greater than" comparison.

The in-place flavors perform the threshold operation on the vector *pSrcDst* by limiting each element by the threshold value *level*.

**ippsThreshold\_LT.** The `ippsThreshold_LT` function performs the operation "less than", and *level* is a lower bound for the input. The formula for `ippsThreshold_LT` is the following:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} level, & pSrc[n] < level \\ pSrc[n], & otherwise \end{cases}$$

For complex versions of the function `ippsThreshold_LT`, the parameter *level* is always real.

The formula for complex `ippsThreshold_LT` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \frac{pSrc[n] \cdot level}{abs(pSrc[n])}, & abs(pSrc[n]) < level \\ pSrc[n], & otherwise \end{cases}$$

**ippsThreshold\_GT.** The function `ippsThreshold_GT` performs the operation "greater than" and *level* is an upper bound for the input.

The formula for `ippsThreshold_GT` is the following:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} level, & pSrc[n] > level \\ pSrc[n], & otherwise \end{cases}$$

For complex versions of the function `ippsThreshold_GT`, the parameter *level* is always real.

The formula for complex `ippsThreshold_GT` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \frac{pSrc[n] \cdot level}{abs(pSrc[n])}, & abs(pSrc[n]) > level \\ pSrc[n], & otherwise \end{cases}$$

## Application Notes

For all complex versions, *level* must be positive and represents a magnitude. The magnitude of the input is limited, but the phase remains unchanged. Zero-valued input is assumed to have zero phase.

A special rule is applied to the integer complex versions of the threshold functions. In general, the resulting point coordinates at the complex plane are not integer. The function rounds them off to integer in such a way that the threshold operation is not performed. Thus, for the "less than" operation (the `ippsThreshold_LT` function) the coordinates are rounded to the infinity (+*Inf* for positive coordinates, and -*Inf* for negative), and for the "greater than" operation (the `ippsThreshold_GT` function) the coordinates are rounded to 0.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
-------------	---------------------

---

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0
ippStsThreshNegLevelErr	Indicates an error when <i>level</i> for the complex version is negative (see appendix A " <a href="#">Handling of Special Cases</a> " for more information).

## Threshold\_LTabs, Threshold\_GTabs

*Performs the threshold operation on the absolute values of elements of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTabs_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32s level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTabs_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>level</i>	Value used to limit each element of source vector. This argument can not be negative.

## Description

These functions implement thresholding of the vector *pSrc* by limiting absolute value of each element by the threshold value *level*. These functions perform the compare operation of the fixed type:

`ippsThreshold_LTAbs` is for the "less than" comparison, while `ippsThreshold_GTAbs` is for the "greater than" comparison. Elements of the result vector *pDst* have the same sign that the source elements.

The in-place flavors perform the threshold operation on the vector *pSrcDst*.

**ippsThreshold\_LTAbs.** The `ippsThreshold_LTAbs` function performs the operation "less than", and *level* is a lower bound for the input. The formula for `ippsThreshold_LTAbs` is the following:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \text{level if } abs(pSrc[n]) < \text{level}, & pSrc[n] \geq 0 \\ -\text{level if } abs(pSrc[n]) < \text{level}, & pSrc[n] < 0 \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**ippsThreshold\_GTAbs.** The function `ippsThreshold_GTAbs` performs the operation "greater than" and *level* is an upper bound for the input. The formula for `ippsThreshold_GTAbs` is the following:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \text{level if } abs(pSrc[n]) > \text{level}, & pSrc[n] \geq 0 \\ -\text{level if } abs(pSrc[n]) > \text{level}, & pSrc[n] < 0 \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsThreshNegLevelErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>level</i> is negative.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `Threshold_LtAbs.c` and `Threshold_LtAbs_I.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## Threshold\_LTVal, Threshold\_LTValAbs, Threshold\_GTVal, Threshold\_LTValGTVal

Performs the threshold operation on the elements of a vector by limiting the element values by the specified level and replacing them with the specified value.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16s value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32f value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64f value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16sc level, Ipp16sc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32fc level, Ipp32fc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64fc level, Ipp64fc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16s value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32f value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64f value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp16sc level, Ipp16sc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32fc level, Ipp32fc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64fc level, Ipp64fc value);  
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp16s levelLT, Ipp16s valueLT, Ipp16s levelGT, Ipp16s valueGT);
```

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
Ipp32s levelLT, Ipp32s valueLT, Ipp32s levelGT, Ipp32s valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,
Ipp32f levelLT, Ipp32f valueLT, Ipp32f levelGT, Ipp32f valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len,
Ipp64f levelLT, Ipp64f valueLT, Ipp64f levelGT, Ipp64f valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16s
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32f
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64f
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16sc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32fc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTVal_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64fc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16s
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32f
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64f
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s level, Ipp16sc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level, Ipp32fc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_GTVal_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level, Ipp64fc
value);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp16s levelLT,
Ipp16s valueLT, Ipp16s levelGT, Ipp16s valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32s levelLT,
Ipp32s valueLT, Ipp32s levelGT, Ipp32s valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f levelLT,
Ipp32f valueLT, Ipp32f levelGT, Ipp32f valueGT);

IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f levelLT,
Ipp64f valueLT, Ipp64f levelGT, Ipp64f valueGT);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>level</i>	Value used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> . This argument must always be real. For complex versions, it must be positive and represent magnitude.
<i>levelLT</i>	Low bound used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> for the <code>ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal</code> function.
<i>levelGT</i>	Upper bound used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> for the <code>ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal</code> function.
<i>value</i>	Value to be assigned to vector elements which are "less than" or "greater than" <i>level</i> .
<i>valueLT</i>	Value to be assigned to vector elements which are less than <i>levelLT</i> for the <code>ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal</code> function.
<i>valueGT</i>	Value to be assigned to vector elements which are greater than <i>levelGT</i> for the <code>ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal</code> function.

## Description

These functions perform the threshold operation on the vector *pSrc* by limiting each element by the threshold level and replacing it with the specified value.

The in-place flavors of the function perform the threshold operation on the vector *pSrcDst* by limiting each element by the threshold value.

**ippsThreshold\_LTAbsVal.** The `ippsThreshold_LTAbsVal` function substitutes each element of the source vector that is less by absolute value than specified *level* with the specified constant *value*.

The formula for `ippsThreshold_LTAbsVal` is:

```
if( ABS(x[i]) < level ) y[i] = value;
else y[i] = x[i];
```

**ippsThreshold\_LTVal.** The function `ippsThreshold_LTVal` performs the operation "less than" and *level* is a lower bound for the input. The vector elements less than *level* are set to *value*.

The formula for `ippsThreshold_LTVal` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \text{value}, & pSrc[n] < \text{level} \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

For complex versions of the function `ippsThreshold_LTVal`, the parameter *level* is always real.

The formula for complex `ippsThreshold_LTVal` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \text{value}, & \text{abs}(pSrc[n]) < \text{level} \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**ippsThreshold\_GTVal.** The function `ippsThreshold_GTVal` performs the operation “greater than” and `level` is an upper bound for the input. The vector elements greater than `level` are set to `value`.

The formula for `ippsThreshold_GtVal` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} value, & pSrc[n] > level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

For complex versions of the function `ippsThreshold_GTVal`, the parameter `level` is always real.

The formula for complex `ippsThreshold_GTVal` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} value, & \text{abs}(pSrc[n]) > level \\ pSrc[n], & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**ippsThreshold\_LTValGTVal.** The function `ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal` checks both the “less than” and “greater than” conditions. The parameter `levelLT` is a lower bound and the parameter `levelGT` is an upper bound for the input. The source vector elements less than `levelLT` are set to `valueLT`, and the source vector elements greater than `levelGT` are set to `valueGT`. The value of `levelLT` must be less than or equal to `levelGT`.

The formula for `ippsThreshold_LTValGTVal` is:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} valueLT, & pSrc[n] < levelLT \\ pSrc[n], & levelLT \leq pSrc[n] \leq levelGT \\ valueGT, & pSrc[n] > levelGT \end{cases}$$

For all complex versions, `level` must be positive and represent a magnitude.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsThresholdErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>levelLT</code> is greater than <code>levelGT</code> .
<code>ippStsThreshNegLevelErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>level</code> for the complex version is negative (see appendix A “Handling of Special Cases” for more information).

## Threshold\_LTInv

Computes the inverse of vector elements after limiting their magnitudes by the given lower bound.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f level);
IppStatus ippsThreshold_LTInv_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f level);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>level</i>	Value used to limit each element of <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> . This argument must always be real and positive.

## Description

This function computes the inverse of elements of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pDst*. The computation occurs after first limiting the magnitude of each element by the threshold value *level*.

The in-place flavors of *ippsThreshold\_LTInv* compute the inverse of elements of the vector *pSrcDst* and store the result in *pSrcDst*. The computation occurs after first limiting the magnitude of each element by the threshold value *level*.

The threshold operation is performed to avoid division by zero. Since *level* represents a magnitude, it is always real and must be positive. The formula for *ippsThreshold\_LTInv* is the following:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{level}, & abs(pSrc[n]) = 0 \\ \frac{abs(pSrc[n])}{pSrc[n] \cdot level}, & 0 < abs(pSrc[n]) < level \\ \frac{1}{pSrc[n]}, & otherwise \end{cases}$$

If the function encounters zero-valued vector elements and *level* is also 0 (see appendix A "Handling of Special Cases"), the output value is set to *Inf* (infinity), but operation execution is not aborted:

$$pDst[n] = \begin{cases} Inf, & pSrc[n] = 0 \\ \frac{1}{pSrc[n]}, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsThreshNegLevelErr	Indicates an error when <code>level</code> is negative.
ippStsInvZero	Indicates a warning when <code>level</code> and a vector element are equal to zero. Operation execution is not aborted. The value of the destination vector element is <code>Inf</code> .

## Example

To better understand how to use these functions, refer to the `Threshold_LtInv` and `Threshold_LtInv_I` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## CartToPolar

*Converts the elements of a complex vector to polar coordinate form.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCartToPolar_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDstMagn, Ipp32f* pDstPhase, int len);
IppStatus ippsCartToPolar_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDstMagn, Ipp64f* pDstPhase, int len);
IppStatus ippsCartToPolar_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstMagn, Ipp32f* pDstPhase, int len);
IppStatus ippsCartToPolar_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDstMagn, Ipp64f* pDstPhase, int len);
IppStatus ippsCartToPolar_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDstMagn, Ipp16s* pDstPhase, int len, int magnScaleFactor, int phaseScaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the real components of Cartesian X,Y pairs.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the imaginary components of Cartesian X,Y pairs.
<i>pDstMagn</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the magnitude (radius) component of the elements of the vector <i>pSrc</i> .
<i>pDstPhase</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the phase (angle) component of the elements of the vector <i>pSrc</i> in radians. Phase values are in the range (-π, π].
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>magnScaleFactor</i>	Integer scale factor for the magnitude component, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .
<i>phaseScaleFactor</i>	Integer scale factor for the phase component, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function converts the elements of a complex input vector *pSrc* or the complex input vector whose real and imaginary components are specified in the vectors *pSrcRe* and *pSrcIm*, respectively, to polar coordinate form, and stores the magnitude (radius) component of each element in the vector *pDstMagn* and the phase (angle) component of each element in the vector *pDstPhase*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `CartToPolar.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## PolarToCart

*Converts the polar form magnitude/phase pairs stored in input vectors to Cartesian coordinate form.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPolarToCart_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcMagn, const Ipp32f* pSrcPhase, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, int len);

IppStatus ippsPolarToCart_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcMagn, const Ipp64f* pSrcPhase, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, int len);

IppStatus ippsPolarToCart_32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrcMagn, const Ipp32f* pSrcPhase, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsPolarToCart_64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrcMagn, const Ipp64f* pSrcPhase, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsPolarToCart_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrcMagn, const Ipp16s* pSrcPhase,
Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, int magnScaleFactor, int phaseScaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrcMagn</i>	Pointer to the source vector which stores the magnitude (radius) components of the elements in polar coordinate form.
<i>pSrcPhase</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the phase (angle) components of the elements in polar coordinate form in radians.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the resulting vector which stores the complex pairs in Cartesian coordinates ( $X + iY$ ).
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the resulting vector which stores the real components of Cartesian X,Y pairs.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the resulting vector which stores the imaginary components of Cartesian X,Y pairs.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.
<i>magnScaleFactor</i>	Integer scale factor for the magnitude component, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .
<i>phaseScaleFactor</i>	Integer scale factor for the phase component, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function converts the polar form magnitude/phase pairs stored in the input vectors *pSrcMagn* and *pSrcPhase* into a complex vector and stores the results in the vector *pDst*, or stores the real components of the result in the vector *pDstRe* and the imaginary components in the vector *pDstIm*.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## MaxOrder

*Computes the maximum order of a vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMaxOrder_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, int* pOrder);
IppStatus ippsMaxOrder_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, int* pOrder);
IppStatus ippsMaxOrder_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, int* pOrder);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsMaxOrder_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, int* pOrder);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pOrder</i>	Pointer to the result value.

## Description

This function finds the maximum binary number in elements of the exponent vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pOrder*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pOrder</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsNanArg	Indicates a warning when NaN is encountered in the input data vector.

## Flip

*Reverses the order of elements in a vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFlip_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_16u_I(Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsFlip_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function stores the elements of a source vector *pSrc* to a destination vector *pDst* in reverse order according to the following formula:

$$pDst[n] = pSrc[len - n - 1], \quad n = 0 \dots len - 1$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## FindNearestOne

Finds an element of the table which is closest to the specified value.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFindNearestOne_16u(Ipp16u inpVal, Ipp16u* pOutVal, int* pOutIndex, const Ipp16u *pTable, int tblLen);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>inpVal</i>	Reference value.
<i>pOutVal</i>	Pointer to the output value.

---

<i>pOutIndex</i>	Pointer to the output index.
<i>pTable</i>	Pointer to the table for searching.
<i>tblLen</i>	Number of elements in the table.

## Description

This function searches through the table *pTable* for an element which is closest to the specified reference value *inpVal*. The resulting element and its index are stored in *pOutVal* and *pOutIndex*, respectively. The table elements must satisfy the condition *pTable[n] ≤ pTable[n+1]*. The function uses the following distance criterion for determining the table closest element closest:  $\min(|\text{inpVal} - \text{pTable}[n]|)$ .

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>tblLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## FindNearest

*Finds table elements that are closest to the elements of the specified vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFindNearest_16u(const Ipp16u* pVals, Ipp16u* pOutVals, int* pOutIndexes,
int len, const Ipp16u *pTable, int tblLen);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pVals</i>	Pointer to the vector containing reference values.
<i>pOutVals</i>	Pointer to the output vector.
<i>pOutIndexes</i>	Pointer to the array that stores output indexes.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the input vector.
<i>pTable</i>	Pointer to the table for searching.
<i>tblLen</i>	Number of elements in the table.

## Description

This function searches through the table *pTable* for elements which are closest to the reference elements of the input vector *pVals*. The resulting elements and their indexes are stored in *pOutVals* and *pOutIndexes*, respectively. The table elements must satisfy the condition  $pTable[n] \leq pTable[n+1]$ . The function uses the following distance criterion for determining the table element closest to  $pVals[k] : \min(|pVals[k] - pTable[n]|)$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>tblLen</code> or <code>len</code> is less than or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand how to use this function, refer to the `FindNearest.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

# Windowing Functions

---

This chapter describes several of the windowing functions commonly used in signal processing. A window is a mathematical function by which a signal is multiplied to improve the characteristics of some subsequent analysis. Windows are commonly used in FFT-based spectral analysis.

## Understanding Window Functions

The Intel IPP provides the following functions to generate window samples:

- [Bartlett](#) windowing function
- [Blackman](#) family of windowing functions
- [Hamming](#) windowing function
- [WinHann](#) windowing function
- [WinKaiser](#) windowing function

These functions generate the window samples and multiply them into an existing signal. To obtain the window samples themselves, initialize the vector argument to the unity vector before calling the window function.

If you want to multiply different frames of a signal by the same window multiple times, it is better to first calculate the window by calling one of the windowing functions (`ippsWinHann`, for example) on a vector with all elements set to 1.0. Then use one of the vector multiplication functions (`ippsMul`, for example) to multiply the window into the signal each time a new set of input samples is available. This avoids repeatedly calculating the window samples. This is illustrated in the following code example.

## Example

```
void multiFrameWin( void ) {
    Ipp32f win[LEN], x[LEN], X[LEN];
    IppsFFTSpec_R_32f* ctx;
    ippsSet_32f( 1, win, LEN );
    ippsWinHann_32f_I( win, LEN );
    /// ... initialize FFT context
    while(1 ){
        /// ... get x signal
        ///
    }
}
```

```

    ippsMul_32f_I( win, x, LEN );
    ippsFFTForward_RToPack_32f( x, X, ctx, 0 );
}
}

```

For more information on windowing, see: [Jack89], section 7.3, *Windows in Spectrum Analysis*; [Jack89], section 9.1, *Window-Function Technique*; and [Mit93], section 16-2, *Fourier Analysis of Finite-Time Signals*. For more information on these references, see also the Bibliography at the end of this document.

## WinBartlett

*Multiples a vector by a Bartlett windowing function.*

### Syntax

```

IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBartlett_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);

```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function multiplies the vector *pSrc* by the Bartlett (triangle) window, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsWinBartlett` multiply the *pSrcDst* by the Bartlett (triangle) window and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The complex types multiply both the real and imaginary parts of the vector by the same window.

The Bartlett window is defined as follows:

$$w_{bartlett}(n) = \begin{cases} \frac{2n}{len-1}, & 0 \leq n \leq \frac{len-1}{2} \\ 2 - \frac{2n}{len-1}, & \frac{len-1}{2} < n \leq len-1 \end{cases}$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than 3.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsWinBartlett_32f_I`.

```
void bartlett(void) {
    Ipp32f x[8];
    ippsSet_32f(1, x, 8);
    ippsWinBartlett_32f_I(x, 8);
    printf_32f("bartlett (half) =", x, 4, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

Output:

```
bartlett (half) = 0.000000 0.285714 0.571429 0.857143
Matlab* Analog:
>> b = bartlett(8); b(1:4)'
```

## WinBlackman

Multiples a vector by a Blackman windowing function.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);

IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);

IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);

IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
```

```

IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackman_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanOpt_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinBlackmanStd_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:**ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.

<i>alpha</i>	Adjustable parameter associated with the Blackman windowing equation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector

## Description

These functions multiply the vector *pSrc* by the Blackman window, and store the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of *ippsWinBlackman* multiply the vector *pSrcDst* by the Blackman window, and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The complex types multiply both the real and imaginary parts of the vector by the same window. The functions for the Blackman family of windows are defined below.

**ippsWinBlackman.** The function *ippsWinBlackman* allows the application to specify *alpha*. The Blackman window is defined as follows:

$$w_{blackman}(n) = \frac{\alpha + 1}{2} - 0.5 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi n}{len - 1}\right) - \frac{\alpha}{2} \cos\left(\frac{4\pi n}{len - 1}\right)$$

**ippsWinBlackmanStd.** The standard Blackman window is provided by the function *ippsWinBlackmanStd*, which simply multiplies a vector by a Blackman window with the standard value of *alpha* shown below:

$$\alpha = -0.16$$

**ippsWinBlackmanOpt.** The function *ippsWinBlackmanOpt* provides a modified window that has a 30 dB/octave roll-off by multiplying a vector by a Blackman window with the optimal value of *alpha* shown below:

$$\alpha = -\frac{0.5}{1 + \cos\frac{2\pi}{len - 1}}$$

The minimum *len* is equal to 4. For large *len*, the optimal *alpha* converges asymptotically to the asymptotic *alpha*; the application can use the asymptotic value of *alpha* shown below:

$$\alpha = -0.25$$

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than 4 for the function <i>ippsWinBlackmanOpt</i> and less than 3 for all other functions of the family.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function *ippsWinBlackmanStd\_32f\_I*

```
void blackman(void) {
    Ipp32f x[8];
    ippsSet_32f(1, x, 8);
    ippsWinBlackmanStd_32f_I(x, 8);
    printf_32f("blackman (half) =", x, 4, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

**Output:**

```
blackman(half) = 0.000000 0.090453 0.459183 0.920364
Matlab* Analog:
>> b = blackman(8)'; b(1:4)
```

**WinHamming***Multiples a vector by a Hamming windowing function.***Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHamming_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

**Include Files**

ipps.h

**Domain Dependencies****Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib**Parameters**

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

**Description**

This function multiplies the vector *pSrc* by the Hamming window and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsWinHamming` multiply the vector *pSrcDst* by the Hamming window and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The complex types multiply both the real and imaginary parts of the vector by the same window. The Hamming window is defined as follows:

$$w_{hamming}(n) = 0.54 - 0.46 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi n}{len-1}\right)$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than 3.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsWinHamming_32f_I`.

```
void hamming(void) {
    Ipp32f x[8];
    ippsSet_32f(1, x, 8);
    ippsWinHamming_32f_I(x, 8);
    printf_32f("hamming(half) =", x, 4, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

Output:

```
hamming(half) = 0.080000 0.253195 0.642360 0.954446
Matlab* Analog:
>> b = hamming(8); b(1:4)'
```

## WinHann

*Multiples a vector by a Hann windowing function.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWinHann_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsWinHann_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function multiplies the vector `pSrc` by the Hann window and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsWinHann` multiply the vector `pSrcDst` by the Hann window and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

The complex types multiply both the real and imaginary parts of the vector by the same window. The Hann window is defined as follows:

$$w_{\text{hann}}(n) = 0.5 - 0.5 \cos\left(\frac{2\pi n}{len - 1}\right)$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , or <code>pSrcDst</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than 3.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsWinHann_32f_I`

```
void hann(void) {
    Ipp32f x[8];
    ippsSet_32f(1, x, 8);
    ippsWinHann_32f_I(x, 8);
    printf_32f("hann(half) =", x, 4, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

Output:

```
hann(half) = 0.000000 0.188255 0.611260 0.950484
Matlab* Analog:
>> N = 8; n = 0:N-1; 0.5*(1-cos(2*pi*n/(N-1)))
```

## WinKaiser

*Multiples a vector by a Kaiser windowing function.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_16sc_I(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f alpha);
IppStatus ippsWinKaiser_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f alpha);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operation.
<i>alpha</i>	Adjustable parameter associated with the Kaiser windowing equation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function multiplies the vector *pSrc* by the Kaiser window, and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsWinKaiser` multiply the vector *pSrcDst* by the Kaiser window and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

**ippsWinKaiser.** The function `ippsWinKaiser` allows the application to specify *alpha*. The function multiplies both real and imaginary parts of the complex vector by the same window. The Kaiser family of windows are defined as follows:

$$w_{kaiser}(n) = \frac{I_0\left(\alpha \sqrt{\left(\frac{\text{len}-1}{2}\right)^2 - \left(n - \left(\frac{\text{len}-1}{2}\right)\right)^2}\right)}{I_0\left(\alpha \sqrt{\frac{\text{len}-1}{2}}\right)}$$

Here  $I_0()$  is the modified zero-order Bessel function of the first kind.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the $pDst$ , $pSrc$ , or $pSrcDst$ pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when $\text{len}$ is less than 1.
ippStsHugeWinErr	Indicates an error when the Kaiser window is too big.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsWinKaiser_32f_I`.

```
void kaiser(void) {
    Ipp32f x[8];
    IppStatus st;
    ippsSet_32f(1, x, 8);
    st = ippsWinKaiser_32f_I( x, 8, 1.0f );
    printf_32f("kaiser(half) =", x, 4, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

Output:

```
kaiser(half) = 0.135534 0.429046 0.755146 0.970290
Matlab* Analog:
>> kaiser(8,7/2)'
```

# Statistical Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that compute the vector measure values: maximum, minimum, mean, and standard deviation.

## Sum

Computes the sum of the elements of a vector.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSum_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pSum, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsSum_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp32fc* pSum, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsSum_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pSum);
IppStatus ippsSum_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64fc* pSum);
IppStatus ippsSum_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pSum, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSum_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pSum, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSum_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pSum, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSum_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int len, Ipp16sc* pSum, int
scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsSum_16sc32sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int len, Ipp32sc* pSum, int
scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSum</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>hint</i>	Suggests using specific code. The possible values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the sum of the elements of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pSum*.

The sum of the elements of *pSrc* is defined by the formula:

$$\text{sum} = \sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} \text{pSrc}[n]$$

The *hint* argument suggests using specific code, either faster but less accurate calculation, or more accurate but slower calculation.

When computing the sum of integer numbers, the output result can exceed the data range and become saturated. To get a precise result, use the scale factor. The scaling is performed in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSum</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSum`.

```
void sum(void) {
    Ipp16s x[4] = {-32768, 32767, 32767, 32767}, sm;
    ippsSum_16s_Sfs(x, 4, &sm, 1);
    printf_16s("sum =", &sm, 1, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

Output:

```
sum = 32766
Matlab* Analog:
>> x = [-32768, 32767, 32767, 32767]; sum(x)/2
```

## Max

*Returns the maximum value of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMax_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMax_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMax_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMax_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMax);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pMax</code>	Pointer to the output result.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector

### Description

This function returns the maximum value of the input vector `pSrc`, and stores the result in `pMax`.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pMax</code> or <code>pSrc</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## MaxIdx

Returns the maximum value of a vector and the index of the maximum element.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMaxIdx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMax, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxIdx_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMax, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxIdx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMax, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxIdx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMax, int* pIndx);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMax</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pIndx</i>	Pointer to the index value of the maximum element.

### Description

This function returns the maximum value of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pMax*. If *pIndx* is not a NULL pointer, the function returns the index of the maximum element and stores it in *pIndx*. If there are several equal maximum elements, the first index from the beginning is returned.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

### Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the function `ippsMaxIdx`.

```
Ipp16s src[] = { 1, -2, 3, 8, -6 };
Ipp16s max;
int len = 5;
int indx;

ippsMaxIdx_16s ( src, len, &max, &indx );
```

Result:

```
max = 8  indx = 3
```

## MaxAbs

*Returns the maximum absolute value of a vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMaxAbs_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMaxAbs);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbs_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMaxAbs);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbs_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMaxAbs);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbs_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMaxAbs);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMaxAbs</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

### Description

This function returns the maximum absolute value of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pMaxAbs*.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pMaxAbs</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

### Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsMaxAbs_16s`.

```
Ipp16s src[5] = { 2, -8, -3, -1, 7 };
Ipp16s maxAbs;
ippsMaxAbs_16s ( src, 5, &maxAbs );
```

Result:

```
maxAbs = 8
```

## MaxAbsIndx

*Returns the maximum absolute value of a vector and the index of the corresponding element.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMaxAbsIndx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMaxAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbsIndx_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMaxAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbsIndx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMaxAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMaxAbsIndx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMaxAbs, int* pIndx);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMaxAbs</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pIndx</i>	Pointer to the index value of the maximum element.

## Description

This function returns the maximum absolute value *pMaxAbs* of the input vector *pSrc*, and the index of the corresponding element *pIndx*. If there are several elements with the equal maximum absolute value, the first index from the beginning is returned.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Min

Returns the minimum value of a vector.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMin_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMin);
IppStatus ippsMin_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMin);
IppStatus ippsMin_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMin);
IppStatus ippsMin_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMin);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pMin</code>	Pointer to the output result.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the minimum value of the input vector `pSrc`, and stores the result in `pMin`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pMin</code> or <code>pSrc</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsMin`.

```
Ipp16s src = { 1, -2, 3, 8, -6};
Ipp16s min;
int len = 5;
ippsMin_16s (src, len, &min );
```

Result:

```
min = -6
```

## MinIdx

*Returns the minimum value of a vector and the index of the minimum element.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMinIdx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMin, int* pIdx);
IppStatus ippsMinIdx_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMin, int* pIdx);
IppStatus ippsMinIdx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMin, int* pIdx);
IppStatus ippsMinIdx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMin, int* pIdx);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMin</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pIndx</i>	Pointer to the index value of the minimum element.

## Description

This function returns the minimum value of the input vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pMin*. If *pIndx* is not a NULL pointer, the function returns the index of the minimum element and stores it in *pIndx*. If there are several equal minimum elements, the first index from the beginning is returned.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pMin</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## MinAbs

*Returns the minimum absolute value of a vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMinAbs_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMinAbs);
IppStatus ippsMinAbs_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMinAbs);
IppStatus ippsMinAbs_16f(const Ipp16f* pSrc, int len, Ipp16f* pMinAbs);
IppStatus ippsMinAbs_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMinAbs);
IppStatus ippsMinAbs_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMinAbs);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMinAbs</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the minimum absolute value of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pMinAbs*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pMinAbs</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.

---

ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
---------------	--

## MinAbsIdx

Returns the minimum absolute value of a vector and the index of the corresponding element.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMinAbsIdx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMinAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMinAbsIdx_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMinAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMinAbsIdx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMinAbs, int* pIndx);
IppStatus ippsMinAbsIdx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMinAbs, int* pIndx);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pMinAbs</code>	Pointer to the output result.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.
<code>pIndx</code>	Pointer to the index value of the corresponding element.

### Description

This function returns the minimum absolute value `pMinAbs` of the input vector `pSrc`, and the index of the corresponding element `pIndx`. If there are several elements with equal maximum absolute value, the first index from the beginning is returned.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## MinMax

Returns the maximum and minimum values of a vector.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMinMax_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp8u* pMin, Ipp8u* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMinMax_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int len, Ipp16u* pMin, Ipp16u* pMax);
```

```
IppStatus ippsMinMax_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMin, Ipp16s* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMinMax_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pMin, Ipp32u* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMinMax_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMin, Ipp32s* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMinMax_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMin, Ipp32f* pMax);
IppStatus ippsMinMax_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMin, Ipp64f* pMax);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMin</i>	Pointer to the minimum value.
<i>pMax</i>	Pointer to the maximum value.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function returns the minimum and maximum values of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the results in *pMin* and *pMax*, respectively.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pMin</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## MinMaxIdx

*Returns the maximum and minimum values of a vector and the indexes of the corresponding elements.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMinMaxIdx_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp8u* pMin, int* pMinIdx,
Ipp8u* pMax, int* pMaxIdx);

IppStatus ippsMinMaxIdx_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int len, Ipp16u* pMin, int* pMinIdx,
Ipp16u* pMax, int* pMaxIdx);

IppStatus ippsMinMaxIdx_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMin, int* pMinIdx,
Ipp16s* pMax, int* pMaxIdx);

IppStatus ippsMinMaxIdx_32u(const Ipp32u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pMin, int* pMinIdx,
Ipp32u* pMax, int* pMaxIdx);

IppStatus ippsMinMaxIdx_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMin, int* pMinIdx,
Ipp32s* pMax, int* pMaxIdx);
```

```
IppStatus ippsMinMaxIndx_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMin, int* pMinIndx,
Ipp32f* pMax, int* pMaxIndx);

IppStatus ippsMinMaxIndx_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMin, int* pMinIndx,
Ipp64f* pMax, int* pMaxIndx);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMin</i>	Pointer to the minimum value.
<i>pMax</i>	Pointer to the maximum value.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pMinIndx</i>	Pointer to the index value of the minimum element.
<i>pMaxIndx</i>	Pointer to the index value of the maximum element.

## Description

This function returns the minimum and maximum values of the input vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pMin* and *pMax*, respectively. The function also returns the indexes of the minimum and maximum elements and stores them in *pMinIndx* and *pMaxIndx*, respectively. If there are several equal minimum or maximum elements, the first index from the beginning is returned.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## ReplaceNAN

Replaces not-a-number (*NaN*) values of vector elements with a constant value.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsReplaceNAN_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp32f value);
IppStatus ippsReplaceNAN_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, Ipp64f value);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>value</i>	Constant value to be assigned to NaN elements of the vector.

## Description

This function replaces not-a-number (NaN) elements of the source vector with *value*, other vector elements remain unchanged:

```
pSrcDst[i] = (pSrcDst[i] == NAN) ? value : pSrcDst[i]
```

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrcDst</i> is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than, or equal to zero.

## Mean

*Computes the mean value of a vector.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMean_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMean, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsMean_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp32fc* pMean, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsMean_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMean);
IppStatus ippsMean_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64fc* pMean);
IppStatus ippsMean_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMean, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMean_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMean, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMean_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int len, Ipp16sc* pMean, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
-------------	-------------------------------

---

<i>pMean</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>hint</i>	Suggests using specific code. The possible values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the mean (average) of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pMean*. The mean of *pSrc* is defined by the formula:

$$\text{mean} = \frac{1}{\text{len}} \sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} \text{pSrc}[n]$$

The *hint* argument suggests using specific code, either faster but less accurate calculation, or more accurate but slower calculation.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pMean</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsMean_32f`

```
void mean(void) {
    Ipp32f *x = ippsMalloc_32f(1000), mean;
    int i;
    for(i = 0; i<1000; ++i) x[i] = (float)rand() / RAND_MAX;
    ippsMean_32f(x, 1000, &mean, ippAlgHintFast);
    printf_32f("mean =", &mean, 1, ippStsNoErr);
    ippsFree(x);
}
```

Output:

```
mean = 0.492591
Matlab* Analog:
>> x = rand(1,1000); mean(x)
```

## StdDev

Computes the standard deviation value of a vector.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsStdDev_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pStdDev, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsStdDev_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pStdDev);
IppStatus ippsStdDev_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pStdDev, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsStdDev_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pStdDev, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pStdDev</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>hint</i>	Suggests using specific code. The possible values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the standard deviation of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in *pStdDev*. The vector length can not be less than 2. The standard deviation of *pSrc* is defined by the unbiased estimate formula:

$$\text{stdDev} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} (pSrc[n] - \text{mean}(pSrc))^2}{\text{len} - 1}}$$

The *hint* argument suggests using specific code, either faster but less accurate calculation, or more accurate but slower calculation.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pStdDev</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsStdDev_32f`.

```
void stdev(void) {
    Ipp32f *x = ippsMalloc_32f(1000), stdev;
    int i;
    for (i = 0; i<1000; ++i) x[i] = (float)rand() / RAND_MAX;
    ippsStdDev_32f(x, 1000, &stdev, ippAlgHintFast);
    printf_32f("stdev =", &stdev, 1, ippStsNoErr);
    ippsFree(x);
}
```

**Output:**

```
stdev = 0.286813
Matlab* Analog:
>> x = rand(1,1000); std(x)
```

**MeanStdDev**

*Computes the mean value and the standard deviation value of a vector.*

**Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsMeanStdDev_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pMean, Ipp32f* pStdDev, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsMeanStdDev_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pMean, Ipp64f* pStdDev);
IppStatus ippsMeanStdDev_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pMean, Ipp16s* pStdDev, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsMeanStdDev_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pMean, Ipp32s* pStdDev, int scaleFactor);
```

**Include Files**

ipps.h

**Domain Dependencies**

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

**Parameters**

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pMean</i>	Pointer to the output result - mean value.
<i>pStdDev</i>	Pointer to the output result - standard deviation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector
<i>hint</i>	Suggests using specific code. The possible values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

**Description**

This function computes both the mean value and the standard deviation of the input vector *pSrc*, and stores the results in *pMean* and *pStdDev* respectively. The vector length can not be less than 2. The mean of *pSrc* is defined by the formula:

$$\text{mean} = \frac{1}{\text{len}} \sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} \text{pSrc}[n]$$

The standard deviation of *pSrc* is defined by the unbiased estimate formula:

$$\text{stdDev} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} (pSrc[n] - \text{mean}(pSrc))^2}{\text{len}-1}}$$

The *hint* argument suggests using specific code, either faster but less accurate calculation, or more accurate but slower calculation.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 1.

## Norm

Computes the C, L1, L2, or L2Sqr norm of a vector.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_32fc32f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);

IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_32fc64f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_32fc64f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pNorm);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2Sqr_16s64s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp64s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2Sqr_16s64s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp64s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsNorm_Inf_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsNorm_L1_16s64s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp64s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsNorm_L2_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pNorm</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the C, L1, L2, or L2Sqr norm of the source vector *pSrc* and stores the result in *pNorm*.

**ippsNorm\_Inf.** The function ippsNorm\_Inf computes the C norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_C = \max_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc[n]|$$

**ippsNorm\_L1.** The function ippsNorm\_L1 computes the L1 norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_{L1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc[n]|$$

**ippsNorm\_L2.** The function ippsNorm\_L2 computes the L2 norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_{L2} = \sqrt{\sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc[n]|^2}$$

**ippsNorm\_L2Sqr.** The function ippsNorm\_L2Sqr computes the L2Sqr norm defined as square of the L2 norm.

Functions with Sfs suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pNorm</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## NormDiff

Computes the C, L1, L2, or L2Sqr norm of two vectors' difference.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_32fc32f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_32fc64f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_32fc64f(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_64fc64f(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64f* pNorm);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2Sqr_16s64s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int  
len, Ipp64s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_Inf_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int  
len, Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);  
  
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L1_16s64s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,  
Ipp64s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsNormDiff_L2_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,
Ipp32s* pNorm, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the two source vectors; <i>pSrc2</i> can be NULL.
<i>pNorm</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the C, L1, L2, or L2Sqr norm of the source vectors' difference, and stores the result in *pNorm*.

**ippsNormDiff\_Inf.** The function ippsNormDiff\_Inf computes the C norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_{\text{Inf}} = \max_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc1[n] - pSrc2[n]|$$

**ippsNormDiff\_L1.** The function ippsNormDiff\_L1 computes the L1 norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_{\text{L1}} = \sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc1[n] - pSrc2[n]|$$

**ippsNormDiff\_L2.** The function ippsNormDiff\_L2 computes the L2 norm defined by the formula:

$$\text{Norm}_{\text{L2}} = \sqrt{\sum_{n=0}^{\text{len}-1} |pSrc1[n] - pSrc2[n]|^2}$$

**ippsNormDiff\_L2Sqr.** The function ippsNormDiff\_L2Sqr computes the L2Sqr norm defined as square of the L2 norm.

Functions with Sfs suffixes perform scaling of the result value in accordance with the *scaleFactor* value.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> , or <i>pNorm</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsNormDiff.

```
int norm( void ) {
    Ipp16s x[LEN];
    Ipp32f Norm[3];
    IppStatus st;
    int i;
    for( i=0; i<LEN; ++i ) x[i] = (Ipp16s)rand();
    ippsNormDiff_Inf_16s32f( x, 0, LEN, Norm );
    ippsNormDiff_L1_16s32f( x, 0, LEN, Norm+1 );
    st = ippsNormDiff_L2_16s32f( x, 0, LEN, Norm+2 );
    printf_32f("Norm (oo,L1,L2) =", Norm, 3, st );
    return Norm[2] <= Norm[1] && Norm[1] <= LEN*Norm[0];
}
```

**Output:**

```
Norm (oo,L1,L2) = 31993.000000 1526460.000000 180270.781250
Matlab* analog:
>> x = 32767*rand(1,100);norm(x,inf),norm(x,1),norm(x,2)
```

## DotProd

*Computes the dot product of two vectors.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDotProd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int len, Ipp32f* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,
                           Ipp32fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32f32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,
                               Ipp32fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32f64f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int len, Ipp64f* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32fc64fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,
                                Ipp64fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32f32fc64fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, int len,
                                    Ipp64fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, int len, Ipp64f* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, int len,
                           Ipp64fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_64f64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, int len,
                               Ipp64fc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16s64s(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len, Ipp64s* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16sc64sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, int len,
                                Ipp64sc* pDp);
```

```

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16s16sc64sc(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16sc* pSrc2, int len,
Ipp64sc* pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len, Ipp32f*
pDp);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, int len,
Ipp32s* pDp, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp16s* pSrc2, int len,
Ipp32s* pDp, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsDotProd_16s32s32s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc1, const Ipp32s* pSrc2, int len,
Ipp32s* pDp, int scaleFactor);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first vector to compute the dot product value.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second vector to compute the dot product value.
<i>pDp</i>	Pointer to the output result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes the dot product (scalar value) of two vectors, *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*, and stores the result in *pDp*.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$dp = \sum_{n=0}^{len-1} pSrc1[n] * pSrc2[n]$$

To compute the dot product of complex data, use the function `ippsConj` to conjugate one of the operands. The vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2* must be of equal length.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pDp</i> , <i>pSrc1</i> , or <i>pSrc2</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsDotProd_64f` to verify orthogonality of the sine and cosine functions. Two vectors are orthogonal to each other when the dot product of the two vectors is zero.

```
void dotprod(void) {
    Ipp64f x[10], dp;
    int n;
    for (n = 0; n<10; ++n) x[n] = sin(IPP_2PI * n / 8);
    ippsDotProd_64f(x, x+2, 8, &dp);
    printf_64f("dp =", &dp, 1, ippStsNoErr);
}
```

**Output:**

```
dp = 0.000000
Matlab* Analog:
>> n = 0:9; x = sin(2*pi*n/8); a = x(1:8); b = x(3:10); a*b'
```

## MaxEvery, MinEvery

*Computes maximum or minimum value for each pair of elements of two vectors.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMinEvery_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMinEvery_16u(const Ipp16u* pSrc1, const Ipp16u* pSrc2, Ipp16u* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMinEvery_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMinEvery_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_16u_I(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_16s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_32s_I(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);

IppStatus ippsMaxEvery_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, Ipp32u len);

IppStatus ippsMinEvery_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsMinEvery_16u_I(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp16u* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMinEvery_16s_I(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMinEvery_32s_I(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMinEvery_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMinEvery_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, Ipp32u len);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc, pSrc1, pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the input vector.
<i>pSrcDst, pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector which stores the result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function computes the maximum between each pair of corresponding elements of two input vectors and stores the result in *pSrcDst*.

This function computes minimum values likewise.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## ZeroCrossing

*Computes specific zero crossing measure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsZeroCrossing_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32u len, Ipp32f* pValZCR,
IppsZCType zcType);

IppStatus ippsZeroCrossing_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32u len, Ipp32f* pValZCR,
IppsZCType zcType);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pValZCR</i>	Pointer to the output value of the zero crossing measure.
<i>zcType</i>	Type of the zero crossing measure, possible values are <code>ippsZCR</code> , <code>ippsZCXor</code> or <code>ippsZCC</code> .

## Description

This function computes specific zero crossing measure according to the parameter *zcType*. The result of zero crossing measurement is stored in *pValZCR*. The calculations are performed in accordance with the formulas below.

If *zcType* = `ippZCR`, the function uses the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\text{len}-1} (x_i \cdot x_{i-1}) < 0$$

If *zcType* = `ippZCXor`, the function uses the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\text{len}-1} sign(x_i) \wedge sign(x_{i-1}), \text{ where } sign(x) = \begin{cases} 0: x > 0, x = +0 \\ 1: x < 0, x = -0 \end{cases};$$

If *zcType* = `ippZCC`, the function uses the following formula:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\text{len}-1} \frac{abs(sign(x_i) - sign(x_{i-1}))}{2}, \text{ where } sign(x) = \begin{cases} 1: x > 0 \\ 0: x = 0 \\ -1: x < 0 \end{cases}$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pValZCR</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsRangeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>zcType</i> has an invalid value.

## CountInRange

*Computes the number of elements of the vector whose values are in the specified range.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCountInRange_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, int len, int* pCounts, Ipp32s lowerBound, Ipp32s upperBound);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the first input vector.
<i>pCounts</i>	Pointer to the second input vector which stores the result.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>lowerBound</i>	Lower boundary of the range.
<i>upperBound</i>	Upper boundary of the range.

## Description

This function computes the number of elements of the vector *pSrc* whose values are in the range *lowerBound* < *pSrc*[*n*] < *upperBound*. The total number of such elements are stored in the *pCounts*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pCounts</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

# Sampling Functions

The functions described in this section manipulate signal samples. Sampling functions are used to change the sampling rate of the input signal and thus to obtain the signal vector of a required length. The functions perform the following operations:

- Insert zero-valued samples between neighboring samples of a signal (up-sample).
- Remove samples from between neighboring samples of a signal (down-sample).

The upsampling and downsampling functions are used by some filtering functions described in Chapter 6.

## SampleUp

*Up-samples a signal, conceptually increasing its sampling rate by an integer factor.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSampleUp_16s (const Ipp16s* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp16s* pDst, int* pDstLen,
int factor, int* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsSampleUp_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32f* pDst, int* pDstLen,
int factor, int* pPhase);

IppStatus ippsSampleUp_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64f* pDst, int* pDstLen,
int factor, int* pPhase);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSampleUp_16sc (const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp16sc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSampleUp_32fc (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32fc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSampleUp_64fc (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64fc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source array (the signal to be up-sampled).
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of samples in the source array <i>pSrc</i> .
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination array.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination array <i>pDst</i> .
<i>factor</i>	Factor by which the signal is up-sampled. That is, <i>factor</i> -1 zeros are inserted after each sample of the source array <i>pSrc</i> .
<i>pPhase</i>	Pointer to the <i>input</i> phase value which determines where each sample from <i>pSrc</i> lies within each output block of <i>factor</i> samples in <i>pDst</i> . The value of <i>pPhase</i> is required to be in the range [0; <i>factor</i> -1].

## Description

This function up-samples the *srcLen*-length source array *pSrc* by factor *factor* with phase *pPhase*, and stores the result in the array *pDst*, ignoring its length value by the *pDstLen* address.

Up-sampling inserts *factor*-1 zeros between each sample of *pSrc*. The *pPhase* argument determines where each sample from the input array lies within each output block of *factor* samples. The value of *pPhase* is required to be in the range [0; *factor*-1].

For example, if the input phase is 0, then every *factor* samples of the destination array begin with the corresponding source array sample, the other *factor*-1 samples are equal to 0. The length of the destination array is stored by the *pDstLen* address.

The *pPhase* value is the phase of an source array sample. It is also a returned output phase which can be used as an input phase for the first sample in the next block to process. Use *pPhase* for block mode processing to get a continuous output signal.

The ippsSampleUp functionality can be described as follows:

*pDst*[*factor*\* *n* + *phase*] = *pSrc*[*n*], 0 ≤ *n* < *srcLen*

*pDst*[*factor*\* *n* + *m*] = 0, 0 ≤ *n* < *srcLen*, 0 ≤ *m* < *factor*, *m* ≠ *phase*

*pDstLen* = *factor* \* *srcLen*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pDst</i> , <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDstLen</i> , or <i>pPhase</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <i>srcLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsSampleFactorErr	Indicates an error if <i>factor</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsSamplePhaseErr	Indicates an error when <i>pPhase</i> is negative, or bigger than or equal to <i>factor</i> .

## SampleDown

Down-samples a signal, conceptually decreasing its sampling rate by an integer factor.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp16s* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32f* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64f* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp16sc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32fc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
IppStatus ippsSampleDown_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64fc* pDst, int* pDstLen, int factor, int* pPhase);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source array holding the samples to be down-sampled.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of samples in the input array <i>pSrc</i> .
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination array.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination array <i>pDst</i> .
<i>factor</i>	Factor by which the signal is down-sampled. That is, <i>factor</i> - 1 samples are discarded from every block of <i>factor</i> samples in <i>pSrc</i> .

<i>pPhase</i>	Pointer to the input phase value that determines which of the samples within each block of <i>factor</i> samples from <i>pSrc</i> is not discarded and copied to <i>pDst</i> . The value of <i>pPhase</i> is required to be in the range [0; <i>factor</i> -1].
---------------	---

## Description

This function down-samples the *srcLen*-length source array *pSrc* by factor *factor* with phase *pPhase*, and stores the result in the array *pDst*, ignoring its length value by the *pDstLen* address.

Down-sampling discards *factor* - 1 samples from *pSrc*, copying one sample from each block of *factor* samples from *pSrc* to *pDst*. The *pPhase* argument determines which of the samples in each block is not discarded and where it lies within each input block of *factor* samples. The value of *pPhase* is required to be in the range [0; *factor*-1]. The length of the destination array is stored by the *pDstLen* address.

The *pPhase* value is the phase of an source array sample. It is also a returned output phase which can be used as an input phase for the first sample in the next block to process. Use *pPhase* for block mode processing to get a continuous output signal.

You can use the FIR multi-rate filter to combine filtering and resampling, for example, for antialiasing filtering before the sub-sampling procedure.

The `ippsSampleDown` functionality can be described as follows:

```
pDstLen= (srcLen+ factor - 1 - phase)/factor
pDst[n]= pSrc[factor * n + phase], 0 ≤ n < pDstLen
phase = (factor+ phase - srcLen %factor)%factor.
```

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> , <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDstLen</i> , or <i>pPhase</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>srcLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsSampleFactorErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>factor</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsSamplePhaseErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pPhase</i> is negative, or bigger than or equal to <i>factor</i> .

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSampleDown`.

```
void sampling( void ) {
    Ipp16s x[8] = { 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 };
    Ipp16s y[8] = { 9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16 }, z[8];
    int dstLen1, dstLen2, phase = 2;
    IppStatus st = ippsSampleDown_16s(x, 8, z, &dstLen1, 3, &phase);
    st = ippsSampleDown_16s(y, 8, z+dstLen1, &dstLen2, 3, &phase);
    printf_16s("down-sampling =", z, dstLen1+dstLen2, st);
}
```

Output:

```
down-sampling = 3 6 9 12 15
```

# AI Inference Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP signal processing functions that are used in inference engines in the AI field.

## PatternMatchGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the work buffer for the ippsPatternMatch function.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPatternMatchGetBufferSize (int srcLen, int patternLen, int patternSize,  
IppPatternMatchMode hint, int* bufSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Parameters

<i>srcLen</i>	Number of patterns in the source array.
<i>patternLen</i>	Number of elements in the templates array.
<i>patternSize</i>	The size of a pattern, in bytes.
<i>hint</i>	Option to run specially optimized code branch, supported values:  ippPatternMatchAuto The function selects optimization automatically.  ippPatternMatchDirect The function uses direct method, no additional memory is required.  ippPatternMatchTable The function uses conversion data for internal representation and requires the memory buffer. Helps to achieve better performance for a big set of input data.
<i>bufSize</i>	Size of the required buffer.

### Description

This function computes the size, in bytes, of the external work buffer needed for the [ippsPatternMatch](#) function. The result is stored in the *bufSize* parameter.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when at least one of the <i>srcLen</i> , <i>dstLen</i> , or <i>patternSize</i> values is less than, or equal to zero; or <i>patternSize</i> is too big.
ippStsBadArg	Indicates an error when the value of <i>hint</i> is not supported.

### See Also

[PatternMatch](#) Compares given array of binary patterns with an array of templates.

## PatternMatch

*Compares given array of binary patterns with an array of templates.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPatternMatch_8u16u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcStep, int srcLen, const
Ipp8u* pPattern, int patternStep, int patternLen, int patternSize, Ipp16u* pDst,
IppPatternMatchMode hint, int* pBufSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source array of patterns.
<i>srcStep</i>	Stride between patterns in the source array.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of patterns in the source array.
<i>pPattern</i>	Pointer to the array of templates.
<i>patternStep</i>	Stride between templates.
<i>patternLen</i>	Number of elements in the array of templates.
<i>patternSize</i>	Size of a pattern, in bytes.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the result of comparison.
<i>hint</i>	Option to run specially optimized code branch, supported values:  ippPatternMatchAuto The function selects optimization automatically.  ippPatternMatchDirect The function uses direct method, no additional memory is required.  ippPatternMatchTable The function uses conversion data for internal representation and requires the memory buffer. Helps to achieve better performance for a big set of input data.
<i>pBufSize</i>	Pointer to the work buffer size. The length of the buffer is <i>srcLen*patternLen*sizeof(Ipp16u)</i> .

### Description

This function compares a provided array of binary patterns with the array of templates. The *pattern* is an array containing bits of fixed size (8/16/../128/256/512 bits). The pattern size provided to the function is calculated in bytes. The *template* is some fixed pattern. The function compares the provided source patterns

with the existing templates grouped into an array. To compare patterns, the function performs bitwise XOR operation between two patterns and calculates the number of resulting nonzero bits (population counter). This operation is applied to all source and template patterns.

Returned sequence is:

```
(patternLen = B, srcLen=A)
pat<0>^src<0>,      ...,      pat<0>^src<A-1>,
pat<1>^src<0>,      ...,      pat<1>^src<A-1>,
                           ...
pat<B-1>^src<B-1>,  ...,      pat<B-1>^src<A-1>,
```

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when at least one of the pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when at least one of the <i>srcLen</i> , <i>dstLen</i> , or size values is less than, or equal to zero; or one of the size values is too big.
ippStsBadArg	Indicates an error when the value of <i>hint</i> is not supported.

# Filtering Functions

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions that perform convolution and correlation operations, as well as linear and non-linear filtering.

## Convolution and Correlation Functions

Convolution is an operation used to define an output signal from any linear time-invariant (LTI) processor in response to any input signal.

The correlation functions described in this section estimate either the auto-correlation of a source vector or the cross-correlation of two vectors.

### Special Arguments

Some Convolution and Correlation functions described in this section have two implementations of the algorithm:

- For small data size, function processes data as described by the formula
- For big data size, function uses FFT-inherited algorithms

The optimal algorithm is selected automatically according to the input data size. You can manually choose which algorithm to use by passing one of the following predefined values to the *algType* parameter of the function:

<i>ippAlgAuto</i>	Select the optimal algorithm automatically.
<i>ippAlgDirect</i>	Use direct algorithm as described by the formula.
<i>ippAlgFFT</i>	Use FFT-based algorithm implementation.

These values are declared in the *IppAlgType* enumerator.

Several functions support normalization of the output data. You can choose which normalization to apply by passing one of the following values to the function:

<i>ippsNormNone</i>	No normalization (default).
<i>ippsNormA</i>	Biased normalization.
<i>ippsNormB</i>	Unbiased normalization.

These values are declared in the *IppsNormOp* enumerator.

### See Also

[Structures and Enumerators](#)

### AutoCorrNormGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the work buffer for the ippsAutoCorrNorm function.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAutoCorrNormGetBufferSize (int srcLen, int dstLen, IppDataType dataType,  
IppEnum algType, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Parameters

<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source vector.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of elements in the destination vector (length of auto-correlation).
<i>dataType</i>	Data type for auto-correlation. Possible values are <code>ipp32f</code> , <code>ipp32fc</code> , <code>ipp64f</code> , or <code>ipp64fc</code> .
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are the results of composition of the <code>IppAlgType</code> and <code>IppsNormOp</code> values.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer.

## Description

The `ippsAutoCorrNormGetBufferSize` function computes the size in bytes of the external work buffer needed for the function that performs auto-correlation. The result is stored in the *pBufferSize* parameter.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>srcLen</i> or <i>dstLen</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsAlgTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <i>algType</i> and <code>ippAlgMask</code> differs from the <code>ippAlgAuto</code>, <code>ippAlgDirect</code>, or <code>ippAlgFFT</code> values;</li> <li>the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <i>algType</i> and <code>ippsNormMask</code> differs from the <code>ippsNormNone</code>, <code>ippsNormA</code>, or <code>ippsNormB</code> values.</li> </ul>
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>dataType</i> value differs from the <code>ipp32f</code> , <code>ipp32fc</code> , <code>ipp64f</code> , or <code>ipp64fc</code> .

## See Also

[Enumerators](#)

[Special Arguments](#)

[AutoCorrNorm](#) Calculates normal, biased, and unbiased auto-correlation of a vector.

## AutoCorrNorm

*Calculates normal, biased, and unbiased auto-correlation of a vector.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAutoCorrNorm_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32f* pDst, int dstLen, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsAutoCorrNorm_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64f* pDst, int dstLen, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
IppStatus ippsAutoCorrNorm_32fc (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32fc* pDst, int dstLen, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
IppStatus ippsAutoCorrNorm_64fc (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp64fc* pDst, int dstLen, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector. This vector stores the calculated auto-correlation of the source vector.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of elements in the destination vector (length of auto-correlation).
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are the results of composition of the <code>IppAlgType</code> and <code>IppsNormOp</code> values.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations.

## Description

Before using these functions, you need to compute the size of the work buffer using the `ippsAutoCorrNormGetBufferSize` function.

These functions calculate the normalized auto-correlation of the *pSrc* vector of *srcLen* length and store the results in the *pDst* vector of *dstLen* length. The result vector *pDst* is calculated by the following equations:

$$pDst[n] = \sum_{i=0}^{srcLen-1} conj(pSrc[i]) \cdot pSrc[i+n], \quad 0 \leq n < dstLen \quad (\text{normal})$$

$$pDst[n] = \frac{1}{srcLen} \sum_{i=0}^{srcLen-1} conj(pSrc[i]) \cdot pSrc[i+n], \quad 0 \leq n < dstLen \quad (\text{biased})$$

$$pDst[n] = \frac{1}{srcLen - n} \sum_{i=0}^{srcLen - 1} conj(pSrc[i]) \cdot pSrc[i+n], \quad 0 \leq n < dstLen \quad (\text{unbiased})$$

where

$$pSrc[i] = \begin{cases} pSrc[i], & 0 \leq i < srcLen \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**NOTE**

The auto-correlation is computed for positive lags only. Auto-correlation for a negative lag is a complex conjugate of the auto-correlation for the equivalent positive lag.

**Return Values**

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>srcLen</i> or <i>dstLen</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsAlgTypeErr	Indicates an error when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <i>algType</i> and <i>ippAlgMask</i> differs from the <i>ippAlgAuto</i>, <i>ippAlgDirect</i>, or <i>ippAlgFFT</i> values;</li> <li>• the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <i>algType</i> and <i>ippsNormMask</i> differs from the <i>ippsNormNone</i>, <i>ippsNormA</i>, or <i>ippsNormB</i> values.</li> </ul>

**Example**

The code example below demonstrates how to use the *ippsAutoCorrNormGetBufferSize* and *ippsAutoCorrNorm* functions.

```
IppStatus AutoCorrNormExample (void) {
    IppStatus status;
    const int srcLen = 5, dstLen = 10;
    Ipp32f pSrc[srcLen] = {0.2f, 3.1f, 2.0f, 1.2f, -1.1f}, pDst[dstLen];
    IppEnum funCfg = (IppEnum)(ippAlgAuto|ippsNormB);
    int bufSize = 0;
    Ipp8u *pBuffer;

    status = ippsAutoCorrNormGetBufferSize(srcLen, dstLen, ipp32f, funCfg, &bufSize);

    if ( status != ippStsNoErr )
        return status;

    pBuffer = ippsMalloc_8u( bufSize );

    status = ippsAutoCorrNorm_32f(pSrc, srcLen, pDst, dstLen, funCfg, pBuffer);

    printf_32f("pDst", pDst, dstLen);

    ippsFree( pBuffer );
    return status;
}
```

The result is as follows:

```
pDst -> 3.3 2.0 0.6 -1.6 -0.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
```

## See Also

[Enumerators](#)

[Special Arguments](#)

[AutoCorrNormGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the work buffer for the `ippsAutoCorrNorm` function.

## CrossCorrNormGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the work buffer for the `ippsCrossCorrNorm` function.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize (int src1Len, int src2Len, int dstLen, int lowLag, IppDataType dataType, IppEnum algType, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Parameters

<i>src1Len</i>	Number of elements in the first source vector.
<i>src2Len</i>	Number of elements in the second source vector.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of elements in the destination vector (length of cross-correlation).
<i>lowLag</i>	Lower value of the range of lags at which the correlation is computed.
<i>dataType</i>	Data type for cross-correlation. Possible values are <code>ipp32f</code> , <code>ipp32fc</code> , <code>ipp64f</code> , or <code>ipp64fc</code> .
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are the results of composition of the <code>IppAlgType</code> and <code>IppsNormOp</code> values.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer.

## Description

The `ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize` function computes the size in bytes of the external work buffer needed for the function that performs cross-correlation. The result is stored in the `pBufferSize` parameter.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pBufferSize</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the length of the vector is negative, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsAlgTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when:

- the result of the bitwise AND operation between the `algType` and `ippAlgMask` values differs from the `ippAlgAuto`, `ippAlgDirect`, or `ippAlgFFT` values.
- the result of the bitwise AND operation between the `algType` and `ippsNormMask` values differs from the `ippsNormNone`, `ippsNormA`, or `ippsNormB` values.

`ippStsDataTypeErr`

Indicates an error when the `dataType` value differs from the `Ipp32f`, `Ipp32fc`, `Ipp64f`, or `Ipp64fc`.

## See Also

### Enumerators

`CrossCorrNorm` Calculates the cross-correlation of two vectors.

### Special Arguments

## CrossCorrNorm

Calculates the cross-correlation of two vectors.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp32f* pSrc2,
int src2Len, Ipp32f* pDst, int dstLen, int lowLag, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsCrossCorrNorm_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp64f* pSrc2,
int src2Len, Ipp64f* pDst, int dstLen, int lowLag, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsCrossCorrNorm_32fc (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2,
int src2Len, Ipp32fc* pDst, int dstLen, int lowLag, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsCrossCorrNorm_64fc (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2,
int src2Len, Ipp64fc* pDst, int dstLen, int lowLag, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<code>src1Len</code>	Number of elements in the first source vector.
<code>pSrc2</code>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<code>src2Len</code>	Number of elements in the second source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector. This vector stores the calculated cross-correlation of the <code>pSrc1</code> and <code>pSrc2</code> vectors.
<code>dstLen</code>	Number of elements in the destination vector. This value determines the range of lags at which the cross-correlation is calculated.
<code>lowLag</code>	Cross-correlation lowest lag.

<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are the results of composition of the <code>IppAlgType</code> and <code>IppsNormOp</code> values.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations.

## Description

These functions calculate the cross-correlation of the *pSrc1* vector and the *pSrc2* vector, and store the results in the *pDst* vector. The result vector *pDst* is calculated by the following equations:

$$pDst[n] = \sum_{i=0}^{\text{len1}-1} \text{conj}(pSrc1[i]) \cdot pSrc2[n+i+lowLag],$$

where

$$0 \leq n < dstLen,$$

$$pSrc2[j] = \begin{cases} pSrc2[j], & 0 < j < \text{len2} \\ 0, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the work buffer using the `ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the length of a vector is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsAlgTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <code>algType</code> and <code>ippAlgMask</code> differs from the <code>ippAlgAuto</code>, <code>ippAlgDirect</code>, or <code>ippAlgFFT</code> values.</li> <li>the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <code>algType</code> and <code>ippsNormMask</code> differs from the <code>ippsNormNone</code>, <code>ippsNormA</code>, or <code>ippsNormB</code> values.</li> </ul>

## Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the `ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize` and `ippsCrossCorrNorm` functions.

```
IppStatus CrossCorrNormExample (void) {
    IppStatus status;
    const int src1Len=5, src2Len=7, dstLen=16;
    int lowLag = -5;
    Ipp32f pSrc1[src1Len] = {1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0}, pSrc2[src2Len] = {1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0}, pDst[dstLen];
    IppEnum funCfgNormNo = (IppEnum)(ippAlgAuto|ippsNormNone);
    IppEnum funCfgNormA = (IppEnum)(ippAlgAuto|ippsNormA);
    IppEnum funCfgNormB = (IppEnum)(ippAlgAuto|ippsNormB);
    int bufSizeNo=0, bufSizeA=0, bufSizeB=0, bufSizeMax=0;
    Ipp8u *pBuffer;

    status = ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize(src1Len, src2Len, dstLen, -5, ipp32f, funCfgNormNo,
    &bufSizeNo);
    if (status != ippStsNoErr) return status;
    status = ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize(src1Len, src2Len, dstLen, -5, ipp32f, funCfgNormA,
    &bufSizeA);
    if (status != ippStsNoErr) return status;
    status = ippsCrossCorrNormGetBufferSize(src1Len, src2Len, dstLen, -5, ipp32f, funCfgNormB,
    &bufSizeB);
    if (status != ippStsNoErr) return status;

    bufSizeMax = IPP_MAX(bufSizeNo, IPP_MAX(bufSizeA, bufSizeB)); // get max buffer size

    pBuffer = ippsMalloc_8u( bufSizeMax );

    status = ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f(pSrc1, src1Len, pSrc2, src2Len, pDst, dstLen, lowLag,
    funCfgNormNo, pBuffer);
    printf_32f("pDst_NormNone", pDst, dstLen);

    status = ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f(pSrc1, src1Len, pSrc2, src2Len, pDst, dstLen, lowLag,
    funCfgNormA, pBuffer);
    printf_32f("pDst_NormA", pDst, dstLen);

    status = ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f(pSrc1, src1Len, pSrc2, src2Len, pDst, dstLen, lowLag,
    funCfgNormB, pBuffer);
    printf_32f("pDst_NormB", pDst, dstLen);

    ippsFree( pBuffer );
    return status;
}
```

The result is as follows:

pDst_NormNone ->	0.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.0 3.0 2.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
pDst_NormA ->	0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
pDst_NormB ->	0.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

## See Also

[Enumerators](#)

[Special Arguments](#)

[\*\*CrossCorrNormGetBufferSize\*\*](#) Computes the size of the work buffer for the `ippsCrossCorrNorm` function.

## ConvolveGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the work buffer for the ippsConvolve function.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConvolveGetBufferSize (int src1Len, int src2Len, IppDataType dataType,  
IppEnum algType, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Parameters

<i>src1Len</i>	Number of elements in the first source vector.
<i>src2Len</i>	Number of elements in the second source vector.
<i>dataType</i>	Data type for convolution. Possible values are <code>ipp32f</code> and <code>ipp64f</code> .
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are listed in the <code>IppAlgType</code> enumerator.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer.

### Description

The `ippsConvolveGetBufferSize` function computes the size, in bytes, of the external work buffer needed for the functions that perform convolution operations. The result is stored in the `pBufferSize` parameter.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pBufferSize</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the length of the vector is negative, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsAlgTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the result of the bitwise AND operation between the <code>algType</code> and <code>ippAlgMask</code> differs from the <code>ippAlgAuto</code> , <code>ippAlgDirect</code> , or <code>ippAlgFFT</code> values.
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>dataType</code> value differs from the <code>ipp32f</code> or <code>ipp64f</code> .

### See Also

[Enumerators](#)

[Special Arguments](#)

[Convolve](#) Performs a finite linear convolution of two vectors.

### Convolve

*Performs a finite linear convolution of two vectors.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsConvolve_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int
src2Len, Ipp32f* pDst, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsConvolve_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, int
src2Len, Ipp64f* pDst, IppEnum algType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>src1Len</i>	Number of elements in the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>src2Len</i>	Number of elements in the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector. This vector stores the result of the convolution of the <i>pSrc1</i> and <i>pSrc2</i> vectors.
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are listed in the <code>IppAlgType</code> enumerator.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations.

## Description

These functions perform the finite linear convolution of the *pSrc1* and *pSrc2* vectors. The *src1Len* elements of the *pSrc1* vector are convolved with the *src2Len* elements of the *pSrc2* vector. The result of the convolution is stored in the *pDst* vector with the length equal to *src1Len+src2Len-1*. The result vector *pDst* is calculated by the following equations:

$$pDst[n] = \sum_{k=0}^{n} pSrc1[k] \cdot pSrc2[n-k] \quad 0 \leq n \leq src1Len + src2Len - 1$$

where

- *pSrc1[i]=0*, if *i*  $\geq$  *src1Len*
- *pSrc2[j]=0*, if *j*  $\geq$  *src2Len*

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the work buffer using the `ippsConvolveGetBufferSize` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the length of a vector is less than, or equal to zero.

**ippStsAlgTypeErr**

Indicates an error when the result of the bitwise AND operation between `algType` and `ippAlgMask` differs from the `ippAlgAuto`, `ippAlgDirect`, or `ippAlgFFT` values.

## Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the `ippsConvolveGetBufferSize` and `ippsConvolve_32f` functions.

```
IppStatus ConvolveExample (void) {
    IppStatus status;
    const int src1Len = 5, src2Len = 2, dstLen = src1Len+src2Len-1;
    Ipp32f pSrc1[src1Len] = {-2.f,0.f,1.f,-1.f,3.f}, pSrc2[src2Len]={0.f,1.f}, pDst[dstLen];
    IppEnum funCfg = (IppEnum)(ippAlgAuto);
    int bufSize = 0;
    Ipp8u *pBuffer;

    status = ippsConvolveGetBufferSize(src1Len, src2Len, ipp32f, funCfg, &bufSize);

    if ( status != ippStsNoErr )
        return status;

    pBuffer = ippsMalloc_8u( bufSize );

    status = ippsConvolve_32f(pSrc1, src1Len, pSrc2, src2Len, pDst, funCfg, pBuffer);

    printf_32f("pDst", pDst, dstLen);

    ippsFree( pBuffer );
    return status;
}
```

The result is as follows:

```
pDst -> 0.0 -2.0 0.0 1.0 -1.0 3.0
```

## See Also

[Enumerators](#)

[Special Arguments](#)

[ConvolveGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the work buffer for the `ippsConvolve` function.

## ConvBiased

*Computes the specified number of elements of the full finite linear convolution of two vectors.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConvBiased_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, int src1Len, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, int src2Len, Ipp32f* pDst, int dstLen, int bias);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i>	Pointers to the two vectors to be convolved.
<i>src1Len</i>	Number of elements in the vector <i>pSrc1</i> .
<i>src2Len</i>	Number of elements in the vector <i>pSrc2</i> .
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector <i>pDst</i> . This vector stores the result of the convolution.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of elements in the vector <i>pDst</i> .
<i>bias</i>	Parameter that specifies the starting element of the convolution.

## Description

This function computes *dstLen* elements of finite linear convolution of two specified vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2* starting with an element that is specified by the *bias*. The result is stored in the vector *pDst*.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>src1Len</i> or <i>src2Len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to call the function `ippsConvBiased`.

```
void func_convbiased()
{
    Ipp32f pSrc1[5] = {1.1, -2.0, 3.5, 2.2, 0.0};
    Ipp32f pSrc2[4] = {0.0, 0.2, 2.5, -1.0};
    const int len = 10;
    Ipp32f pDst[len];
    int bias = 1;

    ippsZero_32f(pDst, len);
    ippsConvBiased_32f(pSrc1, 5, &pSrc2[1], 3, pDst, len, bias);
}
```

Result:

```
pDst -> 0.2 2.3 -4.3 9.2 5.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
```

## Filtering Functions

The Intel IPP functions described in this section implement the following types of filters:

- Finite impulse response (FIR) filter
- Adaptive finite impulse response using least mean squares (LMS) filter
- Infinite impulse response (IIR) filter
- Median filter

A special set of functions is designed to generate filter coefficients for different types of FIR filters.

## SumWindow

*Sums elements in the mask applied to each element of a vector.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSumWindow_8u32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, int maskSize);
IppStatus ippsSumWindow_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, int maskSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements of the vector.
<i>maskSize</i>	Size of the mask.

### Description

This function sets each element in the destination vector *pDst* as the sum of *maskSize* elements of the source vector *pSrc*. The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = \sum_{k=n}^{maskSize} pSrc[k], 0 \leq n < len$$

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsMaskSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>maskSize</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## FIR Filter Functions

The functions described in this section perform a finite impulse response (FIR) filtering of input data. The functions initialize different FIR filter structures, get and set the delay lines and filter coefficients (taps), and perform filtering. Intel IPP contains the functions that implement the FIR filters without the delay line - stream FIR filters.

Special set of functions allows to compute the filter coefficients for different filters.

To perform single-rate FIR filtering with the ippsFIRSR function, follow this scheme:

1. Call `ippsFIRSRGetSize` function to get the size of the filter specification structure and the work buffer.
2. Call `ippsFIRSRInit` function to initialize the filter specification structure.
3. Call `ippsFIRSR` function to apply the single-rate FIR filter to a source vector.

## FIRMGetSize

*Computes the size of the context structure and work buffer for multi-rate FIR filtering.*

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Operation on a signal that has the same data type as the coefficients

```
IppStatus ippsFIRMGetSize(int tapsLen, int upFactor, int downFactor, IppDataType
tapsType, int* pSpecSize, int* pBufSize);
```

#### Case 2: Operation on a signal that has a data type different from the data type of the coefficients

```
IppStatus ippsFIRMGetSize32f_32fc(int tapsLen, int upFactor, int downFactor, int*
pSpecSize, int* pBufSize);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>tapsLen</code>	Length of the FIR filter.
<code>upFactor</code>	Multi-rate up factor.
<code>downFactor</code>	Multi-rate down factor.
<code>tapsType</code>	Data type of the coefficients. Supported values are <code>Ipp32f</code> , <code>Ipp32fc</code> , <code>Ipp64f</code> , and <code>Ipp64fc</code> .
<code>pSpecSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the FIR specification structure.
<code>pBufSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer required for FIR filtering.

### Description

This function computes the following:

- Size of the internal specification structure for multi-rate FIR filtering. The structure can be shared between all threads of the application.
- Size of the work buffer for each thread.

For an example on how to use this function, refer to the example provided with the [FIRM](#) function description.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .

ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when the <i>tapsLen</i> value is less than or equal to zero.
ippStsDataTypeErr	Indicates an error when the specified taps type is not supported.
ippStsFIRMRFactorErr	Indicates an error when the <i>upFactor</i> value or the <i>downFactor</i> value is less than zero.

## See Also

**FIRMR** Performs multi-rate FIR filtering of a source vector.

## FIRMRIInit

*Initializes the context structure for multi-rate FIR filtering.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Operation on a signal that has the same data type as the coefficients

```
IppsStatus ippsFIRMRIInit_<mod>(const Ipp<dataType>* pTaps, int tapsLen, int upFactor,  
int upPhase, int downFactor, int downPhase, IppsFIRSpec_<dataType>* pSpec);
```

Supported values for *mod*:

32f                  64f                  32fc                  64fc

### Case 2: Operation on a signal that has a data type different from the data type of the coefficients

```
IppsStatus ippsFIRMRIInit32f_32fc(const Ipp32f* pTaps, int tapsLen, int upFactor, int  
upPhase, int downFactor, int downPhase, IppsFIRSpec32f_32fc* pSpec);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array containing filter coefficients. The number of elements in the array is <i>tapsLen</i> .
<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of filter coefficients.
<i>upFactor</i>	Multi-rate upsampling factor.
<i>upPhase</i>	Phase for upsampled signal.
<i>downFactor</i>	Multi-rate downsampling factor.
<i>downPhase</i>	Phase for downsampled signal.
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the internal FIR specification structure.

## Description

This function initializes the multi-rate FIR filter specification structure in the external buffer. Before using this function, compute the size of the specification structure and the size of the work buffer using the [FIRMRGetSize](#) function.

The parameter *upFactor* is the factor by which the filtered signal is internally upsampled (see description of the function [SampleUp](#) for more details). That is, *upFactor*-1 zeros are inserted between each sample of the input signal.

The parameter *upPhase* is the parameter, which determines where a non-zero sample lies within the *upFactor*-length block of the upsampled input signal.

The parameter *downFactor* is the factor by which the FIR response obtained by filtering an upsampled input signal, is internally downsampled (see description of the function [SampleDown](#) for more details). That is, *downFactor*-1 output samples are discarded from each *downFactor*-length output block of the upsampled filter response.

The *downPhase* parameter determines where non-discarded sample lies within a block of upsampled filter response.

For an example on how to use this function, refer to the example provided with the [FIRMR](#) function description.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFIRLenErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>tapsLen</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsFIRMRFactorErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>upFactor</i> or <i>downFactor</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsFIRMPhaseErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>upPhase</i> / <i>downPhase</i> is negative, or greater than or equal to <i>upFactor</i> / <i>downFactor</i> .

## See Also

[FIRMRGetSize](#) Computes the size of the context structure and work buffer for multi-rate FIR filtering.

[FIRMR](#) Performs multi-rate FIR filtering of a source vector.

[SampleUp](#) Up-samples a signal, conceptually increasing its sampling rate by an integer factor.

[SampleDown](#) Down-samples a signal, conceptually decreasing its sampling rate by an integer factor.

## FIRMR

*Performs multi-rate FIR filtering of a source vector.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRMR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec, const Ipp32f* pDlySrc, Ipp32f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRMR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_64f* pSpec, const Ipp64f* pDlySrc, Ipp64f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRMR_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32fc* pSpec, const Ipp32fc* pDlySrc, Ipp32fc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFIRMR_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_64fc* pSpec, const Ipp64fc* pDlySrc, Ipp64fc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRMR_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec, const Ipp16s* pDlySrc, Ipp16s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRMR_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32fc* pSpec, const Ipp16sc* pDlySrc, Ipp16sc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>numIters</i>	Number of iterations associated with the number of samples to be filtered by the function. The ( <i>numIters</i> * <i>downFactor</i> ) elements of the source vector are filtered and the resulting ( <i>numIters</i> * <i>upFactor</i> ) samples are stored in the destination array.
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the internal specification structure.
<i>pDlySrc</i>	Pointer to the array containing values for the source delay lines. The value can be NULL. If not NULL, the array length is defined as ( <i>tapsLen</i> + <i>upFactor</i> -1)/ <i>upFactor</i> .
<i>pDlyDst</i>	Pointer to the array containing values for the destination delay line. The value can be NULL. If not NULL, the array length is defined as ( <i>tapsLen</i> + <i>upFactor</i> -1)/ <i>upFactor</i> .
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

Before using this function, you need to initialize the internal constant specification structure using the [ippsFIRMR\\_Init](#) function.

This function filters the source vector *pSrc* using the multi-rate FIR filter and stores the result in *pDst*. Filtering is performed by the following formula:

$$y(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{\text{tapsLen}-1} h(i) \cdot x(n - i), \quad 0 \leq n < \text{numIters}$$

$$0 \leq i < \text{tapsLen} - 1$$

where

- *x(0) ... x(numIters)* is the source vector
- *h(0) ... h(tapsLen-1)* are the FIR filter coefficients

The values of filter coefficients (taps) are specified in the *tapsLen*-length array *pTaps*, which is passed during initialization of the FIR filter specification structure. The *pDlySrc* and *pDlyDst* arrays specify the delay line values. The input array contains (*numIter*\**downFactor*) samples, and the output array stores the resulting (*numIter*\**upFactor*) samples. The multi-rate filtering is considered as a sequence of three operations: upsampling, filtering with a single-rate FIR filter, and downsampling. The algorithm is implemented as a single operation including the mentioned above three steps.

The parameter *upFactor* is the factor by which the filtered signal is internally upsampled (see the [ippsSampleUp](#) function description for more details). That is, *upFactor*-1 zeros are inserted between each sample of the input signal.

The parameter *upPhase* is the parameter that determines where a non-zero sample lies within the *upFactor*-length block of upsampled input signal.

The parameter *downFactor* is the factor by which the FIR response, which is obtained by filtering an upsampled input signal, is internally downsampled (see the [ippsSampleDown](#) function description for more details). That is, *downFactor*-1 output samples are discarded from each *downFactor*-length output block of the upsampled filter response.

The parameter *downPhase* is the parameter which determines where non-discarded sample lies within a block of upsampled filter response.

To compute the *y(0) ... y(tapsLen-1)* destination vector, the function uses the *pDlySrc* array of the delay line.

The first *tapsLen-1* elements of the function are:

$$y(0) = h(tapsLen-1)*d(0) + h(tapsLen-2)*d(1) + \dots + h(1)*d(tapsLen-2) + h(0)*x(0)$$

$$y(1) = h(tapsLen-1)*d(1) + h(tapsLen-2)*d(2) + \dots + h(1)*x(0) + h(0)*x(1)$$

$$y(tapsLen-1) = h(tapsLen-1)*x(0) + \dots + h(1)*x(tapsLen-2) + h(0)*x(tapsLen-1)$$

where

*d(0), d(1), d(2), and d(tapsLen-2)* are the elements of the *pDlySrc* array

The last *tapsLen-1* elements of the source vector are copied to the non-zero *pDlyDst* buffer for the next call of the FIR filter.

The arrays *pDlySrc* and *pDlyDst* support NULL values:

- if *pDlySrc* is NULL, the function uses the delay line with zero values
- if *pDlyDst* is NULL, the function does not copy any data to the destination delay line

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.

## Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the [FIRMGetSize](#), [FIRMInit](#), and [FIRM](#) functions.

```
int firmr()
{
    IppsFIRSpec_32f *pSpec;
    Ipp32f pTaps[8] = { 0.125, 0.125, 0.125, 0.125, 0.125, 0.125, 0.125, 0.125 };
    int i;
    int numIter = 33;
    int tapsLen = 8;
    int upFactor = 2;
```

```

int upPhase = 0;
int downFactor = 3;
int downPhase = 0;
int specSize, bufSize;
Ipp32f pSrc[downFactor*numIters];
Ipp32f pDst[upFactor *numIters];
Ipp32f pDlySrc[(tapsLen + upFactor - 1 ) / upFactor];
Ipp32f pDlyDst[(tapsLen + upFactor - 1 ) / upFactor];
Ipp8u* pBuf;
IppStatus status;
status = ippsFIRMRGetSize(tapsLen, upFactor, downFactor, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );
printf("ippsFIRMRGetSize / status = %s\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*)ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
pBuf = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize);
status = ippsFIRMRIInit_32f ( pTaps, tapsLen, upFactor, upPhase, downFactor, downPhase,
pSpec);
printf("ippsFIRMRIInit_32f / status = %s\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
if( ippStsNoErr != status){
    return -1;
}
for(i=0;i<downFactor*numIters;i++){
    pSrc[i] = 1;
}
status = ippsFIRMR_32f( pSrc, pDst, numIters, pSpec, NULL, pDlyDst, pBuf);
printf("ippsFIRMR_32f / status = %s\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
if( ippStsNoErr != status){
    return -1;
}
printf("src\n");
for(i=0;i<numIters*downFactor;i++){
    printf("%6f ", pSrc[i]);
}
printf("\ndst\n");
for(i=0;i<numIters*upFactor;i++){
    printf("%6f ", pDst[i]);
}
printf("\n");
return 0;
}

```

## See Also

[FIRMRGetSize](#) Computes the size of the context structure and work buffer for multi-rate FIR filtering.

[FIRMRI\\_Init](#) Initializes the context structure for multi-rate FIR filtering.

## FIRSGetSize

*Computes the size of the constant structure and work buffer for single-rate FIR filtering.*

## Syntax

### Case 1: Operation on a signal that has the same data type as the coefficients

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSGetSize(int tapsLen, IppDataType tapsType, int* pSpecSize, int* pBufSize);
```

### Case 2: Operation on a signal that has a data type different from the data type of the coefficients

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSGetSize32f_32fc(int tapsLen, int* pSpecSize, int* pBufSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>tapsLen</i>	Length of the FIR filter.
<i>tapsType</i>	Data type of the coefficients. The supported values are <code>ipp32f</code> , <code>ipp32fc</code> , <code>ipp64f</code> , and <code>ipp64fc</code> .
<i>pSpecSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the internal constant specification structure.
<i>pBufSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer required for FIR filtering.

## Description

This function computes the following:

- Size of the internal constant specification structure for single-rate FIR filtering. The structure can be shared between all threads of the application.
- Size of the work buffer for each thread.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>tapsLen</i> value is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specified taps type is not supported.

## See Also

[Examples of Using FIR Functions](#)

## FIRSRInit

*Initializes the FIR constant structure for single-rate FIR filtering.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSRInit_32f(const Ipp32f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppAlgType algType,
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec);

IppStatus ippsFIRSRInit_64f(const Ipp64f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppAlgType algType,
IppsFIRSpec_64f* pSpec);

IppStatus ippsFIRSRInit_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppAlgType algType,
IppsFIRSpec_32fc* pSpec);

IppStatus ippsFIRSRInit_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppAlgType algType,
IppsFIRSpec_64fc* pSpec);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSRInit32f_32fc(const Ipp32f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppAlgType algType,
IppsFIRSpec32f_32fc* pSpec);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the filter coefficients.
<i>tapsLen</i>	Length of the FIR filter.
<i>algType</i>	Bit-field mask for the algorithm type definition. Possible values are: ippAlgAuto, ippAlgDirect, or ippAlgFFT.
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the internal constant FIR specification structure.

## Description

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the specification structure using the `ippsFIRSRGetSize` function. This function initializes the constant specification structure for single-rate FIR filtering.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>tapsLen</code> value is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsAlgTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specified algorithm type is not supported.

## See Also

**FIRSRGetSize** Computes the size of the constant structure and work buffer for single-rate FIR filtering.

## Examples of Using FIR Functions

### FIRSR

Performs single-rate FIR filtering of a source vector.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec, const Ipp32f* pDlySrc, Ipp32f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRSR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_64f* pSpec, const Ipp64f* pDlySrc, Ipp64f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRSR_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32fc* pSpec, const Ipp32fc* pDlySrc, Ipp32fc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```

IppStatus ippsFIRSR32f_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec32f_32fc* pSpec, const Ipp32fc* pDlySrc, Ipp32fc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRSR_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_64fc* pSpec, const Ipp64fc* pDlySrc, Ipp64fc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRSR_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec, const Ipp16s* pDlySrc, Ipp16s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsFIRSR_16sc(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int numIters,
IppsFIRSpec_32fc* pSpec, const Ipp16sc* pDlySrc, Ipp16sc* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuf);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>numIters</i>	Number of elements in the destination vector.
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the internal constant specification structure.
<i>pDlySrc</i>	Pointer to the array containing values for the source delay lines.
<i>pDlyDst</i>	Pointer to the array containing values for the destination delay line.
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

Before using this function, you need to initialize the internal constant specification structure using the ippsFIRSRInit function.

This function filters the source vector using the single-rate FIR filter. Filtering is performed by the following formula:

$$y(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{tapsLen-1} h(i) \cdot x(n - i), \quad 0 \leq n < numIters \\ 0 \leq i < tapsLen - 1$$

where

- *x(0) ... x(numIters)* is the source vector
- *h(0) ... h(tapsLen-1)* are the FIR filter coefficients

To compute the *y(0) ... y(tapsLen-1)* destination vector, the function uses the *pDlySrc* array of the delay line. The length of the *pDlySrc* array is *tapsLen-1* elements.

The first *tapsLen-1* elements of the function are:

$$y(0) = h(tapsLen-1) * d(0) + h(tapsLen-2) * d(1) + \dots + h(1) * d(tapsLen-2) + h(0) * x(0)$$

$$y(1) = h(tapsLen-1) * d(1) + h(tapsLen-2) * d(2) + \dots + h(1) * x(0) + h(0) * x(1)$$

$y(tapsLen-1) = h(tapsLen-1) * x(0) + \dots + h(1) * x(tapsLen-2) + h(0) * x(tapsLen-1)$

where

$d(0), d(1), d(2), \dots, d(tapsLen-2)$  are the elements of the  $pDlySrc$  array

The last  $tapsLen-1$  elements of the source vector are copied to the non-zero  $pDlyDst$  buffer for the next call of the FIR filter.

The arrays  $pDlySrc$  and  $pDlyDst$  support NULL values:

- if  $pDlySrc$  is NULL, the function uses the delay line with zero values
- if  $pDlyDst$  is NULL, the function does not copy any data to the destination delay line

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.

## See Also

[FIRSRInit](#) Initializes the FIR constant structure for single-rate FIR filtering.

[Examples of Using FIR Functions](#)

## FIRSparselInit

*Initializes a sparse FIR filter structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparselInit_32f(IppsFIRSparselState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pNZTaps, const Ipp32s* pNZTapPos, int nzTapsLen, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFIRSparselInit_32fc(IppsFIRSparselState_32fc** ppState, const Ipp32fc* pNZTaps, const Ipp32s* pNZTapPos, int nzTapsLen, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

$pNZTaps$	Pointer to the array containing the non-zero tap values. The number of elements in the array is $nzTapsLen$ .
$pNZTapPos$	Pointer to the array containing positions of the non-zero tap values. The number of elements in the array is $nzTapsLen$ .
$nzTapsLen$	Number of elements in the array with non-zero tap values.
$pDlyLine$	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values.
$ppState$	Double pointer to the sparse FIR state structure.
$pBuffer$	Pointer to the external buffer for the sparse FIR state structure.

## Description

This function initializes a sparse FIR filter state structure `ppState` in the external buffer `pBuffer`. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function `FIRSparseGetStateSize`. The initialization function copies the values of filter coefficients from the array `pNZTaps` containing `nzTapsLen` non-zero taps and their positions from the array `pNZTapPos` into the state structure `ppState`. The array `pDlyLine` specifies the delay line values. The number of elements in this array is `pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen - 1]`. If the pointer to the array `pDlyLine` is not `NULL`, the array contents are copied into the state structure `ppState`, otherwise the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to 0.

### NOTE

The values of `nzTapsLen` and `pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen - 1]` must be equal to those specified in the function `FIRSparseGetStateSize`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers <code>ppState</code> , <code>pNZTaps</code> , <code>pNZTapPos</code> , or <code>pBuffer</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFIRLenErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>nzTapsLen</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsSparseErr</code>	Indicates an error if positions of the non-zero taps are not in ascending order, or are negative or repetitive.

## FIRSparseGetStateSize

Computes the size of the external buffer for the sparse FIR filter structure.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseGetStateSize_32f(int nzTapsLen, int order, int* pStateSize);
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseGetStateSize_32fc(int nzTapsLen, int order, int* pStateSize);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>nzTapsLen</code>	Number of elements in the array containing the non-zero tap values.
<code>order</code>	Order of the sparse FIR filter.
<code>pStateSize</code>	Pointer to the computed value of the external buffer.

## Description

This function computes the size of the external buffer for a sparse FIR filter structure that is required for the function `ippsFIRSparseInit`. Computation is based on the specified number of non-zero filter coefficients `nzTapsLen` and filter order `order` that is equal to the number of elements in the delay line `pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen - 1]` (see description of the function `ippsFIRSparseInit`). The result value is stored in the `pStateSize`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pStateSize</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFIRLenErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>nzTapsLen</code> or <code>order</code> is less than or equal to 0; or <code>nzTapsLen</code> is more than <code>order</code> .

## FIRSparseGetDlyLine

*Retrieves the delay line contents from the sparse FIR filter state structure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseGetDlyLine_32f(const IppsFIRSparseState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseGetDlyLine_32fc(const IppsFIRSparseState_32fc* pState, Ipp32fc* pDlyLine);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the sparse FIR filter state structure.
<code>pDlyLine</code>	Pointer to the array holding the delay line values.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values from the state structure `pState` and stores them into `pDlyLine`. The destination array `pDlyLine` contains samples in the reverse order as compared to the order of samples in the source vector.

Before calling `ippsFIRSparseGetDlyLine`, the corresponding filter state structure must be initialized with the `FIRSparseInit` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pState</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

`ippStsContextMatchErr` Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## See Also

[FIRSparseInit](#) Initializes a sparse FIR filter structure.

## FIRSparseSetDlyLine

*Sets the delay line contents in the sparse FIR filter state structure.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseSetDlyLine_32f(IppsFIRSparseState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsFIRSparseSetDlyLine_32fc(IppsFIRSparseState_32fc* pState, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the FIR filter state structure.
<code>pDlyLine</code>	Pointer to the array holding the delay line values.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values from `pDlyLine` and stores them into the state structure `pState`. The source array `pDlyLine` must contain samples in the reverse order as compared to the order of samples in the source vector.

Before calling `ippsFIRSparseSetDlyLine`, the corresponding filter state structure must be initialized with the [FIRSparseInit](#) function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pState</code> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## See Also

[FIRSparseInit](#) Initializes a sparse FIR filter structure.

## FIRSparse

*Filters a source vector through a sparse FIR filter.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparse_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,
IppsFIRSparseState_32f* pState);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFIRSparse_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len,
IppsFIRSparseState_32fc* pState);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the sparse FIR filter state structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements that are filtered.

## Description

This function applies the sparse FIR filter to the *len* elements of the source vector *pSrc*, and stores the results in *pDst*. The filter parameters - the number of non-zero taps *nzTapsLen*, their values *pNZTaps* and their positions *pNZTapPos*, and the delay line values *pDlyLine* - are specified in the sparse FIR filter structure *pState* that should be previously initialized by calling the function [ippsFIRSparseInit](#).

In the following definition of the sparse FIR filter, the sample to be filtered is denoted *x(n)*, the non-zero taps are denoted *pNZTaps(i)*, their positions are denoted *pNZTapPos(i)* and the return value is *y(n)*.

The return value *y(n)* is defined by the formula for a sparse FIR filter:

$$y(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{nzTapsLen-1} pNZTaps(i) \cdot x(n-pNZTapPos(i)), \quad 0 \leq n < len$$

After the function has performed calculations, it updates the delay line values stored in the state.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>len</code> is less or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the sparse FIR filter functions.

```
int buflen;
Ipp8u *buf;
int nzTapsLen = 5; //number of non-zero taps
Ipp32f nzTaps [] = {0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, 0.1}; //non-zero taps values
Ipp32s nzTapsPos[] = {0, 10, 20, 30, 40}; //non-zero tap positions
IppsFIRSparseState_32f* firState;
Ipp32f *src, *dst;
```

```

/* ..... */
ippsFIRSparseGetStateSize_32f(nzTapsLen, nzTapsPos [nzTapsLen - 1], &buflen);
buf = ippsMalloc_8u(buflen);
ippsFIRSparseInit_32f(&firState, nzTaps, nzTapsPos, nzTapsLen, NULL, buf);

/* .... initializing src somehow .... */
ippsFIRSparse_32f(src, dst, len, firState);

/*dst[i]=src[i]*0.5 + src[i-10]*0.4 + src[i-20]*0.3 + src[i-30]*0.2 + src[i-40]*0.1 */

/* ..... */
ippsFree(buf);

```

## Examples of Using FIR Functions

The code examples below demonstrate how to use the ippsFIRSR function:

- Standard FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination
- Standard FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination
- Stream FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination
- Stream FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination
- Standard FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination and Threading
- Standard FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination and Threading

### Standard FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
standard	not-in-place	zero	none

```

#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8

IppsFIRSpec_32f *pSpec;
float          *src, *dst, *dly, *taps;
Ipp8u          *buf;
int            specSize, bufSize;
IppStatus status;
//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
status = ippsFIRSRGetSize (TAPS_LEN, ipp32f , &specSize, &bufSize );

src   = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dst   = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dly   = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN-1);
taps  = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*) ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf   = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize);

//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
//apply the FIR filter
ippsFIRSR_32f(src, dst, LEN, pSpec, NULL, dly, buf);

```

## Standard FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
standard	in-place	zero	none

```
#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8

IppsFIRSpec_32f *pSpec;
float          *src, *dst, *dly, *taps;
Ipp8u          *buf;
int           specSize, bufSize;

//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
ippsFIRSRGetSize(TAPS_LEN, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );

src  = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dst  = src;
dly  = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN-1);
taps = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*) ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf  = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize);

//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
//apply the FIR filter
ippsFIRSR_32f(src, dst, LEN, pSpec, NULL, dly, buf);
```

## Stream FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
stream	not-in-place	src	none

```
#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8

IppsFIRSpec_32f *pSpec;
float          *src, *dst, *taps;
Ipp8u          *buf;
int           specSize, bufSize;

//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
ippsFIRSRGetSize(TAPS_LEN, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );

src  = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN+TAPS_LEN-1);
dst  = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
taps = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*) ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf  = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize);

//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
//apply the FIR filter
ippsFIRSR_32f(src+TAPS_LEN-1, dst, LEN, pSpec, src, NULL, buf);
```

## Stream FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
stream	in-place	src	none

```
#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8

IppsFIRSpec_32f *pSpec;
float           *src, *dst, *taps;
Ipp8u          *buf;
int            specSize, bufSize;

//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
ippsFIRSRGetSize(TAPS_LEN, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );

src   = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN+TAPS_LEN-1);
dst   = src;
taps  = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*)ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf   = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize);

//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
//apply the FIR filter
ippsFIRSR_32f(src+TAPS_LEN-1, dst, LEN, pSpec, src, NULL, buf);
```

## Standard FIR Filtering with a Not-in-place Destination and Threading

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
standard	not-in-place	zero	NTHREADS

```
#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8
#define DLY_LEN TAPS_LEN-1
#define NTH 4

float *src,*dst;
float *dlyOut, *taps;
unsigned char *buf;
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec;
int specSize, bufSize;
int i,tlen, ttail;

//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
ippsFIRSRGetSize(TAPS_LEN, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );

src   = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dst   = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dlyOut = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN-1);
taps  = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*)ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf   = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize*NTH);
for(i=0;i<LEN;i++){
    src[i] = i;
}
```

```

for(i=0;i<TAPS_LEN;i++) {
    taps[i] = 1;
}
//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
tlen = LEN / NTH;
ttail = LEN % NTH;
for(i=0;i< NTH;i++) {//this cycle means parallel region
    Ipp32f* s = src+i*tlen;
    Ipp32f* d = dst+i*tlen;
    int len = tlen+((i==(NTH - 1))?ttail:0);
    Ipp8u* b = buf+i*bufSize;
    if( i == 0)
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, NULL, NULL , b);
    else if (i == NTH - 1)
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, s-(TAPS_LEN-1), dlyOut, b);
    else
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, s-(TAPS_LEN-1), NULL , b);
}

```

## Standard FIR Filtering with an In-place Destination and Threading

Type of FIR Filter	Destination	Source Delay Line	Threading
standard	in-place	zero	NTHREADS

```

#define LEN 1024
#define TAPS_LEN 8
#define DLY_LEN TAPS_LEN-1
#define NTHREADS 4

float *src, *dst, *dlyOut, *taps;
float* tdly[NTHREADS];
unsigned char *buf;
IppsFIRSpec_32f* pSpec;
int specSize, bufSize;
int i,tlen, ttail;

//get sizes of the spec structure and the work buffer
ippsFIRSRGetSize(TAPS_LEN, ipp32f, &specSize, &bufSize );

src = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dst = ippsMalloc_32f(LEN);
dlyOut = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN-1);
taps = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN);
pSpec = (IppsFIRSpec_32f*)ippsMalloc_8u(specSize);
buf = ippsMalloc_8u(bufSize*NTHREADS);

//initialize the spec structure
ippsFIRSRInit_32f( taps, TAPS_LEN, ippAlgDirect, pSpec );
tlen = LEN / NTHREADS;
ttail = LEN % NTHREADS;
//tdly = ippsMalloc_32f((TAPS_LEN-1)*(NTHREADS-1));

for(i=1;i<NTHREADS;i++){//cycle in main thread
    tdly[i] = ippsMalloc_32f(TAPS_LEN-1);
    ippsCopy_32f(src+i*tlen-(TAPS_LEN-1), tdly[i], TAPS_LEN-1);
}

```

```

}
for(i=0;i< NTHREADS;i++) {//this cycle means parallel region
    Ipp32f* s    = src+i*tlen;
    Ipp32f* d    = dst+i*tlen;
    int     len = tlen+((i==NTHREADS - 1)?ttail:0);
    Ipp8u* b    = buf+i*bufSize;
    if( i == 0)
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, NULL,      NULL , b);
    else if (i == NTHREADS - 1)
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, tdly[i], dlyOut, b);
    else
        ippsFIRSR_32f(s, d, len, pSpec, tdly[i], NULL , b);
}

```

## FIR Filter Coefficient Generating Functions

The functions described in this section compute coefficients (tap values) for different FIR filters by windowing the ideal infinite filter coefficients.

### **FIRGenGetBufferSize**

*Computes the size of the internal buffer required for computation of FIR coefficients.*

#### Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsFIRGenGetBufferSize(int tapsLen, int* pBufferSize);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

#### Parameters

<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of taps.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the calculated buffer size (in bytes).

#### Description

This function computes the size of the buffer that is required for [ippsFIRGenBandpass](#), [ippsFIRGenBandstop](#), [ippsFIRGenHighpass](#), and [ippsFIRGenLowpass](#) internal calculations.

#### Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <b>NULL</b> .
<i>ippStsIIRGenOrderErr</i>	Indicates an error when the length of the coefficients array is less than 5.

#### See Also

[FIRGenBandpass](#) Computes bandpass FIR filter coefficients.

**FIRGenBandstop** Computes bandstop FIR filter coefficients.  
**FIRGenHighpass** Computes highpass FIR filter coefficients.  
**FIRGenLowpass** Computes lowpass FIR filter coefficients.

## FIRGenLowpass

*Computes lowpass FIR filter coefficients.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRGenLowpass_64f(Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppWinType winType, IppBool doNormal, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>rFreq</i>	Normalized cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5).
<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array where computed tap values are stored. The number of elements in the array is <i>tapsLen</i> .
<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of elements in the array containing the tap values; must be equal or greater than 5.
<i>winType</i>	Specifies what type of window is used in computations. The <i>winType</i> must have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ippWinBartlett - Bartlett window</li> <li>• ippWinBlackman - Blackman window</li> <li>• ippWinHamming - Hamming window</li> <li>• ippWinHann - Hann window</li> </ul>
<i>doNormal</i>	Specifies normalized or non-normalized sequence of the filter coefficients is computed. The <i>doNormal</i> must have one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ippTrue for normalized sequence of coefficients</li> <li>• ippFalse for non-normalized sequence of coefficients</li> </ul>
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To get the size of the buffer, use the <a href="#">ippsFIRGenGetBufferSize</a> function.

### Description

This function computes *tapsLen* coefficients for lowpass FIR filter with the cutoff frequency *rFreq* by windowing the ideal infinite filter coefficients. The quality of filtering is defined by the number of coefficients. The parameter *winType* specifies the type of the window. For more information on window types used by the function, see [Widnowing Functions](#). The computed coefficients are stored in the array *pTaps*.

For more information about the used algorithm, see [MIT 93].

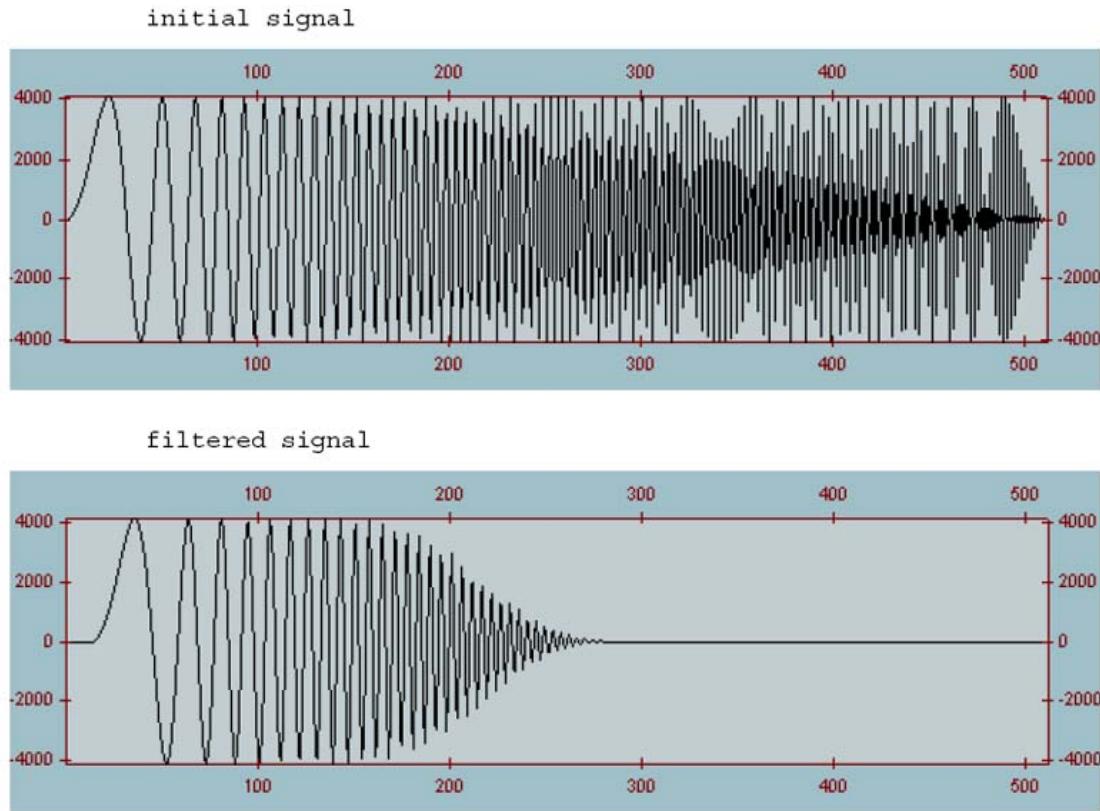
## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pTaps</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when the <i>tapsLen</i> is less than 5, or <i>rFreq</i> is out of range.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `FIRGenLowpass.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

Result:



## FIRGenHighpass

Computes highpass FIR filter coefficients.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRGenHighpass_64f(Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppWinType winType, IppBool doNormal, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>rFreq</i>	Normalized cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5).
<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array where computed tap values are stored. The number of elements in the array is <i>tapsLen</i> .
<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of elements in the array containing the tap values; must be equal or greater than 5.
<i>winType</i>	Specifies what type of window is used in computations. The <i>winType</i> must have one of the following values: ippWinBartlett Bartlett window; ippWinBlackman Blackman window; ippWinHamming Hamming window; ippWinHann Hann window.
<i>doNormal</i>	Specifies normalized or non-normalized sequence of the filter coefficients is computed. The <i>doNormal</i> must have one of the following values: ippTrue The function computes normalized sequence of coefficients. ippFalse The function computes non-normalized sequence of coefficients.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To get the size of the buffer, use the <a href="#">ippsFIRGenGetBufferSize</a> function.

## Description

This function computes *tapsLen* coefficients for highpass FIR filter the cutoff frequency *rFreq* by windowing the ideal infinite filter coefficients. The parameter *winType* specifies the type of the window. For more information on window types used by the function, see [Windowing Functions](#). The computed coefficients are stored in the array *pTaps*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pTaps</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when the <i>tapsLen</i> is less than 5, or <i>rFreq</i> is out of the range.

## FIRGenBandpass

Computes bandpass FIR filter coefficients.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRGenBandpass_64f(Ipp64f rLowFreq, Ipp64f rHighFreq, Ipp64f* pTaps, int
tapsLen, IppWinType winType, IppBool doNormal, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>rLowFreq</code>	Normalized low cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5) and less than <code>rHighFreq</code> .
<code>rHighFreq</code>	Normalized high cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5) and greater than <code>rLowFreq</code> .
<code>pTaps</code>	Pointer to the array where computed tap values are stored. The number of elements in the array is <code>tapsLen</code> .
<code>tapsLen</code>	Number of elements in the array containing the tap values; should be equal or greater than 5.
<code>winType</code>	Specifies what type of window is used in computations. The <code>winType</code> must have one of the following values: <code>ippWinBartlett</code> Bartlett window; <code>ippWinBlackman</code> Blackman window; <code>ippWinHamming</code> Hamming window; <code>ippWinHann</code> Hann window.
<code>doNormal</code>	Specifies normalized or non-normalized sequence of the filter coefficients is computed. The <code>doNormal</code> must have one of the following values: <code>ippTrue</code> The function computes normalized sequence of coefficients. <code>ippFalse</code> The function computes non-normalized sequence of coefficients.
<code>pBuffer</code>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To get the size of the buffer, use the <code>ippsFIRGenGetBufferSize</code> function.

## Description

This function computes `tapsLen` coefficients for bandpass FIR filter with the cutoff frequencies `rLowFreq` and `rHighFreq` by windowing the ideal infinite filter coefficients. The parameter `winType` specifies the type of the window. For more information on window types used by the function, see [Windowing Functions](#). The computed coefficients are stored in the array `pTaps`.

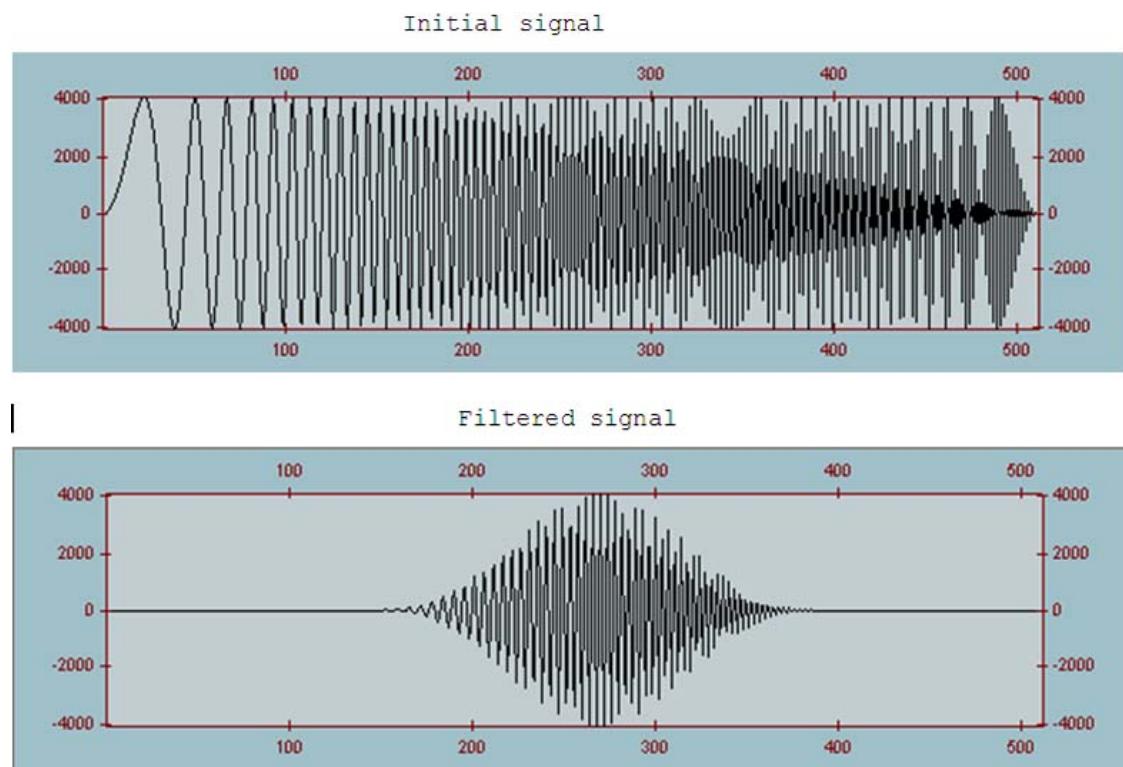
## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pTaps</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>tapsLen</code> is less than 5, or <code>rLowFreq</code> is greater than or equal to <code>rHighFreq</code> , or one of the frequency parameters <code>rLowFreq</code> and <code>rHighFreq</code> is out of the range.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `FIRGenBandpass.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

Result:



## FIRGenBandstop

*Computes bandstop FIR filter coefficients.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRGenBandstop_64f(Ipp64f rLowFreq, Ipp64f rHighFreq, Ipp64f* pTaps, int tapsLen, IppWinType winType, IppBool doNormal, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>rLowFreq</i>	Normalized low cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5) and less than <i>rHighFreq</i> .
<i>rHighFreq</i>	Normalized high cutoff frequency, must be in the range (0, 0.5) and greater than <i>rLowFreq</i> .
<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array where computed tap values are stored. The number of elements in the array is <i>tapsLen</i> .
<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of elements in the array containing the tap values, must be equal or greater than 5.

---

<i>winType</i>	Specifies what type of window is used in computations. The <i>winType</i> must have one of the following values: ippWinBartlett Bartlett window; ippWinBlackman Blackman window; ippWinHamming Hamming window; ippWinHann Hann window.
<i>doNormal</i>	Specifies normalized or non-normalized sequence of the filter coefficients is computed. The <i>doNormal</i> must have one of the following values: ippTrue The function computes normalized sequence of coefficients. ippFalse The function computes non-normalized sequence of coefficients.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To get the size of the buffer, use the <a href="#">ippsFIRGenGetBufferSize</a> function.

## Description

This function computes *tapsLen* coefficients for bandstop FIR filter with the cutoff frequencies *rLowFreq* and *rHighFreq* by windowing the ideal infinite filter coefficients. The parameter *winType* specifies the type of the window. For more information on window types used by the function, see [Windowing Functions](#). The computed coefficients are stored in the array *pTaps*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pTaps</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when the <i>tapsLen</i> is less than 5, or <i>rLowFreq</i> is greater than or equal to <i>rHighFreq</i> , or one of the frequency parameters <i>rLowFreq</i> and <i>rHighFreq</i> is out of the range.

## Single-Rate FIR LMS Filter Functions

The functions described in this section perform the following tasks:

- initialize a single-rate FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter
- get and set the delay line values
- get the filter coefficients (taps) values
- perform filtering

### FIRLMSGetTaps

*Retrieves the tap values from the FIR LMS filter.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetTaps_32f(const IppsFIRLMSState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pOutTaps);
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetTaps32f_16s(const IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s* pState, Ipp32f* pOutTaps);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the FIR LMS filter state structure.
<code>pOutTaps</code>	Pointer to the array holding copies of the taps.

## Description

This function copies the taps from the state structure `pState` to the `tapsLen`-length array `pOutTaps`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## FIRLMSGetDlyLine

*Retrieves the delay line contents from the FIR LMS filter.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetDlyLine_32f(const IppsFIRLMSState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine,
int* pDlyLineIndex);

IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetDlyLine32f_16s(const IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s* pState, Ipp16s* pDlyLine,
int* pDlyLineIndex);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the FIR LMS filter state structure.
<code>pDlyLine</code>	Pointer to the <code>tapsLen</code> -length array holding the delay line values.
<code>pDlyLineIndex</code>	Pointer to the array to store the current delay line index copied from the filter state structure.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values and the current delay line index from the state structure `pState`, and stores them into `pDlyLine` and `pDlyLineIndex`, respectively.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## FIRLMSSetDlyLine

Sets the delay line contents in the FIR LMS filter.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetDlyLine_32f(const IppsFIRLMSState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine,
int* pDlyLineIndex);

IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetDlyLine32f_16s(const IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s* pState, Ipp16s* pDlyLine,
int* pDlyLineIndex);

IppStatus ippsFIRLMSSetDlyLine_32f(IppsFIRLMSState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine,
int dlyLineIndex);

IppStatus ippsFIRLMSSetDlyLine32f_16s(IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s* pState, const Ipp16s* pDlyLine,
int dlyLineIndex);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the FIR LMS filter state structure.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the <i>tapsLen</i> -length array holding the delay line values.
<i>pDlyLineIndex</i>	Pointer to the index of the delay line.
<i>dlyLineIndex</i>	Initial index of the delay line to be stored in the filter state structure <i>pState</i> .

### Description

This function copies the delay line values from *pDlyLine*, and the current delay line index from *dlyLineIndex*, and stores them into the state structure *pState*.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## FIRLMSGetSize

*Computes the size of the external buffer for the FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetSize32f_16s(int tapsLen, int dlyIndex, int* pBufferSize);  
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSGetSize_32f(int tapsLen, int dlyIndex, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>tapsLen</i>	Number of elements in the array containing tap values.
<i>dlyIndex</i>	Current index of the delay line.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the computed buffer size value.

### Description

This function computes the size of the external buffer for the FIR LMS filter state structure and stores the result in *pBufferSize*.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> is NULL.
ippStsFIRLenErr	Indicates an error when <i>tapsLen</i> is less than, or equal to zero.

### See Also

**FIRLMS** Filters a vector through the FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter.

### FIRLMSInit

*Initializes the adaptive FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter state structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSInit32f_16s(IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps,  
int tapsLen, const Ipp16s* pDlyLine, int dlyIndex, Ipp8u* pBuffer);  
  
IppStatus ippsFIRLMSInit_32f(IppsFIRLMSState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps, int  
tapsLen, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, int dlyIndex, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>ppState</code>	Double pointer to the state structure.
<code>pTaps</code>	Pointer to the array of tap values.
<code>tapsLen</code>	Number of elements in the array containing tap values.
<code>pDlyLine</code>	Pointer to the array containing delay line values. The number of elements in the array is $2*tapsLen$ .
<code>dlyIndex</code>	Current index of the delay line.
<code>pBuffer</code>	Pointer to the external buffer for the FIR LMS state structure.

## Description

This function initializes the single-rate FIR LMS filter state structure. The `ippsFIRLMSInit` function copies the taps from the `pTaps` array of `tapsLen` length into the state structure `ppTaps`. The `pDlyLine` array of size  $2*tapsLen$  specifies the delay line values. The current index of the delay line is defined by `dlyIndex`. If the pointer to `pDlyLine` or `pTaps` is `NULL`, the corresponding value of the state structure is initialized to zero.

To compute the size of the buffer required for the FIR LMS state structure, use the `ippsFIRLMSGetSize` function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when either <code>ppState</code> or <code>pBuffer</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFIRLenErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>tapsLen</code> is less than, or equal to zero.

## See Also

[FIRLMS](#) Filters a vector through the FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter.

[FIRLMSGetSize](#) Computes the size of the external buffer for the FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter structure.

## FIRLMS

*Filters a vector through the FIR least mean squares (LMS) filter.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFIRLMS_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, const Ipp32f* pRef, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,
float mu, IppsFIRLMSState_32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsFIRLMS32f_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, const Ipp16s* pRef, Ipp16s* pDst, int
len, float mu, IppsFIRLMSState32f_16s* pState);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the FIR LMS filter state structure.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector .
<code>pRef</code>	Pointer to the reference signal
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the output signal
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.
<code>mu</code>	Adaptation step.

## Description

Before calling this function, compute the size of the buffer required for the `pState` structure using [FIRLMSGetSize](#) and initialize the structure using [FIRLMSInit](#).

This function filters a source vector `pSrc` using an adaptive FIR LMS filter.

Each of `len` iterations performed by the function consists of two main procedures. First, `ippsLMS` filters the current element of the source vector `pSrc` and stores the result in `pDst`. Next, the function updates the current taps using the reference signal `pRef`, the computed result signal `pDst`, and the adaptation step `mu`.

The filtering procedure can be described as a FIR filter operation:

$$y(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{tapsLen - 1} h(i) \cdot x(n - i)$$

Here the input sample to be filtered is denoted by `x(n)`, the taps are denoted by `h(i)`, and `y(n)` is the return value.

The function updates the filter coefficients that are stored in the filter state structure `pState`. Updated filter coefficients are defined as  $h_{n+1}(i) = h_n(i) + 2 * mu * errVal * x(n-i)$ ,

where  $h_{n+1}(i)$  denotes new taps,  $h_n(i)$  denotes initial taps, `mu` and `errVal` are the adaptation step and adaptation error value, respectively. An adaptation error value `errVal` is computed inside the function as the difference between the output and reference signals.

## Return Values

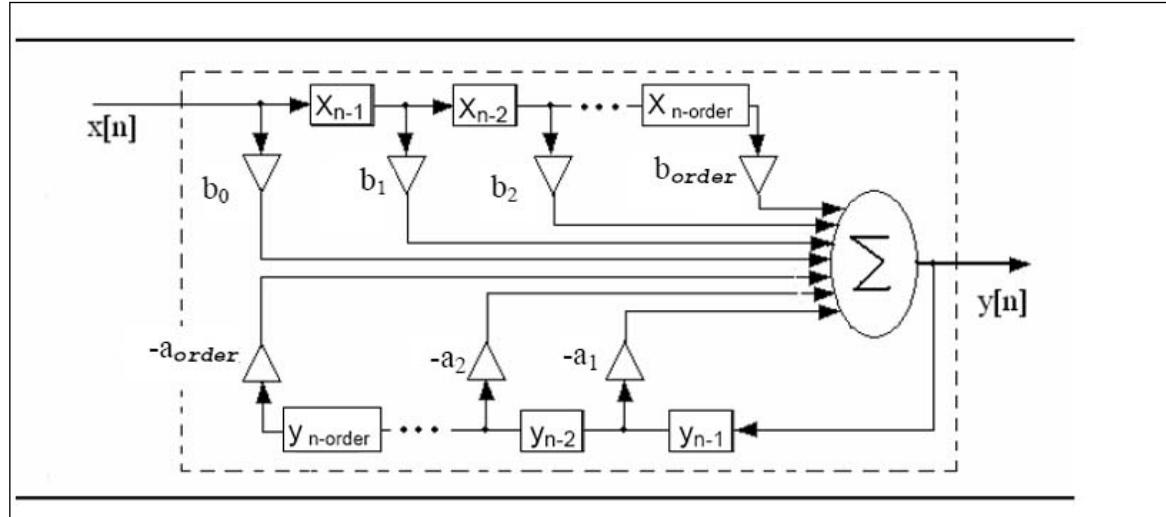
<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than, or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## IIR Filter Functions

The functions described in this section initialize an infinite impulse response (IIR) filter and perform filtering. Intel IPP supports two types of filters: arbitrary order filter and biquad filter.

The figure below shows the structure of an arbitrary order IIR filter.

### Structure of an Arbitrary Order Filter



Here  $x[n]$  is a sample of the input signal,  $y[n]$  is a sample of the output signal,  $order$  is the filter order, and  $b_0, b_1, \dots, b_{order}$ ,  $a_1, \dots, a_{order}$  are the reduced filter coefficients.

The output signal is computed by the following formula:

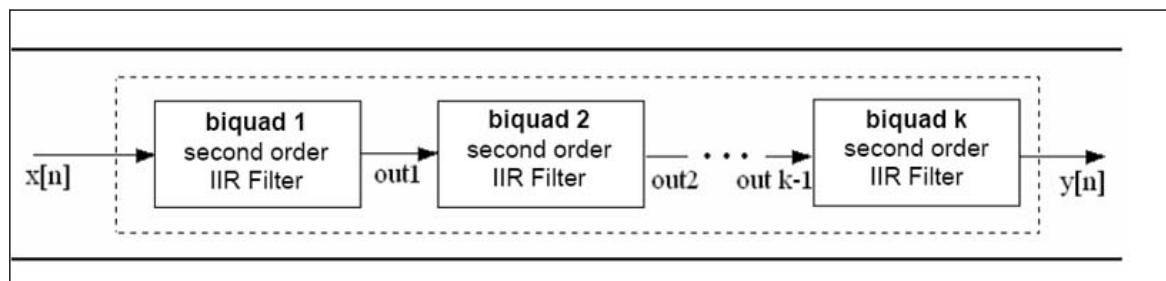
$$y[n] = \sum_{k=0}^{order} b_k \cdot x(n-k) - \sum_{k=1}^{order} a_k \cdot y(n-k)$$

Reduced coefficients are calculated as  $a_k = A_k/A_0$  and  $b_k = B_k/A_0$

where  $A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{order}, B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{order}$  are initial filter coefficients (taps).

A biquad IIR filter is a cascade of second-order filters. The figure below illustrates the structure of the biquad filter with  $k$  cascades of second-order filters.

### Structure of a BiQuad IIR Filter



By default, all Intel IPP IIR filter functions that do not have the `_DF1_` suffix in a name, use the direct form 2 (DF2) delay line. The difference between the direct form 1 (DF1) and DF2 representations of the delay line is that DF1 contains *delayed* values of the source and destination vectors, while DF2 is two times shorter and contains pre-calculated values based on the following code [Opp75]:

```
for( i = 0; i < order; i++ ){
    pDly[i] = 0;
    for( n = order - i; n > 0; n-- ){
        pDly[i] += pTaps[n+i] * pSrc[len-n]; /* b- coefficients */
    }
}
```

```

}
for( i = 0; i < order; i++ ){
    for( n = order - i; n > 0; n-- ){
        pDly[i] -= pTaps[order+n+i] * pDst[len-n]; /* a- coefficients */
    }
}

```

There is no way to transform DF2 back to DF1. Therefore, if you need DF1 output, copy the corresponding last order values of the source vector and last order values of the destination vector to DF1 buffer. Please note that the [IIRSetDlyLine](#) and [IIRGetDlyLine](#) functions get/return the delay line values also in DF2 form.

To initialize and use an IIR filter, follow this general scheme:

1. Call [ippsIIRInit](#) to initialize the filter as an arbitrary order IIR filter in the external buffer, or [ippsIIRInit\\_BiQuad](#) to initialize the filter as a cascade of biquads in the external buffer. Size of the buffer can be computed by calling the functions [ippsIIRGetStateSize](#) or [ippsIIRGetStateSize\\_BiQuad](#), respectively.
2. Call [ippsIIR](#) to filter consecutive samples at once.
3. Call [ippsIIRGetDlyLine](#) and [ippsIIRSetDlyLine](#) to get and set the delay line values in the IIR state structure.

## IIRInit

*Initializes an arbitrary IIR filter state.*

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Operation on integer samples

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit32f_16s(IppsIIRState32f_16s** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64f_16s(IppsIIRState64f_16s** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64f_32s(IppsIIRState64f_32s** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit32fc_16sc(IppsIIRState32fc_16sc** ppState, const Ipp32fc* pTaps, int order, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_16sc(IppsIIRState64fc_16sc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_32sc(IppsIIRState64fc_32sc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

#### Case 2: Operation on floating point samples

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit_32f(IppsIIRState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64f_32f(IppsIIRState64f_32f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit_64f(IppsIIRState_64f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit_32fc(IppsIIRState_32fc** ppState, const Ipp32fc* pTaps, int order, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_32fc(IppsIIRState64fc_32fc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps, int order, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsIIRInit_64fc(IppsIIRState_64fc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps, int
order, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array containing the taps. The number of elements in the array is $2 * (order + 1)$ .
<i>order</i>	Order of the IIR filter.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <i>order</i> .
<i>ppState</i>	Pointer to the pointer to the arbitrary IIR state structure to be created.
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the external buffer.

## Description

This function initializes an arbitrary IIR filter state in the external buffer. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function [IIRGetSize](#). The initialization functions copy the taps from the array *pTaps* into the state structure *pState*. The *order*-length array *pDlyLine* specifies the delay line values. If the pointer to the array *pDlyLine* is not NULL, the array content is copied into the context structure, otherwise the delay values of the state structure are set to 0.

The filter order is defined by the *order* value which is equal to 0 for zero-order filters. The  $2 * (order + 1)$ -length array *pTaps* specifies the taps arranged in the array as follows:

$B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{order}, A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{order}$

$A_0 \neq 0$

If the state is not created, the initialization function returns an error status.

The initialization functions with the *32s\_32f* suffixes called with floating-point taps automatically convert the taps into integer data type.

In all cases the data is converted into integer type with scaling for better precision.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsDivByZeroErr</i>	Indicates an error when $A_0$ is equal to 0.
<i>ippStsIIROrderErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>order</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## IIRInit\_BiQuad

*Initializes an IIR filter state.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Operation on integer samples

```
IppStatus ippsIIRInit32f_BiQuad_16s(IppsIIRState32f_16s** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64f_BiQuad_16s(IppsIIRState64f_16s** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64f_BiQuad_32s(IppsIIRState64f_32s** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit32fc_BiQuad_16sc(IppsIIRState32fc_16sc** ppState, const Ipp32fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_BiQuad_16sc(IppsIIRState64fc_16sc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_BiQuad_32sc(IppsIIRState64fc_32sc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64f_BiQuad_DF1_32s(IppsIIRState64f_32s** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp32s* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

### Case 2: Operation on floating point samples

```
IppStatus ippsIIRInit_BiQuad_32f(IppsIIRState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps, int
numBq, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64f_BiQuad_32f(IppsIIRState64f_32f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit_BiQuad_64f(IppsIIRState_64f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int
numBq, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit_BiQuad_32fc(IppsIIRState_32fc** ppState, const Ipp32fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit64fc_BiQuad_32fc(IppsIIRState64fc_32fc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit_BiQuad_64fc(IppsIIRState_64fc** ppState, const Ipp64fc* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRInit_BiQuad_DF1_32f(IppsIIRState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps,
int numBq, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array containing the taps. The number of elements in the array is $6 * numBq$ .
<i>numBq</i>	Number of cascades of biquads.

---

<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is $2 * numBq$ .
<i>ppState</i>	Pointer to the pointer to the biquad IIR state structure.
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the external buffer.
<i>ppState</i>	Pointer to the pointer to the arbitrary IIR state structure to be created.

## Description

This function initializes a biquad (BQ) IIR filter state in the external buffer. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the corresponding function [ippsIIRGetSize\\_BiQuad](#). The initialization function copies the taps from the array *pTaps* into the state structure *ppState*. The array *pDlyLine* specifies the delay line values. The number of elements in the array *pDlyLine* is  $4 * numBq$  for the function flavor [ippsIIRInit\\_BiQuad\\_DF1](#), and  $2 * numBq$  for all other flavors.

If the pointer to the array *pDlyLine* is not NULL, the array content is copied into the context structure, otherwise the delay values of the state structure are set to 0.

The function flavor [ippsIIRInit\\_BiQuad\\_DF1](#) operates with the delay line values that are arranged in the array as follows:

$x_{0,-2}, x_{0,-1}, B_{0,2}, Y_{0,-2}, Y_{0,-1}, x_{1,-2}, x_{1,-1}, Y_{1,-2}, Y_{1,-1}, \dots x_{numBq-1,-2}, x_{numBq-1,-1}, Y_{numBq-1,-2}, Y_{numBq-1,-1}$ .

A biquad IIR filter is defined by a cascade of biquads. The number of cascades of biquads is specified by the *numBq* value. The  $6 * numBq$ -length array *pTaps* specifies the taps arranged in the array as follows:

$B_{0,0}, B_{0,1}, B_{0,2}, A_{0,0}, A_{0,1}, A_{0,2}; B_{1,0}, B_{1,1}, B_{1,2}, A_{1,0}, A_{1,1}, A_{1,2}; \dots A_{numBq-1,2}$

$A_{n,0} \neq 0, B_{n,0} \neq 0$

If the state is not created, the initialization function returns an error status.

The initialization functions with the `_32s_32f` suffixes called with floating-point taps automatically convert the taps into integer data type.

In all cases the data is converted into integer type with scaling for better precision.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsDivByZeroErr</code>	Indicates an error when $A_0, A_{n,0}$ or $B_{n,0}$ is equal to 0.
<code>ippStsIIROrderErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>numBq</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## IIRGetSize

*Computes the length of the external buffer for the arbitrary IIR filter state structure.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize32f_16s(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64f_16s(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64f_32s(int order, int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize32fc_16sc(int order, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64fc_16sc(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64fc_32sc(int order, int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize_32f(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64f_32f(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize_64f(int order, int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize_32fc(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64fc_32fc(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize_64fc(int order, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the IIR filter.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the computed buffer size value.

## Description

This function computes the size of the external buffer for an arbitrary IIR filter state, and stores the result in *pBufferSize*.

To compute a size of the buffer, the filter order parameter *order* must be specified.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsIIROrderErr	Indicates an error when <i>order</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## IIRGetSize\_BiQuad

Computes the length of the external buffer for the biquad IIR filter state structure.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize32f_BiQuad_16s(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64f_BiQuad_16s(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64f_BiQuad_32s(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize32fc_BiQuad_16sc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64fc_BiQuad_16sc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetSize64fc_BiQuad_32sc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize_BiQuad_32f(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize64f_BiQuad_32f(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize_BiQuad_64f(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize_BiQuad_32fc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize64fc_BiQuad_32fc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize_BiQuad_64fc(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize64f_BiQuad_DF1_32s(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetStateSize_BiQuad_DF1_32f(int numBq, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>numBq</i>	Number of cascades of biquads.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the computed buffer size value.

## Description

This function computes the size of the external buffer for a corresponding biquad IIR filter state, and stores the result in *pBufferSize*.

To compute a size of the buffer, the number of cascades of biquads *numBq* must be specified.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsIIROrderErr	Indicates an error when <i>numBq</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## IIRGetDlyLine

*Retrieves the delay line contents from the IIR filter state.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine32f_16s(const IppsIIRState32f_16s* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64f_16s(const IppsIIRState64f_16s* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64f_32s(const IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine32fc_16sc(const IppsIIRState32fc_16sc* pState, Ipp32fc* pDlyLine);
```

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64fc_16sc(const IppsIIRState64fc_16sc* pState, Ipp64fc* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64fc_32sc(const IppsIIRState64fc_32sc* pState, Ipp64fc* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine_32f(const IppsIIRState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64f_32f(const IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine_64f(const IppsIIRState_64f* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine_32fc(const IppsIIRState_32fc* pState, Ipp32fc* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64fc_32fc(const IppsIIRState64fc_32fc* pState, Ipp64fc* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine_64fc(const IppsIIRState_64fc* pState, Ipp64fc* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRGetDlyLine64f_DF1_32s(const IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState, Ipp32s* pDlyLine);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the IIR filter state structure.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <i>order</i> for arbitrary filters and $2 * numBq$ for BQ filters.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values from the corresponding state structure *pState* and stores them into the *pDlyLine* array. If the pointer is NULL, then the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to zero.

The corresponding filter state must be initialized beforehand by one of the initialization functions.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## IIRSetDlyLine

Sets the delay line contents in an IIR filter state.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine32f_16s(IppsIIRState32f_16s* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
```

```

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64f_16s(IppsIIRState64f_16s* pState, const Ipp64f*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64f_32s(IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState, const Ipp64f*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine32fc_16sc(IppsIIRState32fc_16sc* pState, const Ipp32fc*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64fc_16sc(IppsIIRState64fc_16sc* pState, const Ipp64fc*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64fc_32sc(IppsIIRState64fc_32sc* pState, const Ipp64fc*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine_32f(IppsIIRState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64f_32f(IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState, const Ipp64f*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine_64f(IppsIIRState_64f* pState, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine_32fc(IppsIIRState_32fc* pState, const Ipp32fc* pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64fc_32fc(IppsIIRState64fc_32fc* pState, const Ipp64fc*
pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine_64fc(IppsIIRState_64fc* pState, const Ipp64fc* pDlyLine);

IppStatus ippsIIRSetDlyLine64f_DF1_32s(IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState, const Ipp32s*
pDlyLine);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the IIR filter state structure.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array holding the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <i>order</i> for arbitrary filters and $2 * numBq$ for BQ filters. If the pointer is NULL, then the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to zero.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values from *pDlyLine* and stores them into the state structure *pState*. If the pointer is NULL, then the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to zero.

The filter state must be initialized beforehand by one of the initialization functions.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pState</i> pointer is NULL.

ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.
-----------------------	--

**IIR**

*Filters a source vector through an IIR filter.*

---

**Syntax****Case 1: Not-in-place operation on integer samples**

```
IppStatus ippsIIR32f_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState32f_16s* pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64f_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64f_16s* pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64f_32s_Sfs(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR32fc_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState32fc_16sc* pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64fc_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, Ipp16sc* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64fc_16sc* pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64fc_32sc_Sfs(const Ipp32sc* pSrc, Ipp32sc* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64fc_32sc* pState, int scaleFactor);
```

**Case 2: Not-in-place operation on floating point samples**

```
IppStatus ippsIIR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32f*
pState);

IppStatus ippsIIR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64f*
pState);

IppStatus ippsIIR64f_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsIIR_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32fc*
pState);

IppStatus ippsIIR_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64fc*
pState);

IppStatus ippsIIR64fc_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64fc_32fc* pState);
```

**Case 3: In-place operation on integer samples**

```
IppStatus ippsIIR32f_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState32f_16s* pState,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR32fc_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState32fc_16sc*
pState, int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64f_16s_ISfs(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64f_16s* pState,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64f_32s_ISfs(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64f_32s* pState,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsIIR64fc_16sc_ISfs(Ipp16sc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64fc_16sc*
pState, int scaleFactor);
```

---

```
IppsStatus ippsIIR64fc_32sc_ISfs(Ipp32sc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64fc_32sc*
pState, int scaleFactor);
```

#### **Case 4: In-place operation on floating point samples**

```
IppsStatus ippsIIR_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIR_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIR64f_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIR_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32fc* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIR_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64fc* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIR64fc_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64fc_32fc* pState);
```

#### **Case 4: Operation with specified number of vector**

```
IppsStatus ippsIIR_32f_P(const Ipp32f** ppSrc, Ipp32f** ppDst, int len, int nChannels,
IppsIIRState_32f** ppState);

IppsStatus ippsIIR64f_32s_PSfs(const Ipp32s** ppSrc, Ipp32s** ppDst, int len, int
nChannels, IppsIIRState64f_32s** ppState, int* pScaleFactor);

IppsStatus ippsIIR_32f_IP(Ipp32f** ppSrcDst, int len, int nChannels, IppsIIRState_32f**
ppState);

IppsStatus ippsIIR64f_32s_IPSfs(Ipp32s** ppSrcDst, int len, int nChannels,
IppsIIRState64f_32s** ppState, int* pScaleFactor);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the IIR filter state structure.
<i>ppState</i>	Pointer to the array of the pointers to the IIR filter state structures.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>ppSrc</i>	Pointer to the array of pointers to the source vectors.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>ppDst</i>	Pointer to the array of pointers to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operations.
<i>ppSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the array of pointers to the source and destination vectors for the in-place operations.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements of the vector to be filtered.
<i>nChannels</i>	Number of vectors to be filtered.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .
<i>pScaleFactor</i>	Pointer to the scale factor.

## Description

This function filters *len* elements of the source vector *pSrc* or *pSrcDst* through an IIR filter, and stores the results in *pDst* or *pSrcDst*, respectively. The filter parameters are specified in *pState*. The output of the integer sample is scaled according to *scaleFactor* and can be saturated.

Do not modify the *scaleFactor* value unless the state structure is changed.

The filter state must be initialized before calling the function `ippsIIR`. Specify the number of taps *tapsLen*, the tap values in *pTaps*, the delay line values in *pDlyLine*, and the *order* or *numBq* value beforehand.

Function flavors described in the **Case 4** filter simultaneously the *nChannels* source vectors. Each vector must have the *len* elements and is filtered with its own state structure. These state structures must be initialized beforehand.

Example demonstrates how to use the function `ippsIIR` to filter a sample. The function `ippsConvert_64f32s_Sfs` converts floating-point taps into integer data type before calling `ippsIIRInitAlloc_32s`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsChannelErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>nChannels</i> is less or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `IIR.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## IIRSparseInit

*Initializes a sparse IIR filter structure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRSparseInit_32f(IppsIIRSparseState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pNZTaps, const Ipp32s* pNZTapPos, int nzTapsLen1, int nzTapsLen2, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pNZTaps</i>	Pointer to the array containing the non-zero tap values.
<i>pNZTapPos</i>	Pointer to the array containing positions of the non-zero tap values. The number of elements in the array is <i>nzTapsLen</i> .

---

<i>nzTapsLen1, nzTapsLen2</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values.
<i>ppState</i>	Double pointer to the sparse IIR state structure.
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the external buffer for the sparse IIR state structure.

## Description

This function initializes a sparse IIR filter state structure *ppState* in the external buffer *pBuf*. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function [ippsIIRSparseGetStateSize](#).

The (*nzTapsLen1 + nzTapsLen2*) -length array *pNZTaps* specifies the non-zero taps arranged in the array as follows:

$B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{nzTapsLen1-1}, A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{nzTapsLen2-1}$ .

The (*nzTapsLen1 + nzTapsLen2*) -length array *pNZTapPos* specifies the non-zero tap positions arranged in the array as follows:

$BP_0, BP_1, \dots, BP_{nzTapsLen1-1}, AP_0, AP_1, \dots, AP_{nzTapsLen2-1}, AP_0 \neq 0$

The initialization function copies the values of filter coefficients from the array *pNZTaps* containing non-zero taps and their positions from the array *pNZTapPos* into the state structure *ppState*. The array *pDlyLine* contains the delay line values. The number of elements in this array is *pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen1-1] + pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen1 + nzTapsLen2- 1]*. If the pointer to the array *pDlyLine* is not NULL, the array contents is copied into the state structure *ppState*, otherwise the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to 0.

---

### NOTE

The values of *nzTapsLen1, nzTapsLen2, pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen -1], and pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen1 + nzTapsLen2- 1]* must be equal to those specified in the function [ippsIIRSparseGetStateSize](#).

---

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsIIROrderErr</i>	Indicates an error if <i>nzTapsLen1</i> is less than or equal to 0, or <i>nzTapsLen2</i> is less than 0.
<i>ippStsSparseErr</i>	Indicates an error if positions of the non-zero taps are not in ascending order, or are negative or repetitive; or <i>pNZTapPos[nzTapsLen1]</i> is equal to 0.

## IIRSparseGetStateSize

Computes the size of the external buffer for the sparse IIR filter structure.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRSparseGetStateSize_32f(int nzTapsLen1, int nzTapsLen2, int order1, int order2, int* pStateSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>nzTapsLen1</i> , <i>nzTapsLen2</i>	Number of elements in the array containing the non-zero tap values.
<i>order1</i> , <i>order2</i>	Order of the sparse IIR filter.
<i>pStateSize</i>	Pointer to the computed value of the external buffer.

## Description

This function computes the size in bytes of the external buffer for a sparse IIR filter state that is required for the function [ippsIIRSparseInit](#). The computations are based on the specified number of non-zero filter coefficients *nzTapsLen1*, *nzTapsLen2* and filter orders *order1*, *order2*. *order1* = *pNZTapPos*[*nzTapsLen1* - 1], *order2* = *pNZTapPos*[*nzTapsLen1* + *nzTapsLen2* - 1] (see description of the function [ippsIIRSparseInit](#) for more details). The result value is stored in the *pStateSize*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>pStateSize</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsIIROrderErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>nzTapsLen1</i> is less than or equal to 0, or <i>nzTapsLen2</i> is less than 0.
<code>ippStsSparseErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>order1</i> or <i>order2</i> is less than 0.

## IIRSparse

*Filters a source vector through a sparse IIR filter.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRSparse_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,  
IppsIIRSparseState_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the sparse IIR filter state structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.

---

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements that will be filtered.

## Description

This function applies the sparse IIR filter to the *len* elements of the source vector *pSrc*, and stores the results in *pDst*. The filter parameters - the number of non-zero taps *nzTapsLen1*, *nzTapsLen2*, their values *pNZTaps* and their positions *pNZTapPos*, and the delay line values *pDlyLine* - are specified in the sparse IIR filter structure *pState* that should be previously initialized the function [ippsIIRSparseInit](#).

In the following definition of the sparse IIR filter, the sample to be filtered is denoted  $x(n)$ , the non-zero taps are denoted  $B_i$  and  $A_i$ , their positions are denoted  $BP_i$  and  $AP_i$ .

The non-zero taps are arranged in the array as follows:

$B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{nzTapsLen1-1}, A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{nzTapsLen2-1}$ .

The non-zero tap positions are arranged in the array as follows:

$BP_0, BP_1, \dots, BP_{nzTapsLen1-1}, AP_0, AP_1, \dots, AP_{nzTapsLen2-1}, AP_0 \neq 0$

The return value is  $y(n)$  is defined by the formula for a sparse IIR filter:

$$y(n) = \sum_{k=0}^{nzTapsLen1-1} B_k \cdot x(n-BP_k) + \sum_{k=1}^{nzTapsLen2-1} A_k \cdot y(n-AP_k) \quad 0 \leq n < len$$

After the function has performed calculations, it updates the delay line values stored in the filter state structure.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the sparse IIR filter functions.

```
int buflen; Ipp8u *buf; int nzTapsLen1 = 5; //number of non-zero taps in the FIR part of
the formula int nzTapsLen2 = 3; //number of non-zero taps in the IIR part of the formula
Ipp32f nzTaps [] = {0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, 0.1, 0.8, 0.7,
0.6}; //non-zero taps values (FIR+IIR) Ipp32s
nzTapsPos[] = {0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 1, 5, 15}; //non-
zero tap positions (FIR+IIR) IppsIIRSparseState_32f* iirState; Ipp32f *src, *dst; /
* ..... */ ippsIIRSparseGetStateSize_32f(nzTapsLen1,
nzTapsLen2, nzTapsPos [nzTapsLen1 - 1],
nzTapsPos [nzTapsLen1 + nzTapsLen2 - 1], &buflen); buf = ippsMalloc_8u(buflen); ippsIIRSparseInit_32f(iirState,
nzTaps, nzTapsPos, nzTapsLen1, nzTapsLen2, NULL, buf); /* .....
initializing src somehow .... */ ippsIIRSparse_32f(src, dst, len, iirState); /* dst[i] =
src[i] * 0.5 + src[i-10] * 0.4 + src[i-20] * 0.3 + src[i-30] * 0.2 + src[i-40] *
0.1 + dst[i-1] * 0.8 + dst[i-5] * 0.7 + dst[i-15] * 0.6 */
* ..... */ ippsFree(buf);
```

## IIRGenGetBufferSize

*Computes the size of the buffer required for ippsIIRGenLowpass and ippsIIRGenHighpass internal calculations.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGenGetBufferSize(int order, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the filter [1, 12].
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the calculated buffer size (in bytes).

### Description

This function computes the size of the buffer that is required for ippsIIRGenLowpass/ppsIIRGenHighpass internal calculations.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsIIRGenOrderErr	Indicates an error when the <i>order</i> value is less than 1, or greater than 12.

### See Also

[IIRGenLowpass](#) [IIRGenHighpass](#) Computes lowpass and highpass IIR filter coefficients.

## IIRGenLowpass, IIRGenHighpass

*Computes lowpass and highpass IIR filter coefficients.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGenLowpass_64f(Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f ripple, int order, Ipp64f* pTaps,
IppsIIRFilterType filterType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsIIRGenHighpass_64f(Ipp64f rFreq, Ipp64f ripple, int order, Ipp64f* pTaps,
IppsIIRFilterType filterType, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>rFreq</i>	Cutoff frequency, should be in the range (0, 0.5).
<i>ripple</i>	Possible ripple in pass band for <code>ippChebyshev1</code> type of filter.
<i>order</i>	Order of the filter [1, 12]
<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array where computed tap values are stored.
<i>filterType</i>	Type of the IIR filter, possible values: <code>ippButterworth</code> , <code>ippChebyshev1</code> .
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer for internal calculations. To get the size of the buffer, use the <code>ippsIIRGenGetBufferSize</code> function.

## Description

These functions computes coefficients for lowpass or highpass IIR filters, respectively, with the cutoff frequency *rFreq*. The parameter *filterType* specifies the type of the filter. The computed coefficients are stored in the array *pTaps*. Its length must be at least  $2*(\text{order} + 1)$  and the taps arranged in the array as follows:

$$B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{\text{order}}, A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{\text{order}}$$

## Application Notes

*Butterworth filters* are characterized by a magnitude response that is at most flat in the passband and monotonic overall. Butterworth filters sacrifice rolloff steepness for monotonicity in the passband. Unless the smoothness of the Butterworth filter is needed, *Chebyshev1 filter* can generally provide steeper rolloff characteristics with a lower filter order. Chebyshev1 type filters are equiripple in the passband and monotonic in the stopband. For `ippButterworth` filter cutoff frequency is the frequency where the magnitude response of the filter is  $2^{-1/2}$ . For `ippChebyshev1` filter cutoff frequency is the frequency at which the magnitude response of the filter is (-*ripple*) dB. For the functions `ippsIIRGenLowpass` and `ippsIIRGenHighpass`, the normalized cutoff frequency *rFreq* must be a number between 0 and 0.5, where 0.5 corresponds to the Nyquist frequency, *n* radians per sample. The correspondence between MATLAB's *Wn* and Intel IPP *rFreq* is very simple: *Wn* =  $2 * rFreq$ .

Examples:

- 1) For data sampled at 1000 Hz, create a 9th-order highpass Butterworth filter with cutoff frequency at 300 Hz.

Intel IPP:

```
Ipp64f pTaps[2*(9+1)];
status = ippsIIRGenHighpass( 300.0/1000.0, 0, 9, pTaps, ippButterworth );
```

MATLAB:

```
[b,a] = butter(9,300/500,'high');
```

- 2) For data sampled at 1000 Hz, create a 9th-order lowpass Chebyshev1 filter with ripple in the passband of 0.5 dB and a cutoff frequency at 300 Hz.

Intel IPP:

```
Ipp64f pTaps[2*(9+1)];
status = ippsIIRGenLowpass( 300.0/1000.0, 0.5, 9, pTaps, ippChebyshev1 );
```

MATLAB:

```
[b,a] = cheby1(9, 0.5, 300/500);
```

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pTaps</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsIIRGenOrderErr	Indicates an error when the <i>order</i> is less than 1 or greater than 12.
ippStsFilterFrequencyErr	Indicates an error when the <i>rFreq</i> is out of the range.

## See Also

[IIRGenGetBufferSize](#) Computes the size of the buffer required for [ippsIIRGenLowpass](#) and [ippsIIRGenHighpass](#) internal calculations.

## IIRIIR Filter Functions

The functions described in this section initialize an infinite impulse response (IIR) filter and perform a zero-phase digital filtering of input data in both forward and backward directions. The formulas below explain why the filtered signal has zero-phase distortion. Consider the following case in the frequency domain: if  $x(n)$  is the input sequence and  $h(n)$  is the IIR filter's impulse response, then the result of the forward filter pass is:

$$Y_1(e^{i\phi}) = X(e^{i\phi}) * H(e^{i\phi})$$

where

- $X(e^{i\phi})$  is the Fourier transform of  $x(n)$
- $H(e^{i\phi})$  is the Fourier transform of  $h(n)$
- $Y_1(e^{i\phi})$  is the Fourier transform of the forward filter pass

Backward filtering corresponds to filtering of time-reversed signal. Time reversal corresponds to replacing  $\phi$  with  $-\phi$  in the frequency domain, so the result of time reversal is:

$$Y_1(e^{-i\phi}) = X(e^{-i\phi}) * H(e^{-i\phi})$$

When the filter is applied for the second time, the above formula is multiplied by the Fourier transform of the filter's impulse response function  $H(e^{i\phi})$ :

$$Y_1(e^{-i\phi}) = X(e^{-i\phi}) * H(e^{-i\phi}) * H(e^{i\phi})$$

The final time reversal in the frequency domain results in:

$$Y_1(e^{-i\phi}) = X(e^{i\phi}) * H(e^{i\phi}) * H(e^{-i\phi}) = X(e^{i\phi}) * |H(e^{i\phi})|^2$$

You can see from the resulting equation that:

- The filtered signal has zero-phase distortion (as the filtering was done with  $|H(e^{i\phi})|^2$ , which is purely real-valued)
- The filter transfer function has the squared magnitude of the original filter transfer function
- The filter order is double the order of the initialized IIR filter

To initialize and use an IIRIIR filter, follow this general scheme:

1. Call [ippsIIRIIRInit](#) to initialize the IIRIIR filter in the external buffer. To compute the size of the buffer, use the [ippsIIRIIRGetStateSize](#) function.
2. Call [ippsIIRIIR](#) to filter a vector.
3. Call [ippsIIRIIRGetDlyLine](#) and [ippsIIRIIRSetDlyLine](#) to get and set the delay line values in the IIRIIR state structure.

## IIRIIRGetSize

*Computes the length of the external buffer for the IIRIIR filter state structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetSize_32f(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetSize64f_32f(int order, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetSize_64f(int order, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the IIRIIR filter.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the computed buffer size value.

### Description

This function computes the size of the external buffer for the IIRIIR filter state structure, and stores the result in *pBufferSize*.

Use this function before using [IIRIIRInit](#).

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsIIROrderErr	Indicates an error when <i>order</i> is less than or equal to zero.

### See Also

[IIRIIRInit](#) Initializes the IIRIIR filter state structure.

### IIRIIRInit

*Initializes the IIRIIR filter state structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRInit_32f(IppsIIRState_32f** ppState, const Ipp32f* pTaps, int
order, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRIIRInit64f_32f(IppsIIRState64f_32f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int
order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);

IppStatus ippsIIRIIRInit_64f(IppsIIRState_64f** ppState, const Ipp64f* pTaps, int
order, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine, Ipp8u* pBuf);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pTaps</i>	Pointer to the array containing the taps. The number of elements in the array is $2 * (\text{order} + 1)$ .
<i>order</i>	Order of the IIRIIR filter.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <i>order</i> . If <i>IIRIIRInit</i> is called with <i>pDlyLine</i> =NULL, then it automatically forms the delay line that minimizes the start-up and ending transients. The line is formed by matching the initial conditions to remove the DC offset at the beginning and the end of the input vector.
<i>ppState</i>	Pointer to the pointer to the arbitrary IIRIIR state structure to be created.
<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the external buffer.

## Description

This function initializes the arbitrary IIRIIR filter state structure in the external buffer. Before using the *IIRIIRInit* function, compute the size of the external buffer by calling the [IIRIIRGetSize](#) function. The initialization functions copy the taps from the *pTaps* array into the *pState* structure. The *order*-length array *pDlyLine* specifies the delay line values. If the *pDlyLine* pointer to the array is not NULL, the array content is copied into the context structure, otherwise the delay values of the state structure are set to values that minimize the start-up and ending transients. These values are obtained by matching the initial conditions to remove the DC offset at the beginning and the end of the input vector.

The filter order is defined by the *order* value which is equal to 0 for zero-order filters. The  $2 * (\text{order} + 1)$ -length array *pTaps* specifies the taps arranged in the array as follows:

$B_0, B_1, \dots, B_{\text{order}}, A_0, A_1, \dots, A_{\text{order}}$

$A_0 \neq 0$

If the state structure is not created, the initialization function returns an error status.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsDivByZeroErr</i>	Indicates an error when $A_0$ is equal to zero.
<i>ippStsIIROrderErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>order</i> is less than or equal to zero.

## See Also

[IIRIIRGetSize](#) Computes the length of the external buffer for the IIRIIR filter state structure.

## IIRIIRGetDlyLine

*Retrieves the delay line contents from the IIRIIR filter state structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetDlyLine_32f(const IppsIIRState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetDlyLine64f_32f(const IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRGetDlyLine_64f(const IppsIIRState_64f* pState, Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the IIRIIR filter state structure.
<i>pDlyLine</i>	Pointer to the array containing the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <i>order</i> .

### Description

This function copies the delay line values from the corresponding *pState* structure and stores them into the *pDlyLine* array.

The corresponding filter state structure must be initialized beforehand by the initialization function.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## IIRIIRSetDlyLine

*Sets the delay line contents in the IIRIIR filter state structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRSetDlyLine_32f(IppsIIRState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRSetDlyLine64f_32f(IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
IppStatus ippsIIRIIRSetDlyLine_64f(IppsIIRState_64f* pState, const Ipp64f* pDlyLine);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the IIRIIR filter state structure.
<code>pDlyLine</code>	Pointer to the array holding the delay line values. The number of elements in the array is <code>order</code> . If the pointer is <code>NULL</code> , then the delay line values in the state structure are formed internally to minimize the start-up and ending transients. These values are obtained by matching the initial conditions to remove the DC offset at the beginning and the end of the input vector.

## Description

This function copies the delay line values from `pDlyLine` and stores them into the `pState` structure . If the pointer is `NULL`, then the delay line values in the state structure are initialized to values that minimize the start-up and ending transients. These values are obtained by matching the initial conditions to remove the DC offset at the beginning and the end of the input vector.

The filter state must be initialized beforehand by the initialization function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pState</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## IIRIIR

*Filters a source vector through an IIRIIR filter.*

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR64f_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len,
IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState);
```

### Case 2: In-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_32f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState_64f* pState);
IppsStatus ippsIIRIIR64f_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, IppsIIRState64f_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pState</code>	Pointer to the IIRIIR filter state structure.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for the in-place operations.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements of the vector to be filtered.

## Description

This function filters `len` elements of the source vector `pSrc` or `pSrcDst` through an IIRIIR filter, and stores the results in `pDst` or `pSrcDst`, respectively. The filter parameters are specified in `pState`.

Before calling the `ippsIIRIIR` function, initialize the filter state structure by using the `IIRIIRInit` function and specify the number of taps `tapsLen`, the tap values in `pTaps`, the delay line values in `pDlyLine`, and the `order` value.

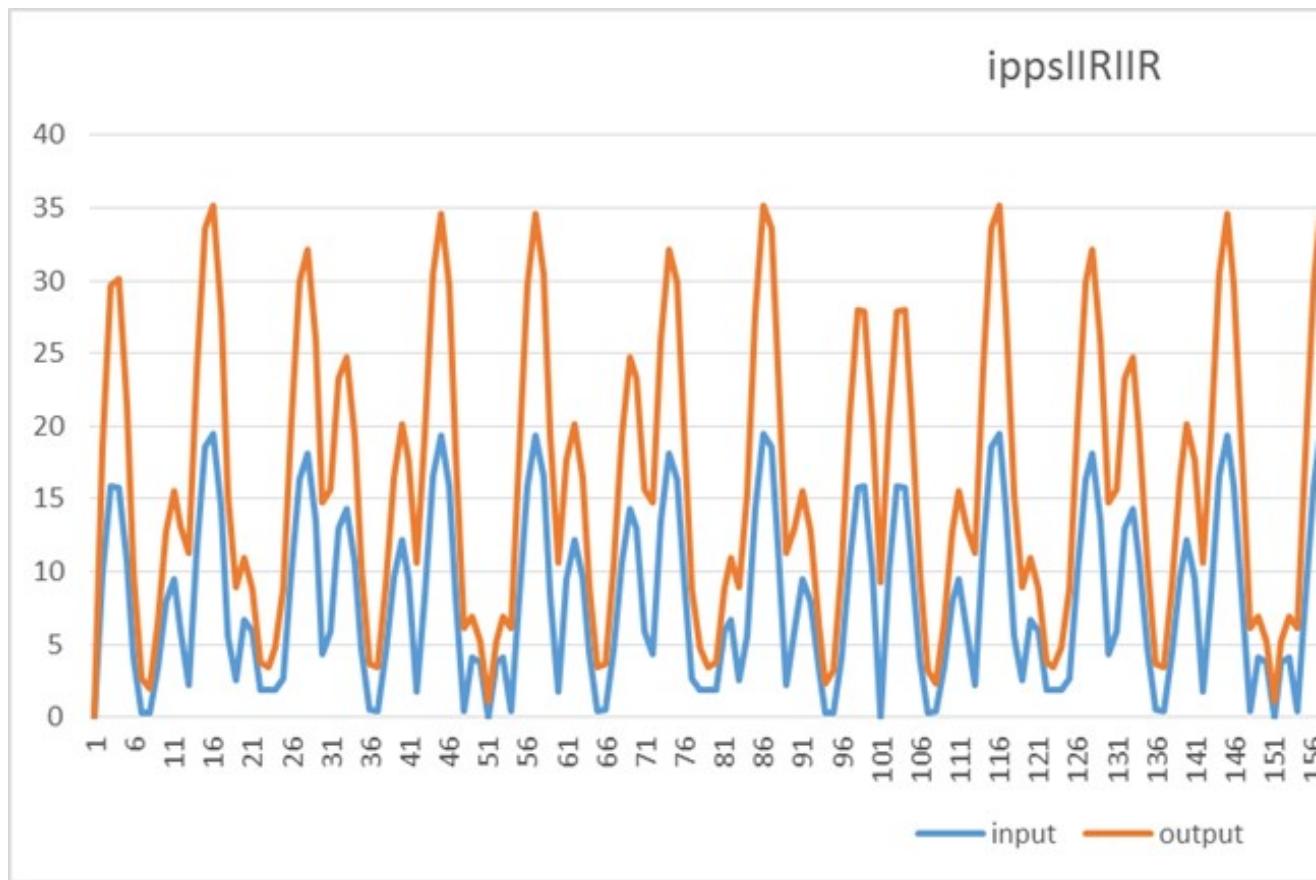
## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error when length of the vectors < $3 * (\text{IIR order})$ .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier is incorrect.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `IIRIIR.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

The figure below shows the result of the example, where the x-axis is index of the input/output vector/signal to see that there is no phase distortion, Y-axis - amplitude of input/output signals.



## Median Filter Functions

Median filters are nonlinear rank-order filters based on replacing each element of the source vector with the median value, taken over the fixed neighborhood (mask) of the processed element. These filters are extensively used in image and signal processing applications. Median filtering removes impulsive noise, while keeping the signal blurring to the minimum. Typically mask size (or window width) is set to odd value which ensures simple function implementation and low output signal bias. You can use an even mask size in function calls as well, but internally it will be changed to odd by subtracting 1.

Another specific feature of the median filter implementation in Intel IPP is that elements outside the source vector, which are needed to determine the median value for "border" elements, are located in a delay line. If the delay line is absent, then they are set to be equal to the corresponding edge element of the source vector.

### **FilterMedianGetBufferSize**

*Computes the size of the work buffer for the ippsFilterMedian function.*

### **Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsFilterMedianGetSize (int maskSize, IppDataType dataType, int* pBufferSize);
```

### **Include Files**

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:**ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>maskSize</i>	Size of the median mask.
<i>dataType</i>	Data type of the source and destination vectors. Possible values are ipp8u, ipp16s, ipp32s, ipp32f, or ipp64f.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the computed size of the external work buffer, in bytes.

## Description

The `ippsFilterMedianGetBufferSize` function computes the size, in bytes, of the external work buffer needed for the `ippsFilterMedian` function. The result is stored in the *pBufferSize* parameter.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pBufferSize</i> is NULL.
<code>ippStsMaskSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>maskSize</i> is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsDataTypeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>dataType</i> has an illegal value.
<code>ippStsEvenMedianMaskSize</code>	Indicates a warning when <i>maskSize</i> has an even value.

## See Also

[FilterMedian](#) MODIFIED API. Computes median values for each source vector element.

## FilterMedian

MODIFIED API. Computes median values for each source vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int maskSize,
const Ipp8u* pDlySrc, Ipp8u* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int maskSize,
const Ipp16s* pDlySrc, Ipp16s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_32s(const Ipp32s* pSrc, Ipp32s* pDst, int len, int maskSize,
const Ipp32s* pDlySrc, Ipp32s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, int len, int maskSize,
const Ipp32f* pDlySrc, Ipp32f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, int len, int maskSize,
const Ipp64f* pDlySrc, Ipp64f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len, int maskSize, const Ipp8u* pDlySrc,
Ipp8u* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);

IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_16s_I(Ipp16s* pSrcDst, int len, int maskSize, const Ipp16s* pDlySrc,
Ipp16s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_32s_I(Ipp32s* pSrcDst, int len, int maskSize, const Ipp32s*  
pDlySrc, Ipp32s* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len, int maskSize, const Ipp32f*  
pDlySrc, Ipp32f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFilterMedian_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len, int maskSize, const Ipp64f*  
pDlySrc, Ipp64f* pDlyDst, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.
<code>maskSize</code>	Median mask size, must be a positive integer. If an even value is specified, the function subtracts 1 and uses the odd value of the filter mask for median filtering.
<code>pDlySrc</code>	Pointer to the array containing values for the source delay lines.
<code>pDlyDst</code>	Pointer to the array containing values for the destination delay lines.
<code>pBuffer</code>	Pointer to the work buffer. To compute the size of the buffer, use the <a href="#">FilterMedianGetBufferSize</a> function.

## Description

---

**Important** The API of this function has been modified in Intel IPP 9.0 release.

---

This function computes median values for each element of the source vector `pSrc` or `pSrcDst`, and stores the result in `pDst` or `pSrcDst`, respectively.

**NOTE**

The values for non-existent elements are stored in *pDlySrc* (if it is not NULL). The last (*maskSize*-1) elements of vectors are stored in *pDlyDst* (if it is not NULL). For example, if *maskSize* is equal to 3, then:

```
pDst[0] = median(pDlySrc[0], pDlySrc[1], pSrc[0]);
pDst[1] = median(pDlySrc[1], pSrc[0], pSrc[1]);
pDst[2] = median(pSrc[0], pSrc[1], pSrc[2]);
...
pDlyDst[0] = pSrc[len-2];
pDlyDst[1] = pSrc[len-1]
```

If *pDlySrc* is NULL, the value of a non-existent element is equal to the value of the first vector element:

```
pDst[0] = median(pSrc[0], pSrc[0], pSrc[0]);
pDst[1] = median(pSrc[0], pSrc[0], pSrc[1]);
pDst[2] = median(pSrc[0], pSrc[1], pSrc[2]);
...
```

If *pDlyDst* is NULL, the operation of storing the last (*maskSize*-1) elements of vectors is not performed.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the <i>pSrcDst</i> , <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , <i>pBuffer</i> pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsEvenMedianMaskSize</code>	Indicates a warning when the median mask length is even.

## Example

The example below illustrates using `ippsFilterMedian_16s_I` for single-rate filtering.

```
void median(void) {
    Ipp16s x[8] = {1,2,127,4,5,0,7,8};
    IppStatus status = ippsFilterMedian_16s_I(x, 8, 3);
    printf_16s("median =", x,8, status);
}
```

Output:

```
median =  1 1 2 4 5 4 5 7
Matlab* Analog:
>> x = [1 2 127 4 5 0 7 8]; medfilt1(x)
```

## Polyphase Resampling Functions

The Intel® IPP functions described in this section build, apply, and free Kaiser-windowed polyphase filters for data resampling. Functions with the `Fixed` suffix are intended for fixed rational resampling factor and can provide faster speed. Functions without the suffix build universal resampling filter with linear interpolation of filter coefficients and enable a variable factor.

For general description of the polyphase resampling algorithm, see "Multirate Digital Signal Processing" by R. Crochiere and L. Rabiner, [Cro83].

## ResamplePolyphaseGetSize, ResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize

*Get the size of the polyphase resampling structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseGetSize_16s(Ipp32f window, int nStep, int* pSize,
IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseGetSize_32f(Ipp32f window, int nStep, int* pSize,
IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize_16s(int inRate, int outRate, int len, int*
pSize, int* pLen, int* pHeight, IppHintAlgorithm hint);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize_32f(int inRate, int outRate, int len, int*
pSize, int* pLen, int* pHeight, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>window</i>	The size of the ideal lowpass filter window.
<i>nStep</i>	The discretization step for filter coefficients.
<i>inRate</i>	The input rate for fixed factor resampling.
<i>outRate</i>	The output rate for fixed factor resampling.
<i>len</i>	The filter length for fixed factor resampling.
<i>pSize</i>	The pointer to the variable that contains the size of the polyphase resampling structure.
<i>pLen</i>	The pointer to the variable that contains the real filter length.
<i>pHeight</i>	The pointer to the variable that contains the number of filters.
<i>hint</i>	Suggests using specific code (must be equal to <code>ippAlgHintFast</code> ). Possible values for the <i>hint</i> parameter are given in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .

### Description

These functions determine the size required for the fixed rate polyphase resampling structure and associated storage, the filter length, and the number of filters in the filter bank. The returned length of the filter is equal to  $\min\{l \geq len, l \% 4\}$ , the filter length for zero phase is greater by 1. These values can be used for export and import of fixed polyphase resampling filter.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.

---

ippStsSizeErr	For <code>ippsResamplePolyphaseGetSize</code> function, indicates an error when <code>inRate</code> , <code>outRate</code> , <code>nStep</code> or <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0. For <code>ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize</code> function, indicates an error when <code>inRate</code> , <code>outRate</code> , <code>nStep</code> or <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsBadArgErr	Indicates an error when <code>window</code> is less than $2/nStep$ .

## ResamplePolyphaseInit, ResamplePolyphaseFixedInit

Initialize the structure for polyphase resampling with calculating the filter coefficients.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseInit_16s( Ipp32f window, int nStep, Ipp32f rollf, Ipp32f alpha, IppsResamplingPolyphase_16s* pSpec, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseInit_32f( Ipp32f window, int nStep, Ipp32f rollf, Ipp32f alpha, IppsResamplingPolyphase_32f* pSpec, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit_16s( int inRate, int outRate, int len, Ipp32f rollf, Ipp32f alpha, IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s* pSpec, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit_32f( int inRate, int outRate, int len, Ipp32f rollf, Ipp32f alpha, IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_32f* pSpec, IppHintAlgorithm hint);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>window</code>	The size of the ideal lowpass filter window.
<code>nStep</code>	The discretization step for filter coefficients.
<code>rollf</code>	The roll-off frequency of the filter.
<code>alpha</code>	The parameter of the Kaiser window.
<code>inRate</code>	The input rate for fixed factor resampling.
<code>outRate</code>	The output rate for fixed factor resampling.
<code>len</code>	The filter length for fixed factor resampling.
<code>pSpec</code>	The pointer to the resampling state structure.
<code>hint</code>	Suggests using specific code (must be equal to <code>ippAlgHintFast</code> ). The possible values for the parameter <code>hint</code> are listed in <a href="#">Hint Arguments</a> .

## Description

The function `ippsResamplePolyphaseInit` initializes structures for data resampling using the ideal lowpass filter. The function `ippsResamplePolyphaseInit` applies the Kaiser window with alpha parameter and window width to the lowpass filter. This means that the values of the ideal lowpass filtering function are calculated for all  $i$  values such that  $|i/nStep| \leq window$ .

Use the `pSpec` structure to resample input samples with the `ippsResample` function with arbitrary resampling factor. In this case, filter coefficients for each output sample are calculated using linear interpolation between two nearest values. The size of the filter depends on the resampling factor.

The function `ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit` initializes structures for data resampling with the factor equal to `inRate/outRate`. If you denote the number of filters created in the

`IppsResamplingPolyphaseStructure` structure for input and output frequencies by `fnum`, then

$$fnum = outRate/GCD(inRate, outRate)$$

where

$GCD(a, b)$  is the greatest common divisor of  $a$  and  $b$ . For example, if `inRate = 8000` and `outRate = 11025`, then the number of filters will be  $fnum = 11025/GCD(8000, 11025) = 441$ .

Functions with the `Fixed` suffix pre-calculate filter coefficients for each phase and store them in the data structure for better performance. Use these functions when the ratio `inRate/outRate` is rational only. These functions can be considerably faster but may require large data structures for some input and output rates.

Before calling these functions, you need to allocate memory for the resampling state structure. To calculate the memory size, filter length, and the number of filters, use the `ippsResamplePolyphaseGetSize` or `ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize` functions.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	For <code>ippsResamplePolyphaseInit</code> function, indicates an error when <code>inRate</code> , <code>outRate</code> , <code>nStep</code> or <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0. For <code>ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit</code> function, indicates an error when <code>inRate</code> , <code>outRate</code> , <code>nStep</code> or <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>rollf</code> is less than or equal to 0 or is greater than 1, or if <code>alpha</code> is less than 1, or if <code>window</code> is less than $2/nStep$ .

## ResamplePolyphaseSetFixedFilter

Sets polyphase resampling filter coefficients.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseSetFixedFilter_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int step, int height, IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s* pSpec);
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseSetFixedFilter_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int step, int height, IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_32f* pSpec);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	The pointer to the input vector of filter coefficients.
<code>step</code>	The row step in <code>pSrc</code> vector.
<code>height</code>	The number of filters (the number of rows in <code>pSrc</code> vector).
<code>pSpec</code>	The pointer to the resampling state structure.

## Description

This function imports pre-calculated filter coefficients into the polyphase resampling structure. If the `step` value is less than the filter length, trailing filter coefficients are zeroed.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>step</code> or <code>height</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates that <code>height</code> is greater than the number of filters in <code>pSpec</code> structure.

## ResamplePolyphaseGetFixedFilter

*Gets polyphase resampling filter coefficients.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseGetFixedFilter_16s(Ipp16s* pDst, int step, int height,
const IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s* pSpec);
```

```
IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseGetFixedFilter_32f(Ipp32f* pDst, int step, int height,
const IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_32f* pSpec);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pDst</code>	The pointer to the output vector of filter coefficients.
<code>step</code>	The row step in <code>pDst</code> vector.
<code>height</code>	The number of filters (the number of rows in <code>pDst</code> vector).
<code>pSpec</code>	The pointer to the resampling state structure.

## Description

This function exports filter coefficients from the polyphase resampling structure. If the *step* value is less than the filter length, only first *step* coefficients are exported.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>step</i> or <i>height</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsBadArgErr	Indicates an error when <i>height</i> is greater than the number of filters in <i>pSpec</i> structure.

## Example

The code example below demonstrates export and import of the Polyphase Resampling Filter Bank.

```

int inRate=16000; // input frequency
int outRate=8000; // output frequency
int history; // half of filter length
char fname[]="filter.flt\0";
// coefficient file name
{
    int size,len,height;
    FILE *file; short *pFilter;
    IppsresamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s *state;
    history=(int)(64.0f*0.5*IPP_MAX(1.0,1.0/(double)outRate/(double)inRate))+1;
    ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize_16s(inRate, outRate, 2*(history-1), &size, &len, &height,
    ippAlgHintFast);
    state = (IppsResamlingPolyphaseFixed_16s*)ippsMalloc_8u(size);
    ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit_16s(inRate,outRate,2*(history-1), 0.95f, 9.0f, state,
    ippAlgHintFast);
    pFilter=ippsMalloc_16s(len*height);
    ippsResamplePolyphaseGetFixedFilter_16s(pFilter,len,height,state);
    file=fopen(fname,"wb"); fwrite(&size,sizeof(int),1,file);
    fwrite(&len,sizeof(int),1,file);
    fwrite(&height,sizeof(int),1,file);
    fwrite(pFilter,sizeof(short),len*height,file);
    fclose(file); ippsFree(pFilter);
    ippsFree (state);
}
{
    int size,len,height; FILE *file;
    short *pFilter;
    IppsresamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s *state;
    history=(int)(64.0f*0.5*IPP_MAX(1.0,1.0/(double)outRate/(double)inRate))+1;
    file=fopen(fname,"rb");
    fread(&size,sizeof(int),1,file);
    fread(&len,sizeof(int),1,file);
    fread(&height,sizeof(int),1,file);
    pFilter=ippsMalloc_16s(len*height);
    fread(pFilter,sizeof(short),len*height,file);
    fclose(file);
    state=(IppsresamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s*)ippsMalloc_8u(size);
    ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit_16s(inRate,outRate,2*(history-1), 0.95f, 9.0f, state,
    ippAlgHintFast);
}

```

```

    ippsResamplePolyphaseSetFixedFilter_16s((const Ipp16s*)pFilter,len,height,
    (IppsresamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s*)state);
    ippsFree(pFilter);
    // use of polyphase filter
    ...
    ippsFree(state);
}

```

## ResamplePolyphase, ResamplePolyphaseFixed

*Resample input data using polyphase filters.*

### Syntax

```

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphase_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pDst, Ipp64f
factor, Ipp32f norm, Ipp64f* pTime, int* pOutlen, const IppsResamplingPolyphase_16s*
pSpec);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphase_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp64f
factor, Ipp32f norm, Ipp64f* pTime, int* pOutlen, const IppsResamplingPolyphase_32f*
pSpec);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed_16s(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pDst,
Ipp32f norm, Ipp64f* pTime, int* pOutlen, const IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s*
pSpec);

IppStatus ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32f norm, Ipp64f* pTime, int* pOutlen, const IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_32f*
pSpec);

```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	The pointer to the input vector.
<i>pDst</i>	The pointer to the output vector.
<i>len</i>	The number of input vector elements to resample.
<i>norm</i>	The norm factor for output samples.
<i>factor</i>	The resampling factor.
<i>pTime</i>	The pointer to the start time of resampling (in input vector elements). Keeps the input sample number and the phase for the first output sample from the next input data portion.
<i>pOutlen</i>	The number of calculated output vector elements.
<i>pSpec</i>	The pointer to the resampling state structure.

## Description

These functions convert data from the input vector changing their frequency and compute all output samples that can be correctly calculated for the given input and the filter length. For the `ippsResamplePolyphase` function, the ratio of output and input frequencies is defined by the `factor` argument. For the `ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed` function, this ratio is defined during creation of the resampling structure. The value for `pTime[0]` defines the time value for which the first output sample is calculated.

Input vector with indices less than `pTime[0]` contains the history data of filters. The history length is equal to `flen/2` for `ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed` function , and  $[1/2\text{window}*\max(1, 1/\text{factor})]+1$  for `ippsResamplePolyphase` function. Here `flen` is the filter length and `window` is the size of the ideal lowpass filter window. The input vector must contain the same number of elements with indices greater than `pTime[0] + len` for the right filter wing for the last element.

After function execution, the time value is updated and `pOutlen[0]` contains the number of calculated output samples.

The output samples are multiplied by `norm * min (1, factor)` before saturation.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSpec</code> , <code>pSrc</code> , <code>pDst</code> , <code>pTime</code> or <code>pOutlen</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>factor</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The code example below demonstrates resampling of the input mono pcm file.

```
void resampleIPP(
    int      inRate,      // input frequency
    int      outRate,     // output frequency
    FILE    *infid,       // input pcm file
    FILE    *outfd)       // output pcm file
{
    short *inBuf,*outBuf;
    int bufsize=4096;
    int history=128;
    double time=history;
    int lastread=history;
    int inCount=0,outCount=0,inLen,outLen;
    int size,len,height;
    IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s *state;
    ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedGetSize_16s(inRate,outRate,2*(history-1),&size,&len,
&height,ippAlgHintAccurate);
    state=(IppsResamplingPolyphaseFixed_16s*)ippsMalloc_8u(size);
    ippsResamplePolyphaseFixedInit_16s(inRate,outRate,2*(history-1),0.95f,9.0f,state,
ippAlgHintAccurate);
    inBuf=ippsMalloc_16s(bufsize+history+2);
    outBuf=ippsMalloc_16s((int)((bufsize-history)*outRate/(float)inRate+2));
    ippsZero_16s(inBuf,history);
    while (((inLen=fread(inBuf+lastread,sizeof(short),bufsize-lastread,infid))>0) {
        inCount+=inLen;
        lastread+=inLen;
        ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed_16s(inBuf,lastread-history-(int)time,
            outBuf,0.98f,&time,&outLen,state);
```

```
    fwrite(outBuf,outLen,sizeof(short),outfd);
    outCount+=outLen;
    ippsMove_16s(inBuf+(int)time-history,inBuf,lastread+history-(int)time);
    lastread-=(int)time-history;
    time-=(int)time-history;
}
    ippsZero_16s(inBuf+lastread,history);
ippsResamplePolyphaseFixed_16s(inBuf,lastread-(int)time,
                                outBuf,0.98f,&time,&outLen,state);
fwrite(outBuf,outLen,sizeof(short),outfd);
outCount+=outLen;
printf("%d inputs resampled to %d outputs\n",inCount,outCount);
ippsFree(outBuf);
ippsFree(inBuf);
ippsFree(state);
}
```

# Transform Functions

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions that perform Fourier and discrete cosine transforms (DCT), as well as Hartley, Hilbert, Walsh-Hadamard and wavelet transforms of signals.

## Fourier Transform Functions

The functions described in this section perform the fast Fourier transform (FFT), the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) of signal samples. It also includes variations of the basic functions to support different application requirements.

### Special Arguments

This section describes the flag and hint arguments used by the Fourier transform functions.

The Fourier transform functions require you to specify the *flag* and *hint* arguments.

The *flag* argument specifies the result normalization method. The following table lists the possible values for the *flag* argument. Specify one and only one of the represented values in the *flag* argument. The **A** and **B** factors are multipliers used in the DFT computation.

#### Flag Arguments for Fourier Transform Functions

Value	A	B	Description
IPP_FFT_DIV_FWD_BY_N	$1/N$	1	Forward transform is done with the $1/N$ normalization.
IPP_FFT_DIV_INV_BY_N	1	$1/N$	Inverse transform is done with the $1/N$ normalization.
IPP_FFT_DIV_BY_SQRT_N	$1/N^{1/2}$	$1/N^{1/2}$	Forward and inverse transform is done with the $1/N^{1/2}$ normalization.
IPP_FFT_NODIV_BY_AN_Y	1	1	Forward or inverse transform is done without the $1/N$ or $1/N^{1/2}$ normalization.

### Packed Formats

This section describes the main packed formats `Perm`, `Pack`, and `CCS` used by the Fourier transform functions.

#### Pack Format

#### Perm Format

The `Perm` format stores the values in the order in which the Fourier transform algorithms use them. This is the most natural way of storing values for the Fourier transform algorithms. The `Perm` format is an arbitrary permutation of the `Pack` format. An important characteristic of the `Perm` format is that the real and imaginary parts of a given sample need not be adjacent.

**NOTE**

For input signal of odd length the perm and pack format are identical.

**CCS Format**

The CCS format stores the values of the first half of the output complex signal resulted from the forward Fourier transform.

**Arrangement of Forward Fourier Transform Results in Packed Formats - Even Length**

<b>Index</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>N-2</b>	<b>N-1</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N+1</b>
Pack	R <sub>0</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	...	I <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	R <sub>N/2</sub>		
Perm	R <sub>0</sub>	R <sub>N/2</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	...	R <sub>N/2-1</sub>	I <sub>N/2-1</sub>		
CCS	R <sub>0</sub>	0	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	...	R <sub>N/2-1</sub>	I <sub>N/2-1</sub>	R <sub>N/2</sub>	0

**Forward Fourier transform Result Representation in Packed Formats - Odd Length**

<b>Index</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>N-2</b>	<b>N-1</b>	<b>N</b>
Pack	R <sub>0</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	...	R <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	I <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	
Perm	R <sub>0</sub>	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	R <sub>2</sub>	...	R <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	I <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	
CCS	R <sub>0</sub>	0	R <sub>1</sub>	I <sub>1</sub>	...	I <sub>(N-1)/2-1</sub>	R <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>	I <sub>(N-1)/2</sub>

**Format Conversion Functions**

The following functions `ippsConjPack`, `ippsConjPerm`, and `ippsConjCCS` convert data from the packed formats to a usual complex data format using the FFT symmetry property for transforming real data. The output data is complex, the output array length is defined by the number of complex elements in the output vector. Note that the output array size is two times as big as the input array size. The data stored in CCS format require a bigger array than the other formats. Even and odd length arrays have some specific features discussed for each function separately.

**ConjPack**

*Converts the data in Pack format to complex data format.*

**Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsConjPack_32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPack_64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPack_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPack_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
```

**Include Files**

`ipps.h`

**Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).
<i>lenDst</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function converts the data in Pack format in the vector *pSrc* to complex data format and stores the results in *pDst*.

The in-place function `ippsConjPack` converts the data in Pack format in the vector *pSrcDst* to complex data format and stores the results in *pSrcDst*.

The table below shows the examples of unpack from the Pack format. The Data column contains the real input data to be converted by the forward FFT transform to the packed data. The packed real data are in the Packed column. The output result is the complex data vector in the Extended column. The number of vector elements is in the Length column.

## Examples of Unpack from the Pack Format

Data	Packed	Extended	Length
FFT([1])	1	{1, 0}	1
FFT([1 2])	3, -1	{3, 0}, {-1, 0}	2
FFT([1 2 3])	6, -1.5, 0.86	{6, 0}, {-1.5, 0.86}, {-1.5, -0.86}	3
FFT([1 2 3 9])	15, -2, 7, -7	{15, 0}, {-2, 7}, {-7, 0}, {-2, -7}	4

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrcDst</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>lenDst</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `ConjPack.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## ConPerm

*Converts the data in Perm format to complex data format.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConjPerm_32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPerm_64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPerm_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjPerm_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).
<i>lenDst</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function converts the data in `Perm` format in the vector *pSrc* to complex data format and stores the results in *pDst*.

The in-place function `ippsConjPerm` converts the data in `Perm` format in the vector *pSrcDst* to complex data format and stores the results in *pSrcDst*.

The following table shows the examples of unpack from the `Perm` format. The `Data` column contains the real input data to be converted by the forward FFT transform to the packed data. The packed real data are in the `Packed` column. The output result is the complex data vector in the `Extended` column. The number of vector elements is in the `Length` column.

## Examples of Packed Data Obtained by FFT

Data	Packed	Extended	Length
FFT([1])	1	{1, 0}	1
FFT([1 2])	3, -1	{3, 0}, {-1, 0}	2
FFT([1 2 3])	6, -1.5, 0.86	{6, 0}, {-1.5, 0.86}, {-1.5, -0.86}	3
FFT([1 2 3 9])	15, -7, -2, 7	{15, 0}, {-2, 7}, {-7, 0}, {-2, -7}	4

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrcDst</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>lenDst</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## ConjCcs

Converts the data in CCS format to complex data format.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConjCcs_32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, int lenDst);
```

```
IppStatus ippsConjCcs_64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, int lenDst);
```

```
IppStatus ippsConjCcs_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
IppStatus ippsConjCcs_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, int lenDst);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).
<i>lenDst</i>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function converts the data in [CCS](#) format in the vector *pSrc* to complex data format and stores the results in *pDst*.

The in-place function [ippsConjCcs](#) converts the data in CCS format in the vector *pSrcDst* to complex data format and stores the results in *pSrcDst*.

The following table shows the examples of unpack from the [CCS](#) format. The [Data](#) column contains the real input data to be converted by the forward FFT transform to the packed data. The packed real data are in the [Packed](#) column. The output result is the complex data vector in the [Extended](#) column. The number of vector elements is in the [Length](#) column. The data stored in [CCS](#) format are two real elements longer.

## Examples of Unpack from the CCS Format

Data	Packed	Extended	Length
FFT([1])	1, 0	{1, 0}	1
FFT([1 2])	3, 0, -1, 0	{3, 0}, {-1, 0}	2
FFT([1 2 3])	6, 0, -1.5, 0.86	{6, 0}, {-1.5, 0.86}, {-1.5, -0.86}	3
FFT([1 2 3 9])	15, 0, -2, 7, -7, 0	{15, 0}, {-2, 7}, {-7, 0}, {-2, -7}	4

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrcDst</i> , <i>pDst</i> , or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <i>NULL</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>lenDst</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Functions for Packed Data Multiplication

The functions described in this section perform the element-wise complex multiplication of vectors stored in [Pack](#) or [Perm](#) formats. These functions are used with the function [ippsFFTfwd](#) and [ippsFTTInv](#) to perform fast convolution on real signals.

The standard vector multiplication function `ippsMul` can not be used to multiply Pack or Perm format vectors because:

- Two real samples are stored in Pack format.
- The Perm format might not pair the real parts of a signal with their corresponding imaginary parts.

#### **NOTE**

The vectors stored in CCS format can be multiplied using the standard function for complex data multiplication.

## **MulPack**

*Multiply the elements of two vectors stored in Pack format.*

### **Syntax**

#### **Case 1: Not-in-place operation**

```
IppStatus ippsMulPack_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsMulPack_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
```

#### **Case 2: In-place operation**

```
IppStatus ippsMulPack_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsMulPack_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

### **Include Files**

`ipps.h`

### **Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### **Parameters**

<code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code>	Pointers to the vectors whose elements are to be multiplied together.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector which stores the result of the multiplication $pSrc1[n] * pSrc2[n]$ .
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the vector whose elements are to be multiplied by the elements of <code>pSrcDst</code> in-place.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

### **Description**

This function multiplies the elements of the vector `pSrc1` by the elements of the vector `pSrc2`, and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors `ippsMulPack` multiply the elements of the vector `pSrc` by the elements of the vector `pSrcDst`, and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

The functions multiply the packed data according to their packed format. The data in [Pack](#) packed format include several real values, the rest are complex. Thus, the function performs several real multiplication operations on real elements and complex multiplication operations on complex data. Such kind of packed data multiplication is usually used for signals filtering with the FFT transform when the element-wise multiplication is performed in the frequency domain.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrcDst</code> , <code>pDst</code> , <code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code> , or <code>pSrc</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `MulPack_32f.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## MulPerm

*Multiply the elements of two vectors stored in `Perm` format.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsMulPerm_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
IppsStatus ippsMulPerm_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
```

### Case 2: In-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsMulPerm_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppsStatus ippsMulPerm_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code>	Pointers to the vectors whose elements are to be multiplied together.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector which stores the result of the multiplication $pSrc1[n] * pSrc2[n]$ .
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the vector whose elements are to be multiplied by the elements of <code>pSrcDst</code> in-place.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the source and destination vector (for the in-place operation).

---

<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.
------------------	-----------------------------------

## Description

This function multiplies the elements of the vector `pSrc1` by the elements of the vector `pSrc2`, and stores the result in `pDst`.

The in-place flavors of `ippsMulPerm` multiply the elements of the vector `pSrc` by the elements of the vector `pSrcDst`, and store the result in `pSrcDst`.

The function multiplies the packed data according to their packed format. The data in `Perm` packed formats include several real values, the rest are complex. Thus, the function performs several real multiplication operations on real elements and complex multiplication operations on complex data. Such kind of packed data multiplication is usually used for signals filtering with the FFT transform when the element-wise multiplication is performed in the frequency domain.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSrcDst</code> , <code>pDst</code> , <code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code> , or <code>pSrc</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## MulPackConj

*Multiples elements of a vector by the elements of a complex conjugate vector stored in Pack format.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMulPackConj_32f_I(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pSrcDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsMulPackConj_64f_I(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<code>pSrcDst</code>	Pointer to the second source and destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vector.

## Description

This function multiplies the elements of a source vector `pSrc` by elements of the vector that is complex conjugate to the source vector `pSrcDst` and stores the results in `pSrcDst`. The function performs only in-place operations on data stored in `Pack` format.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pSrcDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Fast Fourier Transform Functions

The functions described in this section compute the forward and inverse fast Fourier transform of real and complex signals. The FFT is similar to the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) but is significantly faster. The length of the vector transformed by the FFT must be a power of 2.

To use the FFT functions, initialize the specification structure which contains such data as tables of twiddle factors. The initialization functions create the specifications for both forward and inverse transforms. The amount of prior calculations is thus reduced and the overall performance increased.

The *hint* argument, passed to the initialization functions, suggests using special algorithm, faster or more accurate. The *flag* argument specifies the result normalization method.

To initialize the FFT specification structure, use the [ippsFFTInit\\_R](#) and [ippsFFTInit\\_C](#) functions. Before using these functions, you need to compute the size of the specification structure using [ippsFFTGetSize\\_R](#) and [ippsFFTGetSize\\_C](#), respectively.

The complex signal can be represented as a single array containing complex elements, or two separate arrays containing real and imaginary parts. The output result of the FFT can be packed in Perm, Pack, or CCS format.

You can speed up the FFT by using an external buffer. The use of external buffer can improve performance by avoiding allocation and deallocation of internal buffers and storing data in cache. The size of the external buffer is returned by the [ippsFFTInit\\_R](#) and [ippsFFTInit\\_C](#) functions.

If the external buffer is not specified (correspondent parameter is set to NULL), then the FFT function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

### FFTInit\_R, FFTInit\_C

*Initializes the FFT specification structure for real and complex signals.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Case 1: Operation on real signal

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_R_32f(IppsFFTSpec_R_32f** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_R_64f(IppsFFTSpec_R_64f** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

##### Case 2: Operation on complex signal

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_C_32f(IppsFFTSpec_C_32f** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_C_64f(IppsFFTSpec_C_64f** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_C_32fc(IppsFFTSpec_C_32fc** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInit_C_64fc(IppsFFTSpec_C_64fc** ppFFTSPEC, int order, int flag,
IppHintAlgorithm hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>order</i>	FFT order. The input signal length is $N = 2^{\text{order}}$ .
<i>flag</i>	Specifies the result normalization method. The values for the <i>flag</i> argument are described in the section <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>ppFFTSpec</i>	Double pointer to the FFT specification structure to be created.
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the area for the FFT specification structure.
<i>pSpecBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

These functions initialize the FFT specification structure *ppFFTSpec* with the following parameters:

- the transform *order*. This parameter defines the transform length. Input and output signals are arrays of  $2^{\text{order}}$  length.
- the normalization *flag*
- the specific code *hint*

Before calling these functions, you need to compute the size of the specification structure and the work buffer (if it is required) using the `ippsFFTGetSize_R` and `ippsFFTGetSize_C` functions.

If *pSpecBufferSize* returned by the `ippsFFTGetSize` function is equal to zero, the parameter *pSpecBuffer* can be `NULL`.

The suffix after the function name indicates the flavors of the FFT functions: `ippsFFTInit_C` is for complex flavors and `ippsFFTInit_R` is for real flavors.

## Application Notes

The maximum values for signal length are:

Function Flavor	Max Length
C_32fc	268435456 ( $2^{28}$ )
C_64fc	67108864 ( $2^{27}$ )

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFftOrderErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>order</i> value is incorrect.
<code>ippStsFftFlagErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>flag</i> value is incorrect.

## See Also

[FFTGetSize\\_R](#) [FFTGetSize\\_C](#) Computes sizes of the FFT specification structure and required working buffers.

## FFTGetSize\_R, FFTGetSize\_C

*Computes sizes of the FFT specification structure and required working buffers.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Operation on real signal

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_R_32f(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_R_64f(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Case 2: Operation on complex signal

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_C_32f(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_C_64f(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_C_32fc(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTGetSize_C_64fc(int order, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>order</i>	FFT order. The input signal length is $N = 2^{\text{order}}$ .
<i>flag</i>	Specifies the result normalization method. The values for the <i>flag</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>pSpecSize</i>	Pointer to the FFT specification structure size value.
<i>pSpecBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the buffer size value for FFT initialization function.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size value of the FFT external work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the following:

- the size of the FFT specification structure. Computed value stored in *pSpecSize*.

- the work buffer size for the FFT structure initialization functions `ippsFFTInit_R` and `ippsFFTInit_C`. Computed value is stored in `pSpecBufferSize`.
- the size of the FFT work buffer for the different flavors of `ippsFFTfwd` and `ippsFFTInv`. Computed value is stored in `pBufferSize`.

The suffix after the function name indicates the flavors of the FFT functions: `ippsFFTGetSize_C` is for complex flavors and `ippsFFTGetSize_R` is for real flavors.

## Application Notes

The maximum values for signal length are:

Function Flavor	Max Length	Order
R_32f	536870912 ( $2^{29}$ )	0..29
R_64f	268435456 ( $2^{28}$ )	0..28
C_32f	268435456 ( $2^{28}$ )	0..28
C_64f	134217728 ( $2^{27}$ )	0..27
C_32fc	268435456 ( $2^{28}$ )	0..28
C_64fc	134217728 ( $2^{27}$ )	0..27

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFftOrderErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>order</code> value is incorrect.
<code>ippStsFftFlagErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>flag</code> value is incorrect.

## See Also

### Special Arguments

`FFTInit_R` `FFTInit_C` Initializes the FFT specification structure for real and complex signals.

### FFTfwd\_CToC

Computes the forward fast Fourier transform (FFT) of a complex signal.

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation on real data type

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_CToC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_CToC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: Not-in-place operation on complex data type

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_CToC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32fc* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_CToC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64fc* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 3: In-place operation on real data type.

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_CToC_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDstRe, Ipp32f* pSrcDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTFwd_CToC_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDstRe, Ipp64f* pSrcDstIm, const
IppsFFTSpec_C_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 4: In-place operation on complex data type.

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTFwd_CToC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_C_32fc* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTFwd_CToC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_C_64fc* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Include Files

ipps.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

#### Parameters

<i>pFFTSPEC</i>	Pointer to the FFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing complex values.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing complex values.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the input array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the input array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the output array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing complex values (for the in-place operation).
<i>pSrcDstRe</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing real parts of the signal (for the in-place operation).
<i>pSrcDstIm</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing imaginary parts of the signal (for the in-place operation).
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

#### Description

This function computes the forward FFT of a complex signal according to the following *pFFTSPEC* specification parameters: the transform *order*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*. Before calling these functions, you need to initialize the FFT specification structure using the *ippsFFTInit\_C* function.

The functions using the complex data type, for example with the *32fc* suffixes, process the input complex array *pSrc* and store the result in *pDst*. Their in-place flavors use the complex array *pSrcDst*.

The functions using the real data type and processing complex signals represented by separate real *pSrcRe* and imaginary *pSrcIm* parts, for example, with the *32f* suffixes, store the result separately in *pDstRe* and *pDstIm*, respectively. Their in-place flavors use separate real and imaginary arrays *pSrcDstRe* and *pSrcDstIm*, respectively.

To avoid memory allocation within the functions, you can use this function with the external work buffer *pBuffer*. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls of the functions computing FFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of the external buffer must be previously computed by the function `ippsFFTGetSize_C` or `ippsFFTGetSize_C_32fc`.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to `NULL`), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

The length of the FFT must be a power of 2.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pFFTSpec</i> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.

## Example

The code example below demonstrates how to use the `ippsFFTGetSize`, `ippsFFTInit`, and `ippsFFTForward_CToC` functions.

```
void ippsFFT_32fc_example()
{
    Ipp32fc Src[32] = {
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0},
        {0.0, 1.0}, {2.0, 3.0}, {4.0, 5.0}, {6.0, 7.0}
    };
    Ipp32fc Dst[32];

    int FFTOrder = 5;
    IppsFFTSpec_C_32fc *pSpec = 0;

    Ipp8u *pMemSpec = 0;
    Ipp8u *pMemInit = 0;
    Ipp8u *pMemBuffer = 0;

    int sizeSpec = 0;
    int sizeInit = 0;
    int sizeBuffer = 0;

    int flag = IPP_FFT_NODIV_BY_ANY;

    /// get sizes for required buffers
    ippsFFTGetSize_C_32fc(FFTOrder, flag, ippAlgHintNone, &sizeSpec, &sizeInit, &sizeBuffer);
}
```

```

/// allocate memory for required buffers
pMemSpec = (Ipp8u*) ippMalloc(sizeSpec);

if (sizeInit > 0)
{
    pMemInit = (Ipp8u*) ippMalloc(sizeInit);
}

if (sizeBuffer > 0)
{
    pMemBuffer = (Ipp8u*) ippMalloc(sizeBuffer);
}

/// initialize FFT specification structure
ippsFFTInit_C_32fc(&pSpec, FFTOrder, flag, ippAlgHintNone, pMemSpec, pMemInit);

/// free initialization buffer
if (sizeInit > 0)
{
    ippFree(pMemInit);
}

/// perform forward FFT
ippsFFTForward_CToC_32fc(Src, Dst, pSpec, pMemBuffer);

/// ...

/// free buffers
if (sizeBuffer > 0)
{
    ippFree(pMemBuffer);
}

ippFree(pMemSpec);
}

```

### Result:

```

Dst -> { 96.0, 128.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ -64.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ -32.0, -32.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ 0.0, -64.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 },
{ 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }, { 0.0, 0.0 }

```

### See Also

[Integer Scaling](#)

[FFTInit\\_R FFTInit\\_C](#) Initializes the FFT specification structure for real and complex signals.

[FFTGetSize\\_R FFTGetSize\\_C](#) Computes sizes of the FFT specification structure and required working buffers.

### [FFTInv\\_CToC](#)

*Computes the inverse fast Fourier transform (FFT) of a complex signal.*

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation on real data type

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: Not-in-place operation on complex data type

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32fc* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64fc* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 3: In-place operation on real data type

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDstRe, Ipp32f* pSrcDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDstRe, Ipp64f* pSrcDstIm, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 4: In-place operation on complex data type

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_32fc_I(Ipp32fc* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_32fc* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFFTInv_CToC_64fc_I(Ipp64fc* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_C_64fc* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pFFTSPEC</i>	Pointer to the FFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing complex values.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing complex values.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the input array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the input array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the output array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing complex values (for the in-place operation).
<i>pSrcDstRe</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing real parts of the signal(for the in-place operation).

<i>pSrcDstIm</i>	Pointer to the input and output array containing imaginary parts of the signal(for the in-place operation).
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

## Description

This function computes the inverse FFT of a complex signal according to the *pFFTSpec* specification parameters: the transform *order*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*. The FFT specification structure must be initialized by the [ippsFFTInit\\_C](#) function beforehand.

The function flavors using the complex data type, for example with the *32fc* suffixes, process the input complex array *pSrc* and store the result in *pDst*. Their in-place flavors use the complex array *pSrcDst*.

The function flavors using the real data type and processing complex signals represented by separate real *pSrcRe* and imaginary *pSrcIm* parts, for example with the *32f* suffixes, store the result separately in *pDstRe* and *pDstIm*, respectively. Their in-place flavors uses separate real and imaginary arrays *pSrcDstRe* and *pSrcDstIm*, respectively.

The function may be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing FFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of the external buffer must be previously computed by the [ippsFFTGetSize\\_C](#) function.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to `NULL`), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

The length of the FFT must be a power of 2.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pFFTSPEC</i> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.

## [FFTfwd\\_RToPack](#), [FFTfwd\\_RToPerm](#), [FFTfwd\\_RToCCS](#)

*Computes the forward or inverse fast Fourier transform (FFT) of a real signal.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation, result in Pack Format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_RToPack_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_RToPack_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: In-place operation, result in Pack Format.

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTfwd_RToPack_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToPack_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSpec,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### **Case 3: Not-in-place operation, result in **Perm** Format**

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSpec_R_32f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### **Case 4: In-place operation, result in **Perm** Format.**

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_R_32f* pFFTSpec,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSpec,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### **Case 5: Not-in-place operation, result in **CCS** Format**

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSpec_R_32f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### **Case 6: In-place operation, result in **CCS** Format.**

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSpec,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSpec_R_32f* pFFTSpec,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pFFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the FFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing packed complex values.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the input and output arrays for the in-place operation.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

### Description

These functions compute the forward FFT of a real signal and store the result in **Pack**, **Perm**, or **CCS** packed formats respectively. The transform is performed in accordance with the *pFFTSpec* specification parameters: the transform *order*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*. Before calling these functions the FFT specification structure must be initialized by the corresponding flavors of [ippsFFTInit\\_R](#). The length of the FFT must be a power of 2.

The function may be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing FFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of the external buffer must be previously computed by the `ippsFFTGetSize_R` function.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to `NULL`), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

`ippsFFTFwd_RToPack`. This function computes the forward FFT and stores the result in `Pack` format.

`ippsFFTFwd_RToPerm`. This function computes the forward FFT and stores the result in `Perm` format.

`ippsFFTFwd_RToCCS`. This function computes the forward FFT and stores the result in `CCS` format.

Tables "Arrangement of Forward Fourier Transform Results in Packed Formats - Even Length" and "Forward Fourier Transform Results in CCS Format" show how the output results are arranged in the packed formats.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pFFTSPEC</i> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `FFTFwd_RToCCS.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## **FFTInv\_PackToR, FFTInv\_PermToR, FFTInv\_CCSToR**

*Computes the inverse fast Fourier transform (FFT) of a real signal.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation on input data in `Pack` format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PackToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: In-place operation on input data in `Pack` format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PackToR_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 3: Not-in-place operation on input data in `Perm` format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PermToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSpec_R_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 4: In-place operation on input data in **Perm** format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_PermToR_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 5 Not-in-place operation on input data in **ccs** format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 6: In-place operation on input data in **ccs** format

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_32f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsFFTSPEC_R_64f* pFFTSPEC,
Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pFFTSPEC</i>	Pointer to the FFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real values.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the input and output for the in-place operation.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

### Description

The function may be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing FFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of the external buffer must be previously computed by the function [ippsFFTGetSize\\_R](#).

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to NULL), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

**ippsFFTInv\_PackToR.** This function computes the inverse FFT of input data in **Pack** format.

**ippsFFTInv\_PermToR.** This function computes the inverse FFT of input data in **Perm** format.

**ippsFFTInv\_CCSToR.** This function computes the inverse FFT of input data in **CCS** format.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is <i>NULL</i> .
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pFFTSpec</i> is incorrect.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.

## Discrete Fourier Transform Functions

The functions described in this section compute the forward and inverse discrete Fourier transform of real and complex signals. The DFT is less efficient than the fast Fourier transform, however the length of the vector transformed by the DFT can be arbitrary.

The *hint* argument, passed to the initialization functions, suggests using special algorithm, faster or more accurate. The *flag* argument specifies the result normalization method. The complex signal can be represented as a single array containing complex elements, or two separate arrays containing real and imaginary parts. The output result of the FFT can be packed in **Pack**, **Perm**, or **CCS** formats.

To use the DFT functions, you should initialize the specification structure which contains such data as tables of twiddle factors. Use the **ippsDFTInit\_R** and **ippsDFTInit\_C** functions to initialize the specification structure both for forward and inverse transforms. Before using these functions, compute the size of the DFT specification structure using the **ippsDFTGetSize\_R** or **ippsDFTGetSize\_C** functions and allocate memory for the structure beforehand.

You can speed up the DFT by using an external buffer. The use of external buffer can improve performance by avoiding allocation and deallocation of internal buffers and storing data in cache. The size of the external buffer is returned by the **ippsDFTInit\_R** and **ippsDFTInit\_C** functions.

For more information about the fast computation of the discrete Fourier transform, see [Mit93], section 8-2, *Fast Computation of the DFT*.

A special set of Intel IPP functions provides the so called “out-of-order” DFT of the complex signal. In this case, the elements in frequency domain for both forward and inverse transforms can be re-ordered to speed-up the computation of the transforms. This re-ordering is hidden from the user and can be different in different implementations of the functions. However, reversibility of each pair of functions for forward/inverse transforms is ensured.

## DFTInit\_R, DFTInit\_C

*Initializes the DFT specification structure for real and complex signals.*

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Operation on real signal

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInit_R_32f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInit_R_64f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);
```

#### Case 2: Operation on complex signal

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInit_C_32fc(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_C_32fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInit_C_32f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_C_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);

IppsStatus ippsDFTInit_C_64fc(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_C_64fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);

IppsStatus ippsDFTInit_C_64f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint,
IppsDFTSpec_C_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pMemInit);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the DFT transform.
<i>flag</i>	Specifies the result normalization method. The values for the <i>flag</i> argument are described in the section <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>pDFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure to be initialized.
<i>pMemInit</i>	Pointer to the temporary work buffer.

## Description

These functions initialize the DFT specification structure *pDFTSpec* with the following parameters: the transform *length*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*. The *length* argument defines the transform length.

Before calling these functions the memory must be allocated for the DFT specification structure and the temporary work buffer (if it is required). The size of the DFT specification structure and the work buffer must be computed by the functions [ippsDFTGetSize\\_R](#) or [ippsDFTGetSize\\_C](#).

If the work buffer is not used, the parameter *pMemInit* can be NULL. If the work buffer is used, the parameter *pMemInit* cannot be NULL. After initialization is done, the temporary work buffer can be freed.

**ippsDFTInit\_R** function initializes the real DFT specification structure.

**ippsDFTInit\_C** function initializes the complex DFT specification structure.

## Application Notes

The maximum values for *length* are:

Function Flavor	Max <i>length</i>
C_32fc	134217727 ( $2^{27} - 1$ )
C_64fc	67108863 ( $2^{26} - 1$ )

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.

ippStsFftFlagErr	Indicates an error when the <i>flag</i> value is incorrect.
ippStsFftOrderErr	Indicates an error when the memory needed to calculate the <i>length</i> value of the DFT transform exceeds the limit.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>length</i> is less than, or equal to 0.

## DFTGetSize\_R, DFTGetSize\_C

Computes sizes of the DFT work buffer and required working buffers.

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Operation on real signal

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_R_32f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_R_64f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

#### Case 2: Operation on complex signal

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_C_32fc(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_C_32f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_C_64fc(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTGetSize_C_64f(int length, int flag, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSizeSpec, int* pSizeInit, int* pSizeBuf);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>length</i>	Length of the DFT transform.
<i>flag</i>	Specifies the result normalization method. The values for the <i>flag</i> argument are described in the section <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>pSizeSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure size value.
<i>pSizeInit</i>	Pointer to the buffer size value for DFT initialization functions.
<i>pSizeBuf</i>	Pointer to the size value of the DFT external work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the size of DFT specification structure, the work buffer size for the DFT structure initialization functions `ippsDFTInit_R` and `ippsDFTInit_C`, and size of the DFT work buffer for different flavors of `ippsDFTFwd` and `ippsDFTInv`. Their values in bytes are stored in `pSpecSize`, `pSizeInit`, and `pSizeBuf` respectively.

`ippsDFTGetSize_R` function is used for real flavors of the DFT functions.

`ippsDFTGetSize_C` function is used for complex flavors of the DFT functions.

## Application Notes

The maximum values for `length` are:

Function Flavor	Max <code>length</code>
<code>C_32fc</code>	<code>134217727 (2^27 - 1)</code>
<code>C_64fc</code>	<code>67108863 (2^26 - 1)</code>

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsFftFlagErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>flag</code> value is incorrect.
<code>ippStsFftOrderErr</code>	Indicates an error when the memory needed to calculate the <code>length</code> value of the DFT transform exceeds the limit.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>length</code> is less than, or equal to 0.

## DFTFwd\_CToC

Computes the forward discrete Fourier transform of a complex signal.

## Syntax

### Case 1: Operation on real data type

```
IppStatus ippsDFTFwd_CToC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, const IppsDFTSpec_C_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTFwd_CToC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, const IppsDFTSpec_C_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: Operation on complex data type

```
IppStatus ippsDFTFwd_CToC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, const IppsDFTSpec_C_32fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTFwd_CToC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, const IppsDFTSpec_C_64fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Flavors declared in `ipps.h`:

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing complex values.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing complex values.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the input array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the input array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the output array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the forward DFT according to the *pDFTSpec* specification parameters: the transform *len*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*.

The functions operating on the complex data type process the input complex array *pSrc* and store the result in *pDst*.

The functions operating on the real data type (processing complex signals represented by separate real *pSrcRe* and imaginary *pSrcIm* parts) store the result separately in *pDstRe* and *pDstIm*, respectively.

The function can be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer2*) Data vectors for these functions must be aligned to an appropriate number of bytes that is determined by the SIMD width that is supported by the customer's platform - it is recommended to use *ippMalloc* function for such purpose as it guarantees such alignment.

Required buffer size must be computed by the corresponding function *ippsDFTGet\_BufSize\_C* prior to using DFT computation functions. If a null pointer is passed, memory will be allocated by the DFT computation functions internally.

### NOTE

Data vectors for these functions must be aligned to an appropriate number of bytes that is determined by the SIMD width that is supported by the customer's platform - use *ippMalloc* function for such alignment.

---

The forward DFT functionality can be described as follows:

$$X(k) = A \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x(n) \cdot \exp\left(-j2\pi \frac{kn}{N}\right),$$

where *k* is the index of elements in the frequency domain, *n* is the index of elements in the time domain, *N* is the input signal *len*, and *A* is a multiplier defined by *flag*. Also, *x(n)* is *pSrc[n]* and *X(k)* is *pDst[k]*.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pDFTSpec</i> is incorrect.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.
ippStsFftFlagErr	Indicates an error when the <i>flag</i> value is incorrect.

### DFTInv\_CToC

*Computes the inverse discrete Fourier transform of a complex signal.*

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Operation on real data type

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInv_CToC_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcRe, const Ipp32f* pSrcIm, Ipp32f* pDstRe, Ipp32f* pDstIm, const IppsDFTSpec_C_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInv_CToC_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcRe, const Ipp64f* pSrcIm, Ipp64f* pDstRe, Ipp64f* pDstIm, const IppsDFTSpec_C_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 2: Operation on complex data type

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInv_CToC_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, const IppsDFTSpec_C_32fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDFTInv_CToC_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, const IppsDFTSpec_C_64fc* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Flavors declared in ipps.h:

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing complex values.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing complex values.
<i>pSrcRe</i>	Pointer to the input array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pSrcIm</i>	Pointer to the input array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pDstRe</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real parts of the signal.
<i>pDstIm</i>	Pointer to the output array containing imaginary parts of the signal.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the inverse DFT according to the *pDFTSpec* specification parameters: the transform *len*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*.

The functions using the complex data type, for example with 32fc suffixes, process the input complex array *pSrc* and store the result in *pDst*.

The functions using the real data type and processing complex signals represented by separate real *pSrcRe* and imaginary *pSrcIm* parts, for example with 32f suffixes, store the result separately in *pDstRe* and *pDstIm*, respectively.

The function can be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing DFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

Required buffer size must be computed by the corresponding function `ippsDFTGet_BufSize_C` prior to using DFT computation functions.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to `NULL`), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
--------------------------	---------------------

---

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pDFTSpec</i> is incorrect.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.
ippStsFftFlagErr	Indicates an error when the <i>flag</i> value is incorrect.

## DFTFwd\_RToPack, DFTFwd\_RToPerm, DFTFwd\_RToCCS

Computes the forward discrete Fourier transform of a real signal.

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Result in Pack format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToPack_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToPack_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

supported value for <len>: integer in the range [2, 64].

#### Case 2: Result in Perm format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToPerm_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToPerm_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 3: Result in ccs format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToCCS_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTFwd_RToCCS_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Flavors declared in ipps.h:

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pDFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing real values .
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing packed complex values.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the forward DFT of a real signal. The result of the forward transform (that is in the frequency-domain) of real signals is represented in several possible packed formats: [Pack](#), [Perm](#), or [CCS](#). The data can be packed due to the symmetry property of the DFT transform of a real signal. [Tables](#) show how the output results are arranged in the packed formats.

These functions compute the forward DFT according to the *pDFTSpec* specification parameters: the transform *len*, the normalization *flag*, and the specific code *hint*.

These functions can be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing DFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to `NULL`), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

**ippsDFTFwd\_RToPack.** These functions compute the forward DFT and stores the result in [Pack](#) format.

**ippsDFTFwd\_RToPerm.** These functions compute the forward DFT and stores the result in [Perm](#) format.

**ippsDFTFwd\_RToCCS.** These functions compute the forward DFT and stores the result in [CCS](#) format.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pBuffer</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pDFTSpec</i> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.
<code>ippStsFftFlagErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>flag</i> value is incorrect.

## DFTInv\_PackToR, DFTInv\_PermToR, DFTInv\_CCSToR

Computes the inverse discrete Fourier transform of a real signal.

## Syntax

### Case 1: Input data in Pack format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_PackToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_PackToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: Input data in Perm format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_PermToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_PermToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 3: Input data in CCS format

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_CCSToR_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_32f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDFTInv_CCSToR_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const
IppsDFTSpec_R_64f* pDFTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

16s\_Sfs flavors: ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

16s\_Sfs:

Headers:ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDFTSpec</i>	Pointer to the DFT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input array containing packed complex values.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing real values.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

These functions compute the inverse DFT of a real signal. The input data (that is in the frequency-domain) are represented in several possible packed formats: **Pack**, **Perm**, or **CCS**. **Tables** show how the input data can be represented in the packed formats.

The function can be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing DFT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to NULL), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

**ippsDFTInv\_PackToR**. This function computes the inverse DFT for input data in **Pack** format.

**ippsDFTInv\_PermToR.** This function computes the inverse DFT for input data in `Perm` format.

**ippsDFTInv\_CCSToR.** This function computes the inverse DFT for input data in `CCS` format.

### Optimization Notice

Intel's compilers may or may not optimize to the same degree for non-Intel microprocessors for optimizations that are not unique to Intel microprocessors. These optimizations include SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets and other optimizations. Intel does not guarantee the availability, functionality, or effectiveness of any optimization on microprocessors not manufactured by Intel. Microprocessor-dependent optimizations in this product are intended for use with Intel microprocessors. Certain optimizations not specific to Intel microarchitecture are reserved for Intel microprocessors. Please refer to the applicable product User and Reference Guides for more information regarding the specific instruction sets covered by this notice.

Notice revision #20110804

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <code>pBuffer</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <code>pDFTSpec</code> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsMemAllocErr</code>	Indicates an error when no memory is allocated.
<code>ippStsFftFlagErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>flag</code> value is incorrect.

### DFT for a Given Frequency (Goertzel) Functions

The functions described in this section compute a single or a number of the discrete Fourier transforms for a given frequency. Note that the DFT exists only for the following normalized frequencies:  $0, 1/N, 2/N, \dots, (N-1)/N$ , where  $N$  is the number of time domain samples. Therefore you must select the frequency value from the above set.

These Intel IPP functions use a Goertzel algorithm [Mit98] and are more efficient when a small number of DFT values is needed.

Some of the functions compute two values, not one. The applications computing several values, for example the dual-tone multi frequency signal detection, work faster with such functions.

### Goertz

*Computes the discrete Fourier transform for a given frequency for a single signal.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsGoertz_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32fc* pVal, Ipp32f rFreq);
IppStatus ippsGoertz_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64fc* pVal, Ipp64f rFreq);
IppStatus ippsGoertz_32fc(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp32fc* pVal, Ipp32f rFreq);
IppStatus ippsGoertz_64fc(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, int len, Ipp64fc* pVal, Ipp64f rFreq);
IppStatus ippsGoertz_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16sc* pVal, Ipp32f rFreq,
int scaleFactor);
```

```
IppStatus ippsGoertz_16sc_Sfs(const Ipp16sc* pSrc, int len, Ipp16sc* pVal, Ipp32f rFreq, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input data vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pVal</i>	Pointer to the output DFT value.
<i>rFreq</i>	Single relative frequency value [0, 1.0].
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

This function computes a DFT for an input *len*-length vector *pSrc* for a given frequency *rFreq*, and stores the result in *pVal*.

ippsGoertzQ15. This function operates with relative frequency in Q15 format. Data in Q15 format are converted to the corresponding float data type that lay in the range [0, 1.0).

The functionality of the Goertzel algorithm can be described as follows:

$$y(k) = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x(n) \cdot \exp\left(-j2\pi \frac{kn}{N}\right),$$

where  $k/N$  is the normalized *rFreq* value for which the DFT is computed.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsRelFreqErr	Indicates an error when <i>rFreq</i> is out of range.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below illustrates the use of Goertzel functions for selecting the magnitudes of a given frequency when computing DFTs.

```
IppStatus
goertzel( void ) {
#define LEN
#define LEN 100
    IppStatus status;
    Ipp32fc *x = ippsMalloc_32fc( LEN ), y;
```

```

int n;
//generate a signal of 60 Hz freq that
// is sampled with 400 Hz freq
for( n=0; n<LEN; ++n) {
    x[n].re =(Ipp32f)sin(IPP_2PI * n * 60 / 400);
    x[n].im = 0;
}
status = ippsGoertz_32fc( x, LEN, &y, 60.0f / 400 );
printf_32fc("goertz =", &y, 1, status );
ippsFree( x );
return status;
}

```

**Output:**

```

goertz = {0.000090,-50.000008}
Matlab* Analog
>> N=100;F=60/400;n=0:N-1;x=sin(2*pi*n*F);y=fft(x);n=N*F;y(n+1)

```

## Discrete Cosine Transform Functions

This section describes the functions that compute the discrete cosine transform (DCT) of a signal. DCT functions used in the Intel IPP signal processing data-domain implement the modified computation algorithm proposed in [Rao90].

### DCTFwdInit

*Initializes the forward discrete cosine transform structure.*

### Syntax

```

IppsStatus ippsDCTFwdInit_32f(IppsDCTFwdSpec_32f** ppDCTSpec, int len, IppHintAlgorithm
hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);

IppsStatus ippsDCTFwdInit_64f(IppsDCTFwdSpec_64f** ppDCTSpec, int len, IppHintAlgorithm
hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);

```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppDCTSpec</i>	Double pointer to the forward DCT specification structure to be created.
<i>len</i>	Number of samples in the DCT.
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the area for the DCT specification structure.
<i>pSpecBuffer</i>	Pointer to the additional work buffer, can be <code>NULL</code> .

## Description

This function initializes the forward DCT specification structure `ppDCTSspec` with the following parameters: the transform `len`, and the specific code `hint`.

Before calling this function the memory must be allocated for the DCT specification structure and the work buffer (if it is required). The size of the DCT specification structure and the work buffer must be computed by the function `ippsDCTFwdGetSize` beforehand.

If the work buffer is not used, the parameter `pSpecBuffer` can be `NULL`. If the working buffer is used, the parameter `pSpecBuffer` must not be `NULL`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <code>pSpecBuffer</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## DCTInvInit

*Initializes the inverse discrete cosine transform structure.*

## Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInvInit_32f(IppsDCTInvSpec_32f** ppDCTSspec, int len, IppHintAlgorithm  
hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);  
  
IppsStatus ippsDCTInvInit_64f(IppsDCTInvSpec_64f** ppDCTSspec, int len, IppHintAlgorithm  
hint, Ipp8u* pSpec, Ipp8u* pSpecBuffer);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>ppDCTSspec</code>	Double pointer to the inverse DCT specification structure to be created.
<code>len</code>	Number of samples in the DCT.
<code>hint</code>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<code>pSpec</code>	Pointer to the area for the DCT specification structure.
<code>pSpecBuffer</code>	Pointer to the work buffer, can be <code>NULL</code> .

## Description

This function initializes in the buffer `pSpec` the inverse DCT specification structure `ppDCTSspec` with the following parameters: the transform `len`, and the specific code `hint`.

Before calling this function the memory must be allocated for the DCT specification structure and the work buffer (if it is required). The size of the DFT specification structure and the work buffer must be computed by the function [ippsDCTInvGetSize](#).

If the work buffer is not used, the parameter *pSpecBuffer* can be `NULL`. If the working buffer is used, the parameter *pSpecBuffer* must not be `NULL`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers with exception of <i>pSpecBuffer</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## DCTFwdGetSize

*Computes the size of all buffers required for the forward DCT.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDCTFwdGetSize_32f(int len, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
IppStatus ippsDCTFwdGetSize_64f(int len, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<i>len</i>	Number of samples in the DCT.
<i>hint</i>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<i>pSpecSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the forward DCT specification structure.
<i>pSpecBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer for the initialization function.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the forward DCT work buffer.

## Description

This function computes the size *pSpecSize* for the forward DCT structure with the following parameters: the transform *len*, and the specific code *hint*. Additionally the function computes the size *pSpecBufferSize* of the work buffer for the initialization function [ippsDCTFwdInit](#), and the size *pBufferSize* of the work buffer for the function [ippsDCTFwd](#).

The function [ippsDCTFwdGetSize](#) should be called prior to them.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## DCTInvGetSize

Computes the size of all buffers required for the inverse DCT.

### Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInvGetSize_32f(int len, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
IppsStatus ippsDCTInvGetSize_64f(int len, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize, int* pSpecBufferSize, int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

`ipps.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

### Parameters

<code>len</code>	Number of samples in the DCT.
<code>hint</code>	This parameter is deprecated. Set the value to <code>ippAlgHintNone</code> .
<code>pSpecSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the forward DCT specification structure.
<code>pSpecBufferSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the work buffer for the initialization function.
<code>pBufferSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the forward DCT work buffer.

### Description

This function computes in bytes the size `pSpecSize` of the external buffer for the inverse DCT structure with the following parameters: the transform `len`, and the specific code `hint`. Additionally the function computes the size `pSpecBufferSize` of the work buffer for the initialization function [ippsDCTInvInit](#) and the size `pBufferSize` of the work buffer for the function [ippsDCTInv](#).

The function `ippsDCTInvGetSize` must be called prior to them.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## DCTFwd

Computes the forward discrete cosine transform of a signal.

---

### Syntax

#### Case 1: Not-in-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTFwd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const IppsDCTFwdSpec_32f* pDCTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTFwd_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const IppsDCTFwdSpec_64f* pDCTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

#### Case 2: In-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTFwd_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsDCTFwdSpec_32f* pDCTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTFwd_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsDCTFwdSpec_64f* pDCTSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pDCTSpec</i>	Pointer to the forward DCT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

### Description

This function computes the forward discrete cosine transform (DCT) of the source signal *pSrc* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations) in accordance with the specification structure *pDCTSpec* that must be initialized by calling [ippsDCTFwdInit](#) beforehand. The result is stored in the *pDst* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations).

If *len* is a power of 2, the function use an efficient algorithm that is significantly faster than the direct computation of DCT. For other values of *len*, these functions use the direct formulas given below; however, the symmetry of the cosine function is taken into account, which allows to perform about half of the multiplication operations in the formulas.

In the following definition of DCT,  $N = \text{len}$ ,

$$C(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}} \text{ for } k = 0, \quad C(k) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{N}} \text{ for } k > 0;$$

$x(n)$  is *pSrc[n]* and  $y(k)$  is *pDst[k]*.

The forward DCT is defined by the formula:

$$y(k) = C(k) \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x(n) \cdot \cos \frac{(2n+1)\pi k}{2N}$$

The function may be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing DCT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of this buffer must be computed previously using [ippsDCTFwdGetSize](#).

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to NULL), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the <i>pDCTSect</i> , <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , <i>pSrcDst</i> pointers is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error if the specification identifier <i>pDCTSect</i> is incorrect.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Indicates an error if memory allocation fails.

## DCTInv

Computes the inverse discrete cosine transform of a signal.

## Syntax

### Case 1: Not-in-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInv_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, const IppsDCTInvSpec_32f* pDCTSect, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInv_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, const IppsDCTInvSpec_64f* pDCTSect, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Case 2: In-place operation

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInv_32f_I(Ipp32f* pSrcDst, const IppsDCTInvSpec_32f* pDCTSect, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsDCTInv_64f_I(Ipp64f* pSrcDst, const IppsDCTInvSpec_64f* pDCTSect, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDCTSpec</i>	Pointer to the inverse DCT specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination vector for in-place operations.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the external work buffer.

## Description

This function computes the inverse discrete cosine transform (DCT) of the source signal *pSrc* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations) in accordance with the specification structure *pDCTSpec* that must be initialized by calling [ippsDCTInvInit](#) beforehand. The result is stored in the *pDst* (*pSrcDst* for in-place operations).

If *len* is a power of 2, the functions use an efficient algorithm that is significantly faster than the direct computation of DCT. For other values of *len*, these functions use the direct formulas given below; however, the symmetry of the cosine function is taken into account, which allows to perform about half of the multiplication operations in the formulas.

In the following definition of DCT,  $N = \text{len}$ ,

$$C(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{N}} \text{ for } k = 0, \quad C(k) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{N}} \text{ for } k > 0;$$

*x(n)* is *pDst[n]* and *y(k)* is *pSrc[k]*.

The inverse DCT is defined by the formula:

$$x(n) = \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} C(k)y(k) \cdot \cos \frac{(2n+1)\pi k}{2N}$$

The function may be used with the external work buffer *pBuffer* to avoid memory allocation within the functions. Once the work buffer is allocated, it can be used for all following calls to the functions computing DCT. As internal allocation of memory is too expensive operation and depends on operating system and/or runtime libraries used - the use of an external buffer improves performance significantly, especially for the small size transforms.

The size of this buffer must be computed previously using [ippsDCTInvGetSize](#).

If the external buffer is not specified (*pBuffer* is set to NULL), then the function itself allocates the memory needed for operation.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the <i>pDCTSpec</i> , <i>pSrc</i> , <i>pDst</i> , <i>pSrcDst</i> pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsContextMatchErr</i>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pDCTSpec</i> is incorrect.
<i>ippStsMemAllocErr</i>	Indicates an error if memory allocation fails.

# Hilbert Transform Functions

The functions described in this section compute a discrete-time analytic signal from a real data sequence using the Hilbert transform. The analytic signal is a complex signal whose real part is a replica of the original data, and imaginary part contains the Hilbert transform. That is, the imaginary part is a version of the original real data with a 90 degrees phase shift. The Hilbert transformed data have the same amplitude and frequency content as the original real data, plus the additional phase information.

## HilbertGetSize

*Computes the size of the Hilbert transform structure and temporary work buffer.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsHilbertGetSize_32f32fc(int length, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize,
int* pBufferSize);

IppStatus ippsHilbertGetSize_64f64fc(int length, IppHintAlgorithm hint, int* pSpecSize,
int* pBufferSize);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>length</i>	Number of samples in the Hilbert transform.
<i>hint</i>	Option to select the algorithmic implementation of the transform function (DFT). The values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>pSpecSize</i>	Pointer to the size, in bytes, of the Hilbert context structure.
<i>pBufferSize</i>	Pointer to the size, in bytes, of the work buffer.

### Description

This function computes the size of the Hilbert specification structure and temporary work buffer for the [ippsHilbert](#) function.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>length</i> is less than 1.

### See Also

[Hilbert](#) MODIFIED API. Computes an analytic signal using the Hilbert transform.

## HilbertInit

*Initializes the Hilbert transform structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsHilbertInit_32f32fc(int length, IppHintAlgorithm hint, IppsHilbertSpec* pSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

```
IppStatus ippsHilbertInit_64f64fc(int length, IppHintAlgorithm hint, IppsHilbertSpec* pSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>length</i>	Number of samples in the Hilbert transform.
<i>hint</i>	Option to select the algorithmic implementation of the transform function (DFT). The values for the <i>hint</i> argument are described in <a href="#">Flag and Hint Arguments</a> .
<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the Hilbert context structure.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

### Description

This function initializes the Hilbert specification structure *pSpec* with the following parameters: the length of the transform *length*, and the specific code indicator *hint*. Call this function before using the Hilbert transform function [ippsHilbert](#).

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>length</i> is less than, or equal to 0.

### See Also

[Hilbert](#) MODIFIED API. Computes an analytic signal using the Hilbert transform.

## Hilbert

*MODIFIED API. Computes an analytic signal using the Hilbert transform.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsHilbert_32f32fc(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, IppsHilbertSpec* pSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

---

```
IppStatus ippsHilbert_64f64fc(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, IppsHilbertSpec* pSpec, Ipp8u* pBuffer);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSpec</i>	Pointer to the Hilbert specification structure.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the vector containing original real data.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the output array containing complex data.
<i>pBuffer</i>	Pointer to the work buffer.

## Description

---

**Important** The API of this function has been modified in Intel IPP 9.0 release.

---

The `ippsHilbert` function computes a complex analytic signal *pDst*, which contains the original real signal *pSrc* as its real part and computed Hilbert transform as its imaginary part. The Hilbert transform is performed according to the *pSpec* specification parameters: the number of samples *len*, and the specific code *hint*. The input data is zero-padded or truncated to the size of *len* as appropriate.

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the work buffer and specification structure using the [HilbertGetSize](#) function and initialize the structure using [HilbertInit](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the specification identifier <i>pSpec</i> is incorrect.

## Example

The example below shows how to initialize the specification structure and use the function `ippsHilbert_32f32fc`.

```
IppStatus hilbert( )
{
    Ipp32f x[10];
    Ipp32fc y[10];
    int n;
    IppStatus status;
    IppsHilbertSpec* pSpec;
    Ipp8u* pBuffer;
    int sizeSpec, sizeBuf;

    status = ippsHilbertGetSize_32f32fc(10, ippAlgHintNone, &sizeSpec, &sizeBuf);
```

```

pSpec = (IppsHilbertSpec*)ippMalloc(sizeSpec);
pBuffer = (Ipp8u*)ippMalloc(sizeBuf);

status = ippsHilbertInit_32f32fc(10, ippAlgHintNone, pSpec, pBuffer);

for (n = 0; n < 10; n++) {
    x[n] = (Ipp32f)cos(IPP_2PI * n * 2 / 9);
}

status = ippsHilbert_32f32fc(x, y, pSpec, pBuffer);

ippsMagnitude_32fc((Ipp32fc*)y, x, 5);

ippFree(pSpec);
ippFree(pBuffer);

printf_32f("hilbert magn =", x, 5, status);
return status;
}

```

**Output:**

```

hilbert magn = 1.0944 1.1214 1.0413 0.9707 0.9839
Matlab* Analog:
>> n=0:9; x=cos(2*pi*n*2/9); y=abs(hilbert(x)); y(1:5)

```

**See Also**

[HilbertGetSize](#) Computes the size of the Hilbert transform structure and temporary work buffer.  
[HilbertInit](#) Initializes the Hilbert transform structure.

## Wavelet Transform Functions

---

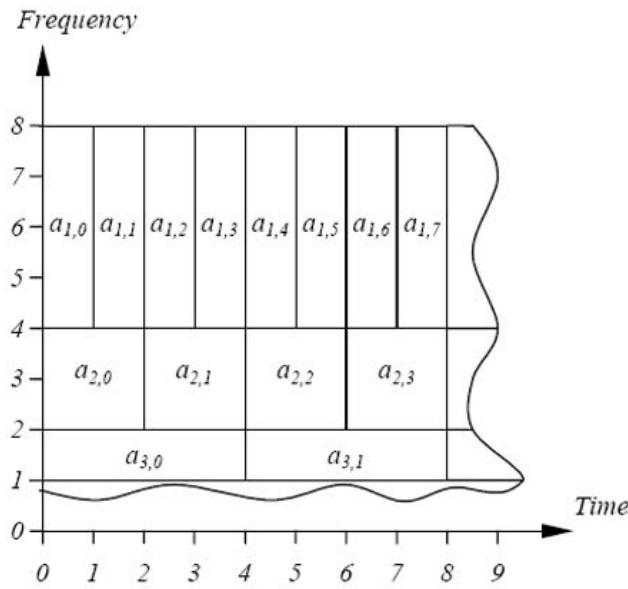
This section describes the wavelet transform functions implemented in Intel IPP.

In signal processing, signals can be represented in both frequency and time-frequency domains. In many cases the wavelet transforms become an alternative to short time Fourier transforms.

The discrete wavelet signal can be considered as a set of the coefficients  $a_{i,k}$  with two indices, one of which is a “frequency” characteristic and the other is a time localization. The coefficient value corresponds to the localized wave amplitude or to one of basis transform functions. The “frequency” index shows the time scale of the localized wave. Function bases originated from one local wave by decreasing the wave by  $2^n$  in time are the most widely used. Such transforms can be used for building very efficient implementations called fast wavelet transforms by analogy with fast Fourier transforms. Figure shows how the time and frequency plane is divided into areas that correspond to the local wave amplitudes. This kind of transforms is implemented in Intel IPP and referred to as the discrete wavelet transform (DWT).

### Wavelet Decomposition Coefficients in Time-Frequency Domain

---



The DWT is one of the wavelet analysis methods that stem from the basis functions related to the scale factor 2. Thus, there is a basic common element shared by the DWT and the other packet analysis methods.

Likewise another basic element for signal reconstruction or synthesis can be defined, called the one-level inverse DWT. Figure shows the diagram of the forward DWT which allows to switch to time-frequency representation shown in Figure above. The diagram includes three levels of decomposition. Figure shows the corresponding procedure of signal reconstruction based on the elementary one-level inverse transform.

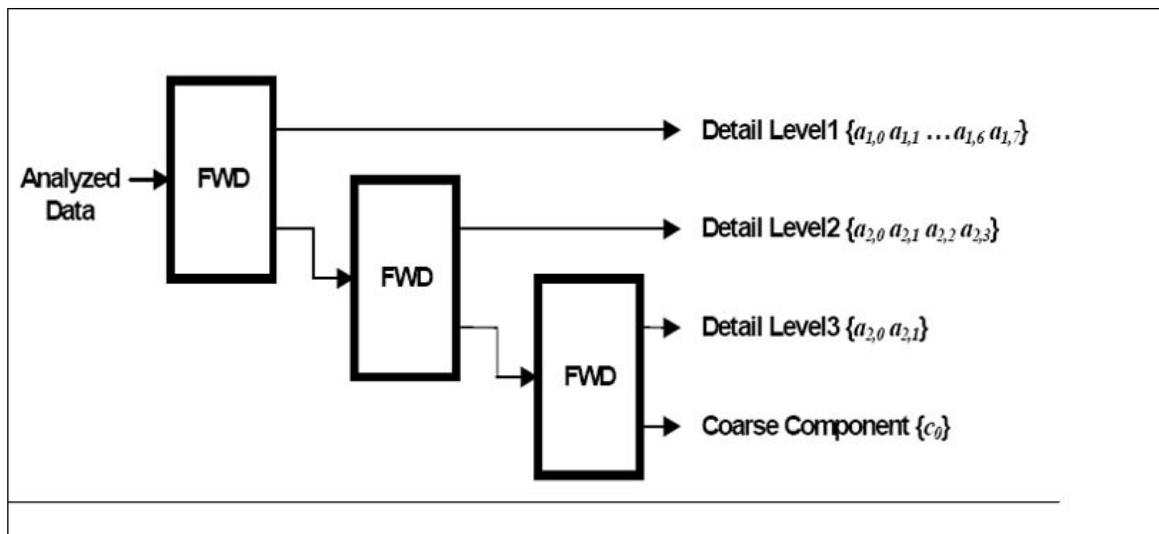
The implementation of discrete multi-scale transforms is based on the use of interpolation and decimation filters with the resampling factor 2. The basis of the multi-scale signal decomposition and reconstruction functions uniquely defines the filter parameters. The Intel IPP multi-scale transform functions use filters with finite impulse response.

The Primitives contains two sets of functions.

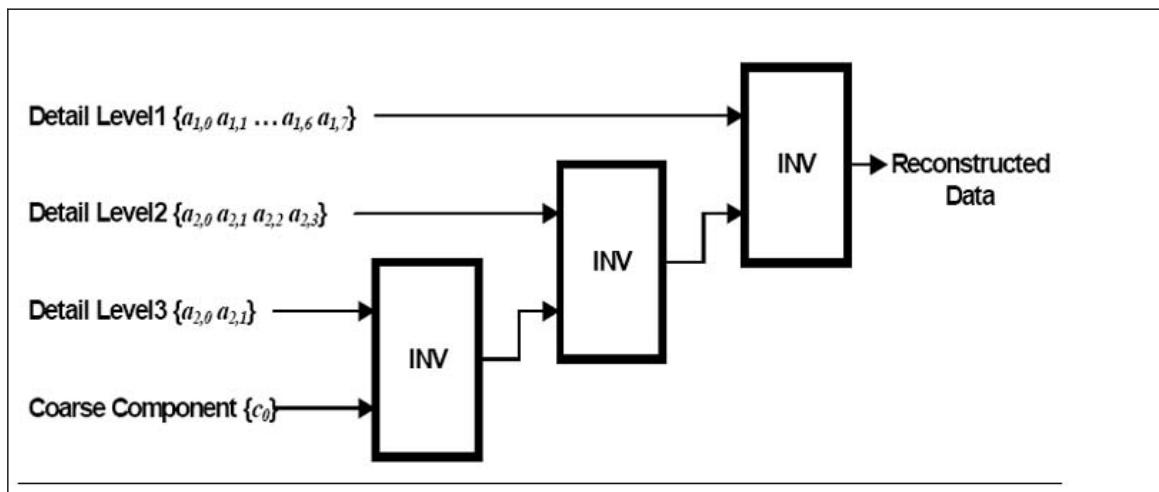
- Transforms designed for fixed filter banks. These transforms yield the highest performance.

- Transforms that enable the user to work with arbitrary filters. These functions use effective polyphase filtration algorithms. The transform interface gives the option of processing the data in blocks, including in real-time applications.

### Three-Level Discrete Wavelet Decomposition



### Three-Level Discrete Wavelet Reconstruction



## Transforms for Fixed Filter Banks

This section describes the functions that perform forward or inverse wavelet transforms for fixed filter banks.

### WTHaarFwd, WTHaarInv

*Performs forward or inverse single-level discrete wavelet Haar transforms.*

#### Syntax

##### Case 1: Forward transform

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarFwd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int len, Ipp32f* pDstLow, Ipp32f* pDstHigh);
```

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarFwd_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrc, int len, Ipp64f* pDstLow, Ipp64f* pDstHigh);
```

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarFwd_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrc, int len, Ipp16s* pDstLow, Ipp16s* pDstHigh, int scaleFactor);
```

### Case 2: Inverse transform

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarInv_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcLow, const Ipp32f* pSrcHigh, Ipp32f* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarInv_64f(const Ipp64f* pSrcLow, const Ipp64f* pSrcHigh, Ipp64f* pDst, int len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsWTHaarInv_16s_Sfs(const Ipp16s* pSrcLow, const Ipp16s* pSrcHigh, Ipp16s* pDst, int len, int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector for forward transform.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vector.
<i>pDstLow</i>	Pointer to the array with the coarse "low frequency" components of the output for forward transform.
<i>pDstHigh</i>	Pointer to the array with the detail "high frequency" components of the output for forward transform.
<i>pSrcLow</i>	Pointer to the array with the coarse "low frequency" components of the input for inverse transform.
<i>pSrcHigh</i>	Pointer to the array with the detail "high frequency" components of the input for inverse transform.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array with the output signal for inverse transform.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

These functions perform forward and inverse single-level discrete Haar transforms. These transforms are orthogonal and reconstruct the original signal perfectly.

The forward transform can be considered as wavelet signal decomposition with lowpass decimation filter coefficients  $\{1/2, 1/2\}$  and highpass decimation filter coefficients  $\{1/2, -1/2\}$ .

The inverse transform is represented as a wavelet signal reconstruction with lowpass interpolation filter coefficients  $\{1, 1\}$  and highpass interpolation filter coefficients  $\{-1, 1\}$ .

The decomposition filter coefficients are frequency response normalized to provide the same value range for both input and output signals. Thus, the amplitude of the low pass filter frequency response is 1 for zero-valued frequency, and the amplitude of the high pass filter frequency response is also 1 for the frequency value near to 0.5.

As the absolute values of the interpolation filter coefficients are equal to 1, the reconstruction of the signal requires few operations. It is well suited for usage in data compression applications. As the decomposition filter coefficients are powers of 2, the integer functions perform lossless decomposition with the *scaleFactor* value equal to -1. To avoid saturation, use higher-precision data types.

Note that the filter coefficients can be power spectral response normalized, see [Strang96] for more information. Thus, the decomposition filter coefficients are  $\{2^{-1/2}, 2^{-1/2}\}$  and  $\{2^{-1/2}, -2^{-1/2}\}$ ; accordingly; the reconstruction filter coefficients are  $\{2^{-1/2}, 2^{-1/2}\}$  and  $\{-2^{-1/2}, 2^{-1/2}\}$ .

In the following definition of the forward single-level discrete Haar transform,  $N = \text{len}$ . The coarse “low-frequency” component  $c(k)$  is  $pDstLow[k]$  and the detail “high-frequency” component  $d(k)$  is  $pDstHigh[k]$ ; also  $x(2k)$  and  $x(2k+1)$  are even and odd values of the input signal  $pSrc$ , respectively.

$$c(k) = (x(2k) + x(2k+1))/2$$

$$d(k) = (x(2k+1) - x(2k))/2$$

In the inverse direction,  $N = \text{len}$ . The coarse “low-frequency” component  $c(k)$  is  $pSrcLow[k]$  and the detail “high-frequency” component  $d(k)$  is  $pSrcHigh[k]$ ; also  $y(2i)$  and  $y(2i+1)$  are even and odd values of the output signal  $pDst$ , respectively.

$$y(2i) = c(i) - d(i)$$

$$y(2i+1) = c(i) + d(i)$$

For even length  $N$ ,  $0 \leq k < N/2$  and  $0 \leq i < N/2$ . Also, “low-frequency” and “high-frequency” components are of size  $N/2$  for both original and reconstructed signals. The total length of components is equal to the signal length  $N$ .

In case of odd length  $N$ , the vector is considered as a vector of the extended length  $N+1$  whose two last elements are equal to each other  $x[N] = x[N - 1]$ . The last elements of the coarse and detail components of the decomposed signal are defined as follows:

$$c((N+1)/2 - 1) = x(N - 1)$$

$$d((N + 1)/2 - 1) = 0$$

Correspondingly, the last element of the reconstructed signal is defined as:

$$y(N) = y(N - 1) = c((N+1)/2 - 1)$$

For odd length  $N$ ,  $0 \leq k < (N - 1)/2$  and  $0 \leq i < (N - 1)/2$ , assuming that  $c((N+1)/2 - 1) = x(N - 1)$  and  $y(N - 1) = c((N + 1)/2 - 1)$ . The “low-frequency” component is of size  $(N + 1)/2$ . The “high-frequency” component is of size  $(N - 1)/2$ , because the last element  $d((N + 1)/2 - 1)$  is always equal to 0. The total length of components is also  $N$ .

Such an approach applies continuation of boundaries for filters having the symmetry properties, see [Bris94].

When performing block mode transforms, take into consideration that for decomposition and reconstruction of even-length signals no extrapolations at the boundaries is used. In case of odd-length signals, a symmetric continuation of the signal boundary with the last point replica is applied.

When it is necessary to have a continuous set of output blocks, all the input blocks are to be of even length, besides the last one (which can be either of odd or even length). Thus, if the whole amount of elements is odd, only the last block can be of odd length.

**ippsWTHaarFwd.** This function performs the forward single-level discrete Haar transform of a *len*-length signal *pSrc* and stores the decomposed coarse “low-frequency” components in *pDstLow*, and the detail “high-frequency” components in *pDstHigh*.

**ippsWTHaarInv.** This function performs the inverse single-level discrete Haar transform of the coarse “low-frequency” components *pSrcLow* and detail “high-frequency” components *pSrcHigh*, and stores the reconstructed signal in the *len*-length vector *pDst*.

For more information on wavelet transforms see [[Strang96](#)] and [[Bris94](#)].

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when the <i>pDst</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than 4 for the function ippsWinBlackmanOpt and less than 3 for all other functions of the family.

## Example

The example below illustrates the use of the function `ippsWTHaarFwd_32f`.

```
IppStatus wthaar(void)
{
    Ipp32f x[8], lo[4], hi[4];
    IppStatus status;
    ippsSet_32f(7, x, 8);
    --x[4];
    status = ippsWTHaarFwd_32f(x, 8, lo, hi);
    printf_32f("WT Haar low =", lo, 4, status);
    printf_32f("WT Haar high =", hi, 4, status);
    return status; }
```

Output:

```
WT Haar low = 7.000000 7.000000 6.500000 7.000000
WT Haar high = 0.000000 0.000000 0.500000 0.000000
```

## Transforms for User Filter Banks

This section describes the functions that perform forward or inverse wavelet transforms for user filter banks.

### WTFwdGetSize, WTInvGetSize

*Compute the size of the wavelet transform state structures.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWTFwdGetSize(IppDataType srcType, int lenLow, int offsLow, int lenHigh,  
int offsHigh, int* pStateSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsWTInvGetSize(IppDataType dstType, int lenLow, int offsLow, int lenHigh,  
int offsHigh, int* pStateSize);
```

#### Include Files

`ipps.h`

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

#### Parameters

<i>srcType</i> , <i>dstType</i>	Data type of the transformed vector.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<i>lenLow</i>	Length of the low-pass filter.
<i>offsLow</i>	Input delay of the low-pass filter.
<i>lenHigh</i>	Length of the high-pass filter.
<i>offsHigh</i>	Input delay of the high-pass filter.
<i>pStateSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the <code>ippsWTFwd</code> or <code>ippsWTInv</code> state structure, in bytes.

## Description

The `ippsWTFwd` and `ippsWTInv` functions compute the size of the `ippsWTFwd` and `ippsWTInv` state structures, in bytes, for the `ippsWTFwdInit` and `ippsWTInvInit` functions, respectively.

For an example on how to use these functions, refer to [Wavelet Transforms Example](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>lenLow</code> or <code>lenHigh</code> is less than, or equal to zero.
<code>ippStsWtOffsetErr</code>	Indicates an error when the filter delay <code>offsLow</code> or <code>offsHigh</code> is less than -1.

## See Also

[WTFwdInit](#), [WTInvInit](#) Initialize the wavelet transform state structures.

[WTFwd](#) Computes the forward wavelet transform.

[WTInv](#) Computes the inverse wavelet transform.

[Wavelet Transforms Example](#)

## WTFwdInit, WTInvInit

*Initialize the wavelet transform state structures.*

---

## Syntax

### Case 1: Forward transform

```
IppStatus ippsWTFwdInit_32f(IppsWTFwdState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
IppStatus ippsWTFwdInit_8u32f(IppsWTFwdState_8u32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
IppStatus ippsWTFwdInit_16s32f(IppsWTFwdState_16s32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
IppStatus ippsWTFwdInit_16u32f(IppsWTFwdState_16u32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
```

**Case 2: Inverse transform**

```
IppStatus ippsWTInvInit_32f(IppsWTInvState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
IppStatus ippsWTInvInit_32f8u(IppsWTInvState_32f8u* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow, int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
```

```
IppsStatus ippsWTInvInit_32f16s(IppsWTInvState_32f16s* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow,
int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
IppsStatus ippsWTInvInit_32f16u(IppsWTInvState_32f16u* pState, const Ipp32f* pTapsLow,
int lenLow, int offsLow, const Ipp32f* pTapsHigh, int lenHigh, int offsHigh);
```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the initialized forward or inverse wavelet transform state structure.
<i>pTapsLow</i>	Pointer to the vector of low-pass filter taps.
<i>lenLow</i>	Number of taps in the low-pass filter.
<i>offsLow</i>	Input delay (offset) of the low-pass filter.
<i>pTapsHigh</i>	Pointer to the vector of high-pass filter taps.
<i>lenHigh</i>	Number of taps in the high-pass filter.
<i>offsHigh</i>	Input delay (offset) of the high-pass filter.

## Description

The `ippsWTFwdInit` and `ippsWTInvInit` functions initialize the forward and inverse wavelet transform state structures, respectively, with the following parameters: the low-pass and high-pass filter taps *pTapsLow* and *pTapsHigh*, lengths *lenLow* and *lenHigh*, input additional delays *offsLow* and *offsHigh*.

## Application Notes

These functions initialize the wavelet state structure and return the *pState* pointer to it. The initialization procedures are implemented separately for forward and inverse transforms. To perform both forward and inverse wavelet transforms, create two separate state structures. In general, the meanings of initialization parameters of forward and inverse transforms are similar. Each function has parameters describing of a pair of filters. The forward transform uses the taps *pTapsHigh* and *pTapsLow*, and the lengths *lenHigh* and *lenLow* of a pair of analysis filters. The inverse transform uses the taps *pTapsHigh* and *pTapsLow*, and the lengths *lenHigh* and *lenLow* of a pair of synthesis filters. You can also specify an additional delay *offsLow* and *offsHigh* for each filter. With the adjustable values of delays you can synchronize:

- Group of delays for high-pass and low-pass filters
- Delays between data of different levels in multilevel decomposition and reconstruction algorithms

For more information about using these parameters, see descriptions of the `ippsWTFwd` and `ippsWTInv` functions. The minimum allowed value of the additional delay for the forward transform is -1. For the inverse transform the delay values must be greater than, or equal to 0. See descriptions of the `ippsWTFwd` and `ippsWTInv` functions for an example showing how to choose additional delay values. The initialization functions copy filter taps into the state structure *pState*. So all the memory referred to with the pointers can be freed or modified after the functions finished operating. In case of the memory shortage, the function sets a zero pointer to the structure.

**Boundaries extrapolation.** Typically, reversible wavelet transforms of a bounded signal require data extrapolation towards one or both sides. All internal delay lines are set to zero at the initialization stage. To set a non-zero signal prehistory, call the function `ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine`. When processed an entire limited data set, data extrapolation may be performed both towards the start and the end of the data vector. For that, the source data and their initial extrapolation are used to form the delay line, the rest of the signal is subdivided into the main block and the signal end. The signal end data and their extrapolation are used to form the last block.

For an example on how to use these functions, refer to [Wavelet Transforms Example](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when any of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>lenLow</code> or <code>lenHigh</code> is less than, or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsWtOffsetErr</code>	Indicates an error when the filter delay <code>offsLow</code> or <code>offsHigh</code> is less than -1.

## See Also

[WTFwd](#) Computes the forward wavelet transform.

[Wavelet Transforms Example](#)

## WTFwd

*Computes the forward wavelet transform.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWTFwd_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstLow, Ipp32f* pDstHigh, int dstLen, IppsWTFwdState_32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTFwd_8u32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstLow, Ipp32f* pDstHigh, int dstLen, IppsWTFwdState_8u32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTFwd_16s32f(const Ipp16s* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstLow, Ipp32f* pDstHigh, int dstLen, IppsWTFwdState_16s32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTFwd_16u32f(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDstLow, Ipp32f* pDstHigh, int dstLen, IppsWTFwdState_16u32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the vector which holds the input signal for decomposition.
<code>pDstLow</code>	Pointer to the vector which holds output coarse “low frequency” components.

---

<i>pDstHigh</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds output detail “high frequency” components.
<i>dstLen</i>	Number of elements in the vectors <i>pDstHigh</i> and <i>pDstLow</i> .
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the state structure.

## Description

This function computes the forward wavelet transform. The function transforms the  $(2 * dstLen)$ -length source data block *pSrc* into “low frequency” components *pDstLow* and “high frequency” components *pDstHigh*. The transform parameters are specified in the state structure *pState*.

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the state structure and work buffer using the [WTFwdGetSize\\_ WTInvGetSize](#) function, and initialize the structure using [WTFwdInit WTInvInit](#).

For an example on how to use this function, refer to [Wavelet Transforms Example](#).

## Application Notes

These functions perform the one-level forward discrete multi-scale transform. An equivalent transform diagram is shown in the Figure below. The input signal is divided into the “low frequency” and “high frequency” components. The transfer characteristics of filters are defined by the coefficients set at the initialization stage. The functions are designed for the block processing of data; the transform state structure *pState* contains all needed filter delay lines. Besides these main delay lines each function has an additional delay line for each filter. Adjustable extra delay lines help synchronize group delay times of both highpass and lowpass filters. Moreover, in multilevel systems of signal decomposition delays between different decomposition levels may also be synchronized.

**Input and output data block lengths.** The functions are designed to decompose signal blocks of even length, therefore, these functions have one parameter only, that is the length of input components. The length of the input block must be double the size of each component.

**Filter group delays synchronization.** Some applications may require synchronization of highpass and lowpass filter time responses. A typical example of this synchronization is synchronizing symmetrical filters of different length.

Below follows an example of bi orthogonal set of spline filters of respective length of 6 and 2:

```
static const float decLow[6] = { -6.2500000e-002f, 6.2500000e-002f,
5.0000000e-001f, 5.0000000e-001f, 6.2500000e-002f, -6.2500000e-002f };

static const float decHigh[2] = { -5.0000000e-001f, 5.0000000e-001f };
```

In this case the lowpass filter gives a delay two samples longer than the highpass filter, which is exactly what the difference between additional initialization function delays should be. The following values must be selected to ensure minimum common signal delay, *offsLow*=-1, *offsHigh*=-1 + 2 = 1. In this case the group times of filter delays are balanced by additional delays. The total delay time is equal to the lowpass filter group delay which has the value of two samples in the decomposition stage in the original signal time frame.

### NOTE

Biorthogonal and orthogonal filter banks are distinguished by one specific peculiarity, that is, forward transform additional delays must be uniformly even for faultless signal reconstruction.

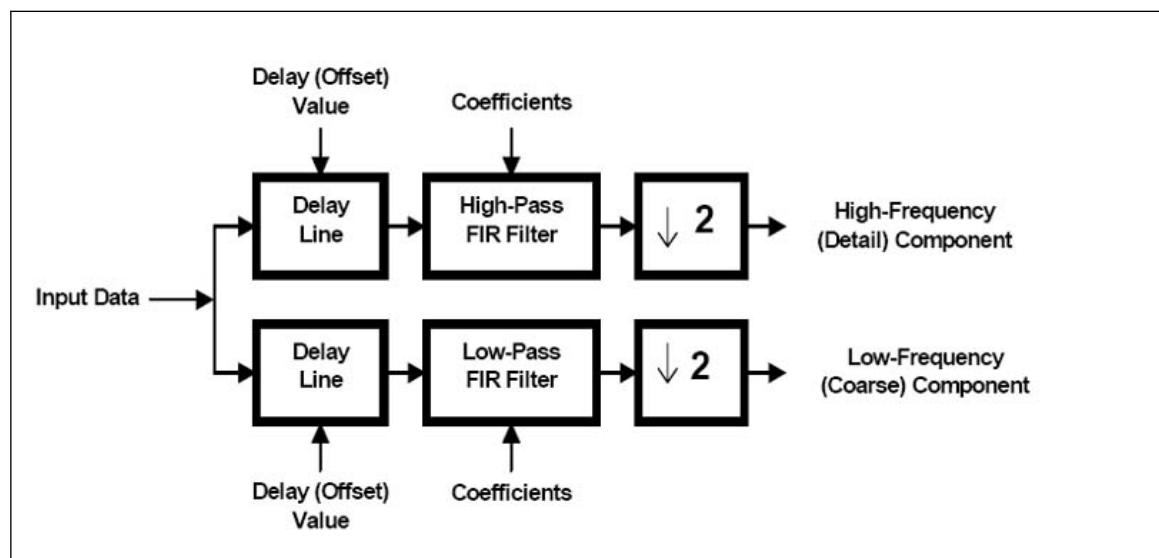
---

**Multilevel decomposition algorithm.** The implementation of multilevel decomposition algorithms may require synchronization of signal delays across components of different levels.

This is illustrated in the example of the three-level decomposition shown in [Figure](#). Assume that for transformation the biorthogonal set of spline filters with respective filter length of 6 and 2 is used. Since group delay definitely needs to be synchronized, for the last level select additional filter delays  $offsLow3 = -1$ ,  $offsHigh3 = 1$ . Total delay at the last stage of decomposition for this set of filters is two samples. This value corresponds to the time scale of the input of the last stage of decomposition. In order to ensure an equivalent delay of the “detail” part on the second level, the delay must be increased by  $2*2$  samples. Respective values of additional delays for the second level is equal to  $offsLow2 = -1$ ,  $offsHigh2 = offsHigh3 + 4 = 5$ . A greater value of the “high frequency” component delay needs to be selected for the first level of decomposition,  $offsLow1 = -1$ ,  $offsHigh1 = offsHigh2 + 2*4 = 13$ .

Total delay for three levels of decomposition is equal to 12 samples.

### One Level Forward Transform



### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier <code>pState</code> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>dstLen</code> or <code>srcLen</code> is less than or equal to 0.

### See Also

[WTFwdGetSize](#) Compute the size of the wavelet transform state structures.

[WTFwdInit](#) Initialize the wavelet transform state structures.

[WTInv](#) Computes the inverse wavelet transform.

[Wavelet Transforms Example](#)

### [WTFwdSetDlyLine](#), [WTFwdGetDlyLine](#)

Sets and gets the delay lines of the forward wavelet transform.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_32f(IppsWTFwdState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);
```

```

IppStatus ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_8u32f(IppsWTFwdState_8u32f* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_16s32f(IppsWTFwdState_16s32f* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_16u32f(IppsWTFwdState_16u32f* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine_32f(IppsWTFwdState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow, Ipp32f*
pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine_8u32f(IppsWTFwdState_8u32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine_16s32f(IppsWTFwdState_16s32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine_16u32f(IppsWTFwdState_16u32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

```

## Include Files

ipps.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the state structure.
<i>pDlyLow</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds the delay lines for "low frequency" components.
<i>pDlyHigh</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds the delay lines for "high frequency" components.

## Description

These functions copy the delay line values from *pDlyHigh* and *pDlyLow*, and stores them into the state structure *pState*.

**ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine.** This function sets the delay line values of the forward WT state.

**ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine.** This function gets the delay line values of the forward WT state.

## Application Notes

These functions are designed to shape the signal prehistory, save and reconstruct delay lines. Delay lines are implemented separately for highpass and lowpass filters, which gives the option of getting independent signal prehistories for each filter.

**Delay line data format.** Despite that any delay line formats could be used inside transformations, the functions provide the simplest format of received and returned vectors. Data either transferred to or returned from the delay lines have the same format as the initial signal fed into the forward transform functions, i.e., delay line vectors must be made up of a succession of the signal prehistory counts in the same time frame as the initial signal.

**Delay line lengths.** The length of the vectors that are transferred to or received by the delay line installation or reading functions is uniquely defined by the filter length and the value of additional filter delay.

The following expression defines the length of the delay line vector of the “low frequency” component filter:

`dlyLowLen = lenLow + offsLow - 1,`

where `lenLow` and `offsLow` are respectively the length and additional delay of the “low frequency” component filter.

The following expression defines the length of the delay line vector of the “high frequency” component filter:

`dlyHighLen = lenHigh + offsHigh - 1,`

where `lenHigh` and `offsHigh` are respectively the length and additional delay of the “high frequency” component filter.

The `lenLow`, `offsLow`, `lenHigh`, and `offsHigh` parameters are specified by the function [ippsWTFwdInit](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pDlyLow</code> or <code>pDlyHigh</code> is NULL.
<code>ippStsStateMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier <code>pState</code> is incorrect.

## WTInv

*Computes the inverse wavelet transform.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWTInv_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrcLow, const Ipp32f* pSrcHigh, int srcLen,
Ipp32f* pDst, IppsWTInvState_32f* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTInv_32f8u(const Ipp32f* pSrcLow, const Ipp32f* pSrcHigh, int srcLen,
Ipp8u* pDst, IppsWTInvState_32f8u* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTInv_32f16s(const Ipp32f* pSrcLow, const Ipp32f* pSrcHigh, int srcLen,
Ipp16s* pDst, IppsWTInvState_32f16s* pState);

IppStatus ippsWTInv_32f16u(const Ipp32f* pSrcLow, const Ipp32f* pSrcHigh, int srcLen,
Ipp16u* pDst, IppsWTInvState_32f16u* pState);
```

## Include Files

`ipps.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrcLow</code>	Pointer to the vector which holds input coarse “low frequency” components.
<code>pSrcHigh</code>	Pointer to the vector which holds detail “high frequency” components.
<code>srcLen</code>	Number of elements in the vectors <code>pSrcHigh</code> and <code>pSrcLow</code> .

---

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds the output reconstructed signal.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the state structure.

## Description

This function computes the inverse wavelet transform. The function transforms the “low frequency” components *pSrcLow* and “high frequency” components *pSrcHigh* into the  $(2 * srcLen)$ -length destination data block *pDst*. The transform parameters are specified in the state structure *pState*.

Before using this function, you need to compute the size of the state structure and work buffer using the [WTFwdGetSize\\_WTInvGetSize](#) function, and initialize the structure using [WTFwdInit\\_WTInvInit](#).

For an example on how to use this function, refer to [Wavelet Transforms Example](#).

## Application Notes

These functions are used for one level of inverse multiscale transformation which results in reconstructing the original signal from the two “low frequency” and “high frequency” components. The Figure below shows an equivalent transform algorithm. Two interpolation filters are used for signal reconstruction; their coefficients are set at the initialization stage. The inverse transform implementation, similar to forward transform implementation, contains additional delay lines needed to synchronize the group time of filter delays and delays across different levels of data reconstruction.

**Input and output data block lengths.** These functions are designed to reconstruct the blocks of the even length signal. The signal component length must be the input data. The length of the output block of the reconstructed signal must be double the length of each of the components.

**Filter group delay synchronization.** In this example consider a biorthogonal set of spline filters of length 2 and 6:

```
static const float recLow[2] =
{
    1.0000000e+000f,
    1.0000000e+000f
};

static const float recHigh[6] =
{
    -1.2500000e-001f,
    -1.2500000e-001f,
    1.0000000e+000f,
    -1.0000000e+000f,
    1.2500000e-001f,
    1.2500000e-001f
};
```

This set of filters corresponds to the set of filters considered in a similar section of the description of the forward transform function [ippsWTFwd](#).

Unlike the case described above, this time the high-pass filter generates a delay greater by two samples compared against the low frequency filter. The two sample difference should also exist between initialization function additional delays. The following parameters of additional delays need to be selected in order to ensure the minimum total delay, *offsLow* = 2, *offsHigh* = 0. In this case the total delay is equal to the high-pass filter group delay, which at the decomposition stage is equal to two samples in the original signal time frame.

Total delay of one level of decomposition and reconstruction is equal to 4 samples, considering the decomposition stage delay.

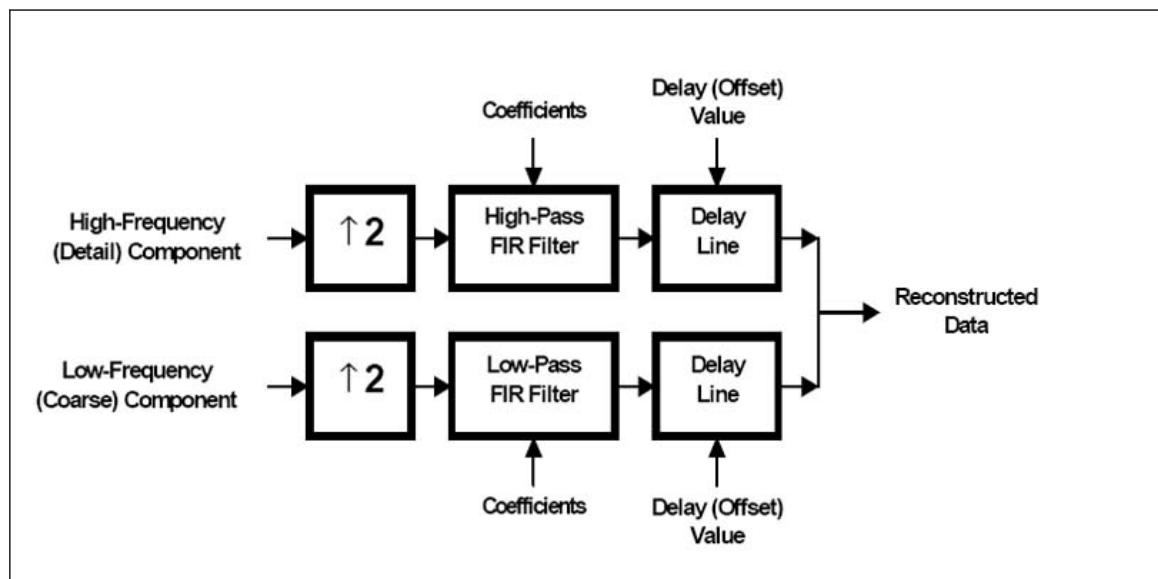
**NOTE**

Biorthogonal and orthogonal filter banks are distinguished by one specific peculiarity, that is, inverse transform additional delays must be uniformly even and opposite to the evenness of the decomposition delays for faultless signal reconstruction.

**Multilevel reconstruction algorithms.** An example of a three-level signal reconstruction algorithm is shown in [Figure](#). The scheme corresponds to the decomposition scheme described in the section of the description of the forward transform function `ippsWTFwd`. Therefore, for the inverse transform the biorthogonal set of spline filters with respective filter length of 6 and 2 is used. The lowest level filter delays are set to  $\text{offsLow3} = 2$ ,  $\text{offsHigh3} = 0$ . The total delay at this stage of reconstruction is equal to two samples. In order to ensure an equivalent delay of the “detail” part in the middle level, the delay must be increased. Respective values of additional delays for the second level are equal to  $\text{offsLow2} = 2$ ,  $\text{offsHigh2} = \text{offsHigh3} + 2*2 = 4$ . A greater value of high frequency component delay needs to be selected for the last level of reconstruction,  $\text{offsLow1} = -1$ ,  $\text{offsHigh1} = \text{offsHigh2} + 2*4 = 12$ .

The total delay for three levels of reconstruction is equal to 12 samples. The total delay of the three-level decomposition and reconstruction cycle is equal to 24 samples.

### One Level Inverse Wavelet Transform



### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsStateMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier <code>pState</code> is incorrect.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>dstLen</code> or <code>srcLen</code> is less than, or equal to 0.

### See Also

[WTInvGetSize](#), [WTInvGetSize](#) Compute the size of the wavelet transform state structures.

[WTInvInit](#), [WTInvInit](#) Initialize the wavelet transform state structures.

[WTFwd](#) Computes the forward wavelet transform.

[Wavelet Transforms Example](#)

## WTInvSetDlyLine, WTInvGetDlyLine

Sets and gets the delay lines of the inverse wavelet transform.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsWTInvSetDlyLine_32f(IppsWTInvState_32f* pState, const Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvSetDlyLine_32f8u(IppsWTInvState_32f8u* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvSetDlyLine_32f16s(IppsWTInvState_32f16s* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvSetDlyLine_32f16u(IppsWTInvState_32f16u* pState, const Ipp32f*
pDlyLow, const Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvGetDlyLine_32f(IppsWTInvState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow, Ipp32f*
pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvGetDlyLine_32f8u(IppsWTInvState_32f8u* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvGetDlyLine_32f16s(IppsWTInvState_32f16s* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);

IppStatus ippsWTInvGetDlyLine_32f16u(IppsWTInvState_32f16u* pState, Ipp32f* pDlyLow,
Ipp32f* pDlyHigh);
```

### Include Files

ipps.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers:ippcore.h,ippvm.h

Libraries:ippcore.lib,ippvm.lib

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the state structure.
<i>pDlyLow</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds delay lines for "low frequency" components.
<i>pDlyHigh</i>	Pointer to the vector which holds delay lines for "high frequency" components.

### Description

These functions copy the delay line values from *pDlyHigh* and *pDlyLow*, and store them into the state structure *pState*.

**ippsWTInvSetDlyLine.** This function sets the delay line values of the inverse WT state.

**ippsWTInvGetDlyLine.** This function gets the delay line values of the inverse WT state.

## Application Notes

These functions set and read delay lines of inverse multiscale transformation. The functions receive or return filter low and high frequency component delay line vectors. The functions may be used to shape previous history of each of the components. Installation functions and read functions together ensure that delay lines from each filter are saved and reconstructed.

**Delay line data format.** Despite that any delay line formats could be used inside transformations, the functions provide the simplest format of received and returned vectors. Data either transferred to or returned from the delay lines have the same format as the low and high frequency components at the input of the inverse transform functions. Thus, delay line vectors must be made up of a succession of signal prehistory counts in the same time frame as the input components.

**Delay line lengths.** The length of the vectors that are transferred to or received by the delay line installation or reading functions is uniquely defined by the filter length and the value of additional filter delay.

The following expression defines the length of the delay line vector of the “low frequency” component filter in terms of the C language (integer division by two is used here for simplicity):

```
dlyLowLen = (lenLow + offsLow - 1) / 2,
```

where `lenLow` and `offsLow` are respectively the length and additional delay of the “low frequency” component filter.

The following expression defines the length of the delay line vector of the “high frequency” component filter in terms of the C language:

```
dlyHighLen = (lenHigh + offsHigh - 1) / 2,
```

where `lenHigh` and `offsHigh` are respectively the length and additional delay of the “high frequency” component filter.

The `lenLow`, `offsLow`, `lenHigh`, and `offsHigh` parameters are specified by the function [ippsWTInvInit](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pDlyLow</code> or <code>pDlyHigh</code> is NULL.
<code>ippStsStateMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error when the state identifier <code>pState</code> is incorrect.

## Wavelet Transforms Example

The delay line paradigm is well-known interface solution for functions that require some pre-history in the streaming processing. In such application the use of the Intel IPP wavelet transform functions is similar to the use of the FIR, IIR, or multi-rate filters. (See also the discussion on the [synchronization](#) of low-pass and high-pass filter delays in this chapter.) But very often the wavelet transforms are used to process entire non-streaming data by extending with borders that are suitable for filter bank type that are used in transforms.

The following code example demonstrates how to implement this approach using the Intel IPP functions. It performs forward and inverse wavelet transforms of a short vector containing 12 elements. It uses Daubechies filter bank of the order 2 (that allows the perfect reconstruction) and periodical data extension by wrapping.

It is also may be useful as an illustration of how to fill delay line, if you need non-zero pre-history of signal in streaming applications.

## Example

```
// Filter bank for Daubechies, order 2
static const int fwdFltLenL = 4;
static const int fwdFltLenH = 4;
```

```

static const Ipp32f pFwdFltL[4] =
{ -1.294095225509215e-001f, 2.241438680418574e-001f, 8.365163037374690e-001f,
4.829629131446903e-001f };
static const Ipp32f pFwdFltH[4] =
{ -4.829629131446903e-001f, 8.365163037374690e-001f, -2.241438680418574e-001f,
-1.294095225509215e-001f };
static const int invFltLenL = 4;
static const int invFltLenH = 4;
static const Ipp32f pInvFltL[4] =
{ 4.829629131446903e-001f, 8.365163037374690e-001f, 2.241438680418574e-001f,
-1.294095225509215e-001f };
static const Ipp32f pInvFltH[4] =
{ -1.294095225509215e-001f, -2.241438680418574e-001f, 8.365163037374690e-001f,
-4.829629131446903e-001f };
// minimal values
static const int fwdFltOffsL = -1;
static const int fwdFltOffsH = -1;
// minimal values, that corresponds to perfect reconstruction
static const int invFltOffsL = 0;
static const int invFltOffsH = 0;

void func_wavelet()
{
    IppStatus status=ippStsNoErr;
    Ipp32f pSrc[] = {1, -10, 324, 48, -483, 4, 7, -5532, 34, 8889, -57, 54};
    Ipp32f pDst[12];
    Ipp32f pLow[6];
    Ipp32f pHigh[6];
    IppsWTFwdState_32f* pFwdState;
    IppsWTInvState_32f* pInvState;
    int i, szState;

    printf("original:\n");
    for(i = 0; i < 12; i++)
        printf("%.0f; ", pSrc[i]);
    printf("\n");

    // Forward transform
    ippsWTFwdGetSize( ipp32f, fwdFltLenL, fwdFltOffsL, fwdFltLenH, fwdFltOffsH, &szState );
    pFwdState = (IppsWTFwdState_32f*)ippMalloc( szState );
    ippsWTFwdInit_32f( pFwdState, pFwdFltL, fwdFltLenL, fwdFltOffsL, pFwdFltH, fwdFltLenH,
fwdFltOffsH );
    // We substitute wrapping extension in "the beginning of stream"
    // Here should be the same pointers for this offsets,
    // but in the general case it may be different
    ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_32f( pFwdState, &pSrc[10], &pSrc[10] );
    ippsWTFwd_32f( pSrc, pLow, pHigh, 6, pFwdState );

    printf("approx:\n");
    for(i = 0; i < 6; i++)
        printf("%.4f; ", pLow[i]);
    printf("\n");
    printf("details:\n");
    for(i = 0; i < 6; i++)
        printf("%.4f; ", pHigh[i]);
    printf("\n");

    // Inverse transform

```

```

    ippssWTInvGetSize( ipp32f, invFltLenL, invFltOffsL, invFltLenH, invFltOffsH, &szState );
    pInvState = (IppsWTInvState_32f*)ippMalloc( szState );
    ippssWTInvInit_32f( pInvState, pInvFltL, invFltLenL, invFltOffsL, pInvFltH, invFltLenH,
invFltOffsH );
    // For this particular case (non-shifted reconstruction)
    // here is first data itself,
    // that we need to place to delay line
    // [(invFltLenL + invFltOffsL - 1) / 2] elements for l. filtering
    // [(invFltLenH + invFltOffsH - 1) / 2] elements for h. filtering
    ippssWTInvSetDlyLine_32f( pInvState, pLow, pHigh );
    ippssWTInv_32f( &pLow[1], &pHigh[1], 5, pDst, pInvState );
    // Here are the substitution of the wrapping extension
    // at the "end of stream" and calculation of last samples of reconstruction
    // We do not use additional buffer and do not copy any data externally,
    // just substitute beginning of input data itself to simulate wrapping
    ippssWTInv_32f( pLow, pHigh, 1, &pDst[10], pInvState );

    printf("reconstruction:\n");
    for(i = 0; i < 12; i++)
        printf("%.0f; ", pDst[i]);
    printf("\n");

    ippFree(pFwdState);
    ippFree(pInvState);
}

```

After compiling and running it gives the following console output:

```

original:
1; -10; 324; 48; -483; 4; 7; -5532; 34; 8889; -57; 54;
approx:
19.1612; 58.5288; 87.8536; 487.5375; -5766.9277; 7432.4497;
details:
0.9387; 249.9611; -458.6568; 2739.2146; -3025.5576; -2070.5762;
reconstruction:
1; -10; 324; 48; -483; 4; 7; -5532; 34; 8889; -57; 54;

```

The program prints on console the original data, approximation, and details components after forward transform and perfect reconstruction of original data after inverse transform.

# String Functions

8

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions that perform operations with a text. First part describes the functions for simple string manipulation. Second part contains functions that perform more sophisticated matching operation using patterns of the regular expressions.

## String Manipulation

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that perform operations with strings. Intel IPP string functions for do not consider zero as the end of the string, but require that the length of the string (number of elements) be specified explicitly. Overlapping of the strings is not supported (for not in-place operations). Intel IPP string functions operate with two data types, Ipp8u and Ipp16u.

### Find, FindRev

*DEPRECATED. Look for the first occurrence of the substring matching the specified string.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFind_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, const Ipp8u* pFind, int lenFind, int* pIndex);
IppStatus ippsFind_Z_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrcZ, const Ipp8u* pFindZ, int* pIndex);
IppStatus ippsFindRev_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, const Ipp8u* pFind, int lenFind, int* pIndex);
```

#### Include Files

ippch.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

#### Parameters

*pSrc*

Pointer to the source string.

*pSrcZ*

Pointer to the zero-ended source string.

*len*

Number of elements in the source string.

<i>pFind</i>	Pointer to the reference string.
<i>pFindZ</i>	Pointer to the zero-ended reference string.
<i>lenFind</i>	Number of elements in the reference string.
<i>pIndex</i>	Pointer to the result index.

## Description

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

These functions search through the source string *pSrc* for a substring of elements that match the specified reference string *pFind*. Starting point of the first occurrence of the matching substring is stored in *pIndex*. If no matching substring is found, then *pIndex* is set to -1.

The function flavor `ippsFind_Z` operates with the zero-ended source and reference strings. The function `ippsFindRev` searches the source string in the reverse direction. The search is case-sensitive.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>len</code> or <code>lenFind</code> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsFind_8u`.

```
Ipp8u string[] = "abracadabra";
/*
-----*
0123456789a
*/
Ipp8u substring[] = "abra";
Ipp8u any_of [] = "ftr";
int index;
ippsFind_8u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, substring, sizeof (substring) - 1, &index );
printf ( "ippsFind_8u returned index = %d.\n", index );
ippsFindC_Z_8u( string, " c ", &index );
printf ( "ippsFind_Z_8u returned index = %d.\n", index );
ippsFindRevCAny_8u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, any_of , sizeof ( any_of ) - 1, &index );
printf ( "ippsFindRevCAny_8u returned index = %d.\n", index );

Output:
ippsFind_8u returned index = 0.
ippsFind_Z_8u returned index = 4.
ippsFindRevCAny_8u returned index = 9.
```

## FindC, FindRevC

*DEPRECATED. Look for the first occurrence of the specified element within the source string.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFindC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp8u valFind, int* pIndex);
IppStatus ippsFindC_Z_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrcZ, Ipp8u valFind, int* pIndex);
IppStatus ippsFindRevC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp8u valFind, int* pIndex);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>pSrcZ</i>	Pointer to the source zero-ended string.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>valFind</i>	Value of the specified element.
<i>pIndex</i>	Pointer to the result index.

## Description

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

Functions `ippsFindC` and `ippsFindRevC` are declared in the `ippch.h` file. These functions search through the source string `pSrc` for the first occurrence of the specified element with the value `valFind`. The position of this element is stored in `pIndex`. If no matching element is found, then `pIndex` is set to `-1`. The function flavor `ippsFindC_Z` operates with the zero-ended source string. The function `ippsFindRevC` searches the source string in the reverse direction. The search is case-sensitive.

Code example shows how to use the function `ippsFindC_Z_8u`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>len</code> is negative.

## FindCAny, FindRevCAny

*DEPRECATED. Looks for the first occurrence of any element of the specified array within the source string.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFindCAny_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, const Ipp8u* pAnyOf, int lenAnyOf, int* pIndex);
```

```
IppStatus ippsFindRevCAny_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, const Ipp8u* pAnyOf, int lenAnyOf, int* pIndex);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pAnyOf</i>	Pointer to the array containing reference elements.
<i>lenAnyOf</i>	Number of elements in the array.
<i>pIndex</i>	Pointer to the result index.

## Description

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

These functions search through the source string *pSrc* for the first occurrence of any reference element from the specified array *pAnyOf*. The position of this element is stored in *pIndex*. If no matching element is found, then *pIndex* is set to -1. The function `ippsFindRevCAny` searches the source string in the reverse direction. The search is case-sensitive.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsFindCAny_8u`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> or <i>lenAnyOf</i> is negative.

## Insert

DEPRECATED. Inserts a string into another string.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInsert_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, const Ipp8u* pInsert, int insertLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int startIndex);
```

```
IppStatus ippsInsert_8u_I(const Ipp8u* pInsert, int insertLen, Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int* pSrcDstLen, int startIndex);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pInsert</i>	Pointer to the string to be inserted.
<i>insertLen</i>	Number of elements in the string to be inserted.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination string for in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDstLen</i>	Pointer to the number of elements in the source and destination string for in-place operation.
<i>startIndex</i>	Index of the insertion point.

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function inserts the string *pInsert* containing *insertLen* elements into a source string *pSrc* of length *srcLen*. Insertion position is specified by *startIndex*. The result is stored in the *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of ippsInsert insert the string *pInsert* in the source string *pSrcDst* and store the result in the destination string *pSrcDst*.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsLengthErr</i>	Indicates an error condition if one of the <i>srcLen</i> , <i>insertLen</i> , <i>pSrcDstLen</i> , <i>startIndex</i> is negative, or <i>startIndex</i> is greater than <i>srcLen</i> or <i>pSrcDstLen</i> .

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function *ippsInsert\_8u*.

```
Ipp8u string[] = " 1st string part 2nd string part ";
Ipp8u substring[] = " substring ";
Ipp8u dst_string [ sizeof (string) + sizeof (substring) - 1];
int dst_string_len ;
ippsInsert_8u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, substring, sizeof (substring) - 1, dst_string ,
16 );
```

```

dst_string [ sizeof( dst_string ) - 1 ] = 0;
printf( "ippsInsert_8u returned: %s.\n", (char*) dst_string );
dst_string_len = sizeof( dst_string ) - 1;
ippsRemove_8u_I( dst_string , & dst_string_len , 16, sizeof( substring ) - 1 );
dst_string [ dst_string_len ] = 0;
printf( "ippsRemove_8u_I returned: %s.\n", (char*) dst_string );

```

**Result:**

```

ippsInsert_8u returned: 1st string part substring 2nd string part .
ippsRemove_8u_I returned: 1st string part 2nd string part .

```

## Remove

*DEPRECATED.* Removes a specified number of elements from the string.

---

### Syntax

```

IppStatus ippsRemove_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int startIndex, int len);

IppStatus ippsRemove_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int* pSrcDstLen, int startIndex, int len);

```

### Include Files

ippch.h

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination string for in-place operation.
<i>pSrcDstLen</i>	Pointer to the number of elements in the source and destination string for in-place operation.
<i>startIndex</i>	Index of the starting point.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements to be removed.

### Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function removes the *len* elements from a source string *pSrc* of length *srcLen*. Starting position is specified by *startIndex*. The result is stored in the *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of `ippsRemove` remove the `len` elements from the source string `pSrcDst` and store the result in the destination string `pSrcDst`.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsRemove_8u_I`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if one of the <code>srcLen</code> , <code>len</code> , <code>pSrcSdtLen</code> , <code>startIndex</code> is negative, or ( <code>startIndex+len</code> ) is greater than <code>srcLen</code> or <code>pSrcDstLen</code> .

## Compare

*DEPRECATED. Compares two strings of the fixed length.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCompare_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, int len, int* pResult);
```

### Include Files

`ippch.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code>	Pointer to the first source string.
<code>pSrc2</code>	Pointer to the second source string.
<code>len</code>	Maximum number of elements to be compared.
<code>pResult</code>	Pointer to the result.

### Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function compares first `len` elements of two strings `pSrc1` and `pSrc2`. The value `pResult = pSrc1[i] - pSrc2[i]` is computed successively for each `i`-th element,  $i = 0, \dots, len-1$ . When the first pair of non-matching elements occurs (that is, when `pResult` is not equal to zero), the function stops operation and returns the value `pResult`. The returned value is positive when `pSrc1[i] > pSrc2[i]` and negative when `pSrc1[i] < pSrc2[i]`. If the strings are equal, the function returns `pResult = 0`. The comparison is case-sensitive.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsLengthErr	Indicates an error condition if <code>len</code> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsCompare_8u`.

```
Ipp8u string0[] = "These functions compare two strings";
Ipp8u string1[] = "These FUNCTIONS compare two strings";
int result;
ippsCompare_8u( string0, string1, sizeof (string0) - 1, &result );
printf ( "ippsCompare_8u said: " );
printf ( "string0 is %s string1.\n", (result < 0) ? "less than" :
((result > 0) ? "greater than" : "equal to") );
ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_8u( string0, string1, sizeof (string0) - 1,
&result );
printf ( "ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_8u said: " );
printf ( "string0 is %s string1.\n", (result < 0) ? "less than" :
((result > 0) ? "greater than" : "equal to") );

Output:
ippsCompare_8u said: string0 is greater than string1.
ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_8u said: string0 is equal to string1.
```

## CompareIgnoreCase, CompareIgnoreCaseLatin

*DEPRECATED. Compare two strings of the fixed length ignoring case.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, int len, int* pResult);
```

### Include Files

`ippch.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code>	Pointer to the first source string.
<code>pSrc2</code>	Pointer to the second source string.
<code>len</code>	Maximum number of elements to be compared.
<code>pResult</code>	Pointer to the result.

## Description

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

These functions compare first *len* elements of two strings *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*. If all pairs of elements in the strings are equal, the function returns *pResult* = 0. If the pair of non-matching elements occurs in the *i*-th position, the function stops operation and returns *pResult*. The returned value is positive when *pSrc1[i] > pSrc2[i]* and negative when *pSrc1[i] < pSrc2[i]*. The comparison is case-insensitive.

The function `ippsCompareIgnore` operates with Unicode characters. The function `ippsCompareIgnoreLatin` operates with ASCII characters.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_8u`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> is negative.

## Equal

*DEPRECATED. Compares two string of the fixed length for equality.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEqual_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, int len, int* pResult);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source string.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source string.
<i>len</i>	Maximum number of elements to be compared.
<i>pResult</i>	Pointer to the result.

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function compares first *len* elements of two strings *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*. Each element of the first string is compared with the corresponding element of the second string. When the first pair of non-matching elements is found, the function stops operation and stores 0 in *pResult*. If the strings are equal, the function stores 1 in *pResult*. The comparison is case-sensitive.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> is negative.

## TrimC

*DEPRECATED.* Deletes all occurrences of a specified symbol in the beginning and in the end of the string.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTrimC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u odd, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);  
IppStatus ippsTrimC_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int* pLen, Ipp8u odd);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination string for the in-place operation.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the computed number of elements in the destination string.
<i>pLen</i>	Pointer to the number of elements in the source and destination string for the in-place operation.
<i>odd</i>	Symbol to be deleted.

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function deletes all occurrences of a specified symbol *odd* if it is present in the beginning and in the end of the source string *pSrc* containing *srcLen* elements. The function stores the result string containing *pDstLen* elements in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of *ippsTrimC* delete all occurrences of a specified symbol *odd* if it is present in the beginning and in the end of the source string *pSrcDst* containing *pLen* elements. These functions store the result string containing *pLen* elements in *pSrcDst*.

The operation is case-sensitive.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsLengthErr</i>	Indicates an error condition if <i>srcLen</i> or <i>pLen</i> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function *ippsTrimC\_8u\_I*.

```
Ipp8u string[] = " ### abracadabra $$$ ";
Ipp8u trim[] = " $#* ";
Ipp8u dst_string [ sizeof (string) ];
int string_len , dst_string_len ;
ippsTrimCAny_8u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, trim, sizeof (string) - 1, dst_string,&
dst_string_len );
dst_string [ dst_string_len ] = 0;
printf ( "ippsTrimCAny_8u returned: %s.\n", (char*) dst_string );
string_len = sizeof (string) - 1;
ippsTrimC_8u_I( string, & string_len , ' # ' );
string[ string_len ] = 0;
printf ( "ippsTrimC_8u_I returned: %s.\n", (char*)string );
```

Result:

```
ippsTrimCAny_8u returned: abracadabra .
ippsTrimC_8u_I returned: abracadabra$$$ .
```

## TrimCAny, TrimStartCAny, TrimEndCAny

*DEPRECATED.* Delete all occurrences of any of the specified symbols in the beginning and in the end of the source string.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTrimCAny_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, const Ipp8u* pTrim, int
trimLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);

IppStatus ippsTrimStartCAny_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, const Ipp8u* pTrim, int
trimLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);

IppStatus ippsTrimEndCAny_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, const Ipp8u* pTrim, int
trimLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);
```

## Include Files

*ippch.h*

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source string.
<code>srcLen</code>	Number of elements in the source string.
<code>pTrim</code>	Pointer to the array containing the specified elements.
<code>trimLen</code>	Number of elements in the array.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination string.
<code>pDstLen</code>	Pointer to the computed number of elements in the destination string.

## Description

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

The function `ippsTrimCAny` deletes all occurrences of any of the specified elements stored in the array `pTrim` if they are present either in the beginning or in the end of the source string `pSrc`, and stores the result string containing `pDstLen` elements in `pDst`. The function stops operation when it finds the first non-matching element. The functions `ippsTrimStartCAny` and `ippsTrimEndCAny` perform this operation only in the beginning or in the end of the source string `pSrc`, respectively. The operation is case-sensitive.

Code example shows how to use the function `ippsTrimCAny_8u`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>srcLen</code> or <code>trimLen</code> is negative.

## ReplaceC

*DEPRECATED. Replaces all occurrences of a specified element in the source string with another element.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsReplaceC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, Ipp8u oldVal, Ipp8u newVal);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>oldVal</i>	Element to be replaced.
<i>newVal</i>	Element that replaces <i>oldVal</i> .

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function replaces all occurrences of a specified element *oldVal* in the source string *pSrc* with another specified element *newVal*, and stores the new string in the *pDst*. The operation is case-sensitive.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsLengthErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsReplaceC_8u`.

```
Ipp8u string[] = "abracadabra";
Ipp8u dst_string [ sizeof (string) ];
ippsReplaceC_8u( string, dst_string , sizeof (string), 'a', 'o' );
printf ( "ippsReplaceC_8u returned: %s.\n", (char*) dst_string );

Output:
ippsReplaceC_8u returned: obrocodobro.
```

## Uppercase, UppercaseLatin

*DEPRECATED. Convert alphabetic characters of a string to all uppercase symbols.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsUppercaseLatin_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsUppercaseLatin_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination string for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the string.

## Description

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

These functions convert each alphabetic character of the source string *pSrc* to upper case and stores the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of these functions convert each alphabetic character of the source string *pSrcDst* to upper case and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The function `ippsUppercase` operates with Unicode characters. The function `ippsUppercaseLatin` operates with ASCII characters.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsUppercaseLatin_8u`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> is negative.

## Lowercase, LowercaseLatin

*DEPRECATED.* Converts alphabetic characters of a string to all lowercase symbols.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLowercaseLatin_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len);
IppStatus ippsLowercaseLatin_8u_I(Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int len);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination string for the in-place operation.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the string.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

These functions convert each alphabetic character of the source string *pSrc* to lower case and store the result in *pDst*.

The in-place flavors of these functions convert each alphabetic character of the source string *pSrcDst* to lower case and store the result in *pSrcDst*.

The function `ippsLowercase` operates with Unicode characters. The function `ippsLowercaseLatin` operates with ASCII characters.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>len</code> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsLowercaseLatin_8u_I`.

```
Ipp8u string[] = "These Functions Vary the Case!";
ippsLowercaseLatin_8u_I( string, sizeof( string ) - 1 );
printf ( "Lower: %s\n", (char*)string );
ippsUppercaseLatin_8u_I( string, sizeof( string ) - 1 );
printf ( "Upper: %s\n", (char*)string );
```

Result:

```
Lower: these functions vary the case!
Upper: THESE FUNCTIONS VARY THE CASE!
```

## Hash

DEPRECATED. Calculates the hash value for the string.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsHash_8u32u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHshVal);
IppStatus ippsHash_16u32u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHshVal);
IppStatus ippsHashSJ2_8u32u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHshVal);
IppStatus ippsHashSJ2_16u32u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHshVal);
```

```
IppStatus ippsHashMSCS_8u32u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHashVal);  
IppStatus ippsHashMSCS_16u32u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pHashVal);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the string.
<i>pHashVal</i>	Pointer to the result value.

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function produces the hash value *pHashVal* for the specified string *pSrc*. The hash value is fairly unique to the given string. If hash values of two strings are different, the strings are different as well. If the hash values are the same, the strings are probably identical. The hash value is calculated in the following manner: initial value is set to 0, then the hash value is calculated successively for each *i*-th string element as  $pHashVal[i] = 2 * pHashVal[i-1] \oplus pSrc[i]$ , where  $\oplus$  denotes a bitwise exclusive OR (XOR) operator. The hash value for the last element is the hash value for the whole string.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsLengthErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>len</i> is negative.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the functions `ippsHash_8u32u`, `ippsHashSJ2_8u32u`, and `ippsHashMSCS_8u32u`.

```
Ipp8u string[] = "monkey";
Ipp32u hash;

hash = 0;
ippsHash_8u32u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, &hash );
printf ( "ippsHash_8u32u hash value: %u\n", hash );

hash = 0;
ippsHashSJ2_8u32u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, &hash );
printf ( "ippsHashSJ2_8u32u hash value: %u\n", hash );

hash = 0;
ippsHashMSCS_8u32u( string, sizeof (string) - 1, &hash );
printf ( "ippsHashMSCS_8u32u hash value: %u\n", hash );
```

Output:

```
ippsHash_8u32u hash value: 2367
ippsHashSJ2_8u32u hash value: 3226471379
ippsHashMSCS_8u32u hash value: 1466279646
```

## Concat

DEPRECATED. Concatenates several strings together.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConcat_8u_D2L(const Ipp8u* const pSrc[], const int srcLen[], int numSrc,
Ipp8u* pDst);

IppStatus ippsConcat_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc1, int len1, const Ipp8u* pSrc2, int len2,
Ipp8u* pDst);
```

### Include Files

`ippch.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc1</code>	Pointer to the first source string.
<code>len1</code>	Number of elements in the first string.

<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source string.
<i>len2</i>	Number of elements in the second string.
<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the array of source strings.
<i>srcLen</i>	Pointer to the array of lengths of the source strings.
<i>numSrc</i>	Number of source strings.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function concatenates several strings together. Functions with `D2L` suffix operate with multiple `numSrc` strings `pSrc[]`, while functions without this suffix operate with two strings `pSrc1` and `pSrc2` only. Resulting string is stored in the `pDst`. Necessary memory blocks must be allocated for the destination string before the function is called. Summary length of the strings to be concatenated can not be greater than `IPP_MAX_32S`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLengthErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>len1</code> or <code>len2</code> is negative, or <code>srcLen[i]</code> is negative for $i < numSrc$ .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if <code>numSrc</code> is equal to or less than 0.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the functions `ippsConcat_8u` and `ippsConcat_8u_D2L`.

```
Ipp8u string0[] = "This is the initial string.";
Ipp8u string1[] = "Extra text added to the string...";
Ipp8u* string_ptr [2] = { string0, string1 };
int string_len_ptr [2] = { sizeof (string0) - 1, sizeof (string1)};
Ipp8u dst_string [ sizeof (string0) + sizeof (string1)];

ippsConcat_8u( string0, sizeof (string0) - 1, string1, sizeof (string1), dst_string );
printf ("ippsConcat_8u said: %s\n", (char*) dst_string );
ippsConcat_8u_D2L( string_ptr , string_len_ptr , 2, dst_string );
printf ("ippsConcat_8u_D2L said: %s\n", (char*) dst_string );
ippsConcatC_8u_D2L( string_ptr , string_len_ptr, 2, '#', dst_string );
printf ("ippsConcatC_8u_D2L said: %s\n", (char*) dst_string );

Output:
ippsConcat_8u said: This is the initial string. Extra text added to the string...
ippsConcat_8u_D2L said: This is the initial string. Extra text added to the string...
ippsConcatC_8u_D2L said: This is the initial string. # Extra text added to the string...
```

## ConcatC

*DEPRECATED.* Concatenates several strings together and inserts symbol delimiters between them.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConcatC_8u_D2L(const Ipp8u* const pSrc[], const int srcLen[], int numSrc,
Ipp8u delim, Ipp8u* pDst);
```

### Include Files

ippch.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the array of source strings.
<i>srcLen</i>	Pointer to the array of lengths of the source strings.
<i>numSrc</i>	Number of source strings.
<i>delim</i>	Symbol delimiter.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.

### Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This function concatenates *numSrc* strings *pSrc* together and inserts a specified delimiter symbol *delim* between them in the resulting string *pDst*.

Code example shows how to use the function ippsConcatC\_8u\_D2L.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsLengthErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>srcLen[i]</i> is negative for <i>i &lt; numSrc</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>numSrc</i> is equal to or less than 0.

## SplitC

*DEPRECATED.* Splits source string into separate parts.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSplitC_8u_D2L(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u delim, Ipp8u* pDst[],  
int dstLen[], int* pNumDst);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source strings.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>delim</i>	Symbol delimiter.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the array of the destination strings.
<i>dstLen</i>	Pointer to array of the destination string lengths.
<i>pNumDst</i>	Number of destination strings.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function breaks source string *pSrc* into *pNumDst* separate strings *pDst* using a specified symbol *delim* as a delimiter. If *n* specified delimiters occur in the beginning or in the end of the source string, then *n* empty strings are appended to the array of destination strings. If *n* specified delimiters occur in a certain position within the source string, then (*n*-1) empty strings are inserted into the array of destination strings, where *n* is the number of delimiter occurrences in this position.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsLengthErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>srcLen</i> is negative, or <i>dstLen</i> is negative for <i>i</i> < <i>pNumDst</i> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>pNumDst</i> is equal to or less than 0.
ippStsOvermatchStrings	Indicates a warning if number of output strings exceeds the initially specified number <i>pNumDst</i> ; in this case odd strings are discarded.
ippStsOverlongString	Indicates a warning if in some output strings the number of elements exceeds the initially specified value <i>dstLen</i> ; in this case corresponding strings are truncated to initial lengths.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsSplitC_8u_2DL`.

```
Ipp8u string[] = "1st string # 2nd string";
Ipp8u dst_string0[ sizeof (string) ];
Ipp8u dst_string1[ sizeof (string) ];
Ipp8u* dst_string_ptr [] = { dst_string0, dst_string1 };
int dst_string_len_ptr [] = { sizeof (dst_string0), sizeof (dst_string1) };
int dst_string_num = 2;
int i ;
ippsSplitC_8u_D2L( string, sizeof (string) - 1, '#', dst_string_ptr, dst_string_len_ptr, &
dst_string_num );
printf ( "Destination strings number: %d\n", dst_string_num );
for( i = 0; i < dst_string_num ; i ++ ) {
    dst_string_ptr [ i ][ dst_string_len_ptr [ i ] ] = 0;
    printf ( "%d: %s.\n", i, (char*) dst_string_ptr [ i ] );
}

Output:
Destination strings number: 2
0: 1st string.
1: 2nd string.
```

## Regular Expressions

---

**NOTE** These functions are deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that perform matching operations with the Perl-compatible regular expression patterns. See <http://search.cpan.org/dist/perl/pod/perlre.pod> for more details about Perl-compatible regular expressions.

The current version of the Intel IPP functions for regular expressions have some limitations, specifically they do not support literal (metacharacters \l, \L, \u, \U, \N{name}), embedded Perl code (?{code}), extended regular expression ( ??{code} ).

### RegExpInit

*DEPRECATED. Initializes the structure for processing matching operation with regular expressions.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpInit(const char* pPattern, const char* pOptions, IppRegExpState* pRegExpState, int* pErrOffset);
```

#### Include Files

ippch.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pPattern</i>	Pointer to the pattern of regular expression.
<i>pOptions</i>	Pointer to options for compiling and executing regular expressions (possible values <i>i</i> , <i>s</i> , <i>m</i> , <i>x</i> , <i>g</i> ). It must be <code>NULL</code> if no options are required.
<i>pRegExpState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing internal form of a regular expression.
<i>pErrOffset</i>	Pointer to the offset in the pattern if compiling is break.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function initializes a regular expression state structure *pRegExpState* in the external buffer. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function `ippsRegExpGetSize`. The function compiles the initial pattern of regular expressions *pPattern* in accordance with the compiling options specified by *pOptions*, converts it to the specific internal form, and stores it in the initialized structure. This structure is used by the function `ippsRegExpFind` to perform matching operation.

If the compiling is not completed, the function returns the pointer *pErrOffset* pointed to the position in the pattern where the compiling is interrupted.

---

**NOTE**

The parameter *pPattern* must be the same for both functions `ippsRegExpInit` and `ippsRegExpGetSize`.

---

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsRegExpOptionsErr</code>	Indicates an error if specified options are incorrect
<code>ippStsRegExpQuantifierErr</code>	Indicates an error if the quantifier is incorrect
<code>ippStsRegExpGroupingErr</code>	Indicates an error if the grouping is incorrect
<code>ippStsRegExpBackRefErr</code>	Indicates an error if the back reference is incorrect
<code>ippStsRegExpChClassErr</code>	Indicates an error if the character class is incorrect
<code>ippStsRegExpMetaChErr</code>	Indicates an error if the metacharacter is incorrect

## RegExpGetSize

*DEPRECATED.* Computes the size of the regular expression state structure.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpGetSize(const char* pPattern, int* pRegExpStateSize);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

# Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

*pPattern* Pointer to the pattern of regular expression.

*pRegExpStateSize*      Pointer to the computed size of the regular expression structure.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This function computes the size of the memory that is necessary to initialize by the function [ippsRegExpInit](#) the regular expression state structure containing the pattern *pPattern* in the internal form. The value of the computed size is stored in the *pRegExpStateSize*.

---

**NOTE**

The parameter `pPattern` must be the same for both functions `ippsRegExpInit` and `ippsRegExpGetSize`.

## Return Values

`inputStsNoErr` Indicates no error.

`ippStsNullPtrErr` Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is `NULL`.

# RegExpSetMatchLimit

*DEPRECATED.* Sets the value of the `matchLimit` parameter.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpSetMatchLimit(int matchLimit, IppRegExpState* pRegExpState);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

# Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>matchLimit</i>	Value of the of the matches kept in stack.
<i>pRegExpState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing internal form of a regular expression.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function sets the value of the parameter *matchLimit* that specifies how many times the function `ippsRegExpFind` can be called through the single execution avoiding the possible stack overflow. The default value is set very large, so you should set this parameter to the reasonable value in accordance with your needs.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if the <i>pRegExpState</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## RegExpFind

*DEPRECATED. Looks for the occurrences of the substrings matching the specified regular expression.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpFind_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, IppRegExpState*  
pRegExpState, IppRegExpFind* pFind, int* pNumFind);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source strings.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source string.
<i>pRegExpState</i>	Pointer to the structure containing internal form of regular expression.
<i>pFind</i>	Array of pointers to the matching substrings.
<i>pNumFind</i>	Size of the array <i>pFind</i> on input, number of matching substrings on output.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This function search through the *srcLen* elements of the source string *pSrc* for substrings that match the specified regular expression in accordance with the regular expression pattern that is stored in the structure *pRegExpState*. This structure must be initialized by the [ippsRegExpInit](#) function beforehand. Initially the parameter *pNumFind* specifies the size of array *pFind*, the output parameter *pNumFind* returns the number of the matching substrings.

*pFind->pFind* specifies the offset of the pointer to the matching substring, and *pFind->lenFind* - number of elements in the matching substring. *pFind* [0] points to the substring that matches the whole regular expression, *pFind* [1] points to the substring that matches the first grouping, *pFind*[2] points to the substring that matches the second grouping, and so on.

If number of matches exceeds the size of the *pFind* array, the function returns [ippStsOverflow](#) status. In this case you should increase *pNumFind* value and repeat the search.

### NOTE

It is recommended to set the default value of the parameter *matchLimit* in accordance with real necessity by calling the function [ippsRegExpSetMatchLimit](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error condition if <i>srcLen</i> is negative, or <i>pNumFind</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsRegExpErr	The state structure <i>pRegExpState</i> contains wrong data.
ippStsRegExpMatchLimitErr	The match limit has been exhausted.
ippStsOverflow	The size of <i>pFind</i> array is less than the number of matching substrings.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `RegExpFind.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## RegExpFormat

**DEPRECATED.** Sets source encoding format for given compiled pattern.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpSetFormat(IppRegExpFormat fmt, IppRegExpState* pRegExpState);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>fmt</code>	New source encoding mode.
<code>pRegExpState</code>	Pointer to the structure containing internal form of a regular expression.

## Description

The function sets the new source encoding format for given compiled pattern. Default source encoding format after `ippsRegExpInit` is UTF-8 with ASCII auto detection.

The enumeration `IppRegExpFormat` for representing a source encoding mode is defined as

```
typedef enum {
    ippFmtASCII=0,
    ippFmtUTF8,
} IppRegExpFormat;
```

### Caution

The function `ippsRegExpFind` returns `ippStsRegExpErr` when pattern and source string are coded with different encoding, or pattern contains unsupported features by chosen encoding format.

---

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pRegExpState</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsRangeErr</code>	Indicates an error when mode is not a valid element of the enumerated type <code>IppRegExpFormat</code> .

## ConvertUTF

*DEPRECATED.* Converts the `UTF16BE` or `UTF16LE` format to `UTF8` and vice versa.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsConvertUTF_8u16u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp16u* pDst,
Ipp32u* pDstLen, int BEFlag);
IppStatus ippsConvertUTF_16u8u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst,
Ipp32u* pDstLen, int BEFlag);
```

## Include Files

`ippch.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:**ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Length of the <i>pSrc</i> vector on input; its used length on output.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Length of the <i>pDst</i> vector on input; its used length on output.
<i>BEFlag</i>	Flag to indicate the UTF16BE format. 0 means the UTF16LE format.

## Description

---

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

The function flavor `ippsConvertUTF_8u16u` converts the UTF8 format to the UTF16LE or UTF16BE format.  
The function flavor `ippsConvertUTF_16u8u` converts UTF16LE or UTF16BE format to the UTF8 format.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error condition if one of the specified pointers is NULL.

## RegExpReplaceGetSize

*DEPRECATED.* Calculates the size of the state structure for the find-replace operation.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpReplaceGetSize(const Ipp8u* pSrcReplacement, Ipp32u* pSize);
```

## Include Files

ippch.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:**ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:**ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrcReplacement</i>	Pointer to the source null-terminated replace pattern.
<i>pSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the state structure for the find and replace operation.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function calculates the size of the memory that is necessary to initialize the state structure required by the function `ippsRegExpReplaceInit`. The value of the calculated size is stored in the `pSize`.

---

**NOTE**

Value of the parameter `pSrcReplacement` must be the same as used for the `ippsRegExpReplaceInit` function call.

---

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <code>pSize</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## RegExpReplaceInit

*DEPRECATED. Initialize the state structure for the find-replace operation.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpReplaceInit(const Ipp8u* pSrcReplacement, IppRegExpReplaceState* pReplaceState);
```

### Include Files

`ippch.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrcReplacement</code>	Pointer to the source null-terminated replace pattern.
<code>pReplaceState</code>	Pointer to the state structure for the find and replace operation.

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

This function initializes a state structure `pState` for the find and replace operation in the external buffer. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function `ippsRegExpReplaceGetSize`.

**NOTE**

Value of the parameter *pSrcReplacement* must be the same as used for the [ippsRegExpReplaceGetSize](#) function call.

**Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when the <i>pReplaceState</i> or <i>pSrcReplacement</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

**RegExpReplace**

DEPRECATED. Performs find and replace operation.

**Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsRegExpReplace_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int* pSrcLenOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen, IppRegExpFind* pFind, int* pNumFind, IppRegExpState* pRegExpState, IppRegExpReplaceState* pReplaceState);
```

**Include Files**

`ippch.h`

**Domain Dependencies**

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

**Parameters**

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source string.
<i>pSrcLenOffset</i>	Pointer to length of the <i>pSrc</i> vector on input; its used length on output.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination string.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to length of the <i>pDst</i> vector on input; its used length on output.
<i>pFind</i>	Array of pointers to the matching substrings.
<i>pNumFind</i>	Pointer to size of the array <i>pFind</i> on input, to number of matching substrings on output.
<i>pRegExpState</i>	Pointer to the compiled pattern structure.
<i>pReplaceState</i>	Pointer to the state structure for the find and replace operation.

**Description**

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

This function search through the *pSrcLen* elements of the source string *pSrc* for substrings that match the specified regular expression in accordance with the regular expression pattern that is stored in the structure *pRegExpState*. This state structure must be initialized by the [ippsRegExpInit](#) function beforehand. All found matches are replaced according to the replacement pattern that is stored in the structure *pReplaceState*. This structure must be initialized beforehand by the function [ippsRegExpReplaceInit](#).

Initially the parameter *pNumFind* specifies the size of array *pFind*, the output parameter *pNumFind* returns the number of the matching substrings. *pFind->pFind* specifies the offset of the pointer to the matching substring, and *pFind->lenFind* - number of elements in the matching substring. *pFind* [0] points to the substring that matches the whole regular expression, *pFind*[1] points to the substring that matches the first grouping, *pFind* [2] points to the substring that matches the second grouping, and so on.

---

**NOTE**

The compiled regular expression pattern and/or replacement pattern can be used for different input strings in different combinations.

---

**Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrcLen</i> or <i>pDstLen</i> is less than or equal to zero.

# Fixed-Accuracy Arithmetic Functions

9

This chapter describes Intel® IPP fixed-accuracy transcendental mathematical real and complex functions of vector arguments. These functions take an input vector as argument, compute values of the respective elementary function element-wise, and return the results in an output vector.

Function specifications comply with the common API agreement of Intel IPP, but include some new features essential to scientific arithmetic functions. The main feature is a more elaborate specification of accuracy that differs from the common definition in adding several new levels of accuracy, besides original levels introduced by single precision and double precision data formats.

Fixed-accuracy vector functions implementation supports the IEEE-754 standard in all flavors, which means that:

- All functions have a precisely determined and guaranteed level of accuracy for all argument values.
- All special value processing and exceptions handling requirements are met, which implies that when accuracy is below the standard level, the function meets the IEEE-754 requirements in all other respects.

The choice of accuracy levels should be based on practical experience and identified application demands. Available options are specified in the function name suffix and include A11, A21, or A24 for the single precision, and A26, A50, or A53 for the double precision data format. Flavors A11, A21, A26, and A50 provide approximately 3, 6, 8, and 15 exact decimal digits, respectively. For flavors A24 and A53, the maximum guaranteed error is within 1 ulp and in most cases does not exceed 0.55 ulp.

Fixed-accuracy arithmetic functions subset of Intel IPP has the similar functionality as the respective part of the Intel® Math Kernel Library (Intel® MKL).

However, Intel IPP provides lower-level transcendental functions that have separate flavors for each mode of operations and data type and are better suitable for multimedia and signal processing in real time applications.

#### **NOTE**

Do not confuse fixed-accuracy arithmetic functions described here with [common arithmetic functions](#) that have similar functionality but follow different accuracy specifications.

Intel IPP fixed-accuracy arithmetic functions may return status codes of the specific warnings listed in the table below. In this case, the value returned is positive and the computation is continued.

#### **Warning Status Codes for Fixed-Accuracy Arithmetic Functions**

	<b>Value</b>	<b>Message</b>
IppStsOverflow	12	Overflow occurred in the operation.
IppStsUnderflow	17	Underflow occurred in the operation.
IppStsSingularity	18	Singularity occurred in the operation.
IppStsDomain	19	Argument is out of the function domain.

See appendix A "[Handling of Special Cases](#)" for more information on function operation in cases when their arguments take on specific values that are outside the range of function definition.

#### **NOTE**

All functions described in this chapter support in-place operation.

## Arithmetic Functions

---

### Add

*Performs element by element addition of two vectors.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAdd_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAdd_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAdd_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

#### Include Files

ippvm.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

#### Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

#### Description

This function performs element by element addition of the vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsAdd_32f_A24` and `ippsAdd_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsAdd_64f_A53` and `ippsAdd_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = (pSrc1[n]) + (pSrc2[n]), 0 ≤ n < len.*

#### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
--------------------------	---------------------

---

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsAdd`.

```
IppStatus ippsAdd_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {+4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {-0.543, -3.809, -4.953, +4.885};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAdd_32f_A24( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAdd_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAdd_32f_A24:
x1 = +4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
x2 = -0.543 -3.809 -4.953 +4.885
y = +4.342 -4.352 -8.762 -0.068
```

## Sub

*Performs element by element subtraction of one vector from another.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSub_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSub_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSub_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSub_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function performs element by element subtraction of the vector *pSrc2* from the vector *pSrc1*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsSub_32f_A24` and `ippsSub_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsSub_64f_A53` and `ippsSub_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = (pSrc1[n]) - (pSrc2[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSub`.

```
IppStatus ippsSub_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {+4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {-0.543, -3.809, -4.953, +4.885};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSub_32f_A24( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSub_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSub_32f_A24:
x1 = +4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
x2 = -0.543 -3.809 -4.953 +4.885
y = +5.428 +3.266 +1.144 -9.838
```

## Sqr

Performs element by element squaring of the vector.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSqr_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqr_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.

*len*

Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function performs element by element squaring of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsSqr_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsSqr_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^2, 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSqr`.

```
IppStatus ippsSqr_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {+4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSqr_32f_A24( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSqr_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSqr_32f_A24:
x = +4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
y = +23.863 +0.295 +14.508 +24.532
```

## Mul

Performs element by element multiplication of two vectors.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMul_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsMul_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

### Description

This function performs element by element multiplication of the vectors *pSrc1* and *pSrc2*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsMul\_32fc\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsMul\_32fc\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsMul_32f_A24` and `ippsMul_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsMul_64fc_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsMul_64fc_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsMul_64f_A53` and `ippsMul_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

`pDst[n] = (pSrc1[n]) × (pSrc2[n]), 0 ≤ n < len.`

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrc1</code> , <code>pSrc2</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsMul`.

```
IppStatus ippsMul_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {+4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {-0.543, -3.809, -4.953, +4.885};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsMul_32f_A24( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsMul_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsMul_32f_A24:
x1 = +4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
x2 = -0.543 -3.809 -4.953 +4.885
y = -2.653 +2.068 +18.866 -24.195
```

## MulByConj

Performs element by element multiplication of a vector  $a$  element and a conjugated vector  $b$  element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);  
  
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);  
  
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);  
  
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);  
  
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);  
  
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc*  
pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

$pSrc1$	Pointer to the first source vector.
$pSrc2$	Pointer to the second source vector.
$pDst$	Pointer to the destination vector.
$len$	Number of elements in the vectors.

### Description

This function performs element by element multiplication of the vector  $pSrc1$  and the conjugated vector  $pSrc2$ , and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector  $pDst$ .

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_32fc\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_32fc\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_32fc\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_64fc\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_64fc\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsMulByConj\_64fc\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = pSrc1[n] \times \text{CONJ}(pSrc2[n]), 0 \leq n < \text{len}.$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when $pSrc1$ , $pSrc2$ or $pDst$ pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when $\text{len}$ is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsMulByConj.

```
IppStatus ippsMulByConj_32fc_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32fc x1[4] = {{+2.885,-1.809}, {-0.543,-2.809}};
    const Ipp32fc x2[4] = {{-0.543,-2.809}, {-1.809,-2.809}};
    Ipp32fc y[2];

    IppStatus st = ippsMulByConj_32fc_A24( x1, x2, y, 2 );

    printf(" ippsMulByConj_32fc_A24:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %+.3f%+.3f*i %.3f%+.3f*i \n", x1[0].re, x1[0].im, x1[1].re, x1[1].im);
    printf(" x2 = %+.3f%+.3f*i %.3f%+.3f*i \n", x2[0].re, x2[0].im, x2[1].re, x2[1].im);
    printf(" y = %+.3f%+.3f*i %.3f%+.3f*i \n", y[0].re, y[0].im, y[1].re, y[1].im);

    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsMulByConj_32fc_A24:
x1 = +2.885-1.809*i -0.543-2.809*i
x2 = -0.543-2.809*i -1.809-2.809*i
y = +3.515+9.086*i +8.873+3.556*i
```

## Conj

Performs element by element conjugation of the vector.

---

## Syntax

```
ippStatus ippsConj_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
ippStatus ippsConj_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function performs element by element conjugation of the vector *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsConj\_32fc\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsConj\_64fc\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = CONJ(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsConj.

```
IppStatus ippsConj_32fc_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32fc x[2] = {{+2.885,-1.809}, {-0.543,-2.809}};
    Ipp32fc y[2];

    IppStatus st = ippsConj_32fc_A24( x, y, 2 );

    printf(" ippsConj_32fc_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+3f%+.3f*i    %+3f%+.3f*i \n", x[0].re, x[0].im, x[1].re, x[1].im);
    printf(" y = %+3f%+.3f*i    %+3f%+.3f*i \n", y[0].re, y[0].im, y[1].re, y[1].im);

    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsConj_32fc_A24:
x = +2.885-1.809*i -0.543-2.809*i
y = +2.885+1.809*i -0.543+2.809*i
```

## Abs

Computes the absolute value of vector elements.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAbs_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAbs_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the absolute value of the vector *pSrc* elements and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsAbs_32fc_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsAbs_32fc_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAbs_32f_A24` and `ippsAbs_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsAbs_64fc_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsAbs_64fc_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAbs_64f_A53` and `ippsAbs_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[*n*] =  $|pSrc1[n]|$ ,  $0 \leq n < len$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsAbs`.

```
IppStatus ippsAbs_32fc_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32fc x[2] = {{+2.885,-1.809}, {-0.543,-2.809}};
    Ipp32fc y[2];

    IppStatus st = ippsAbs_32fc_A24( x, y, 2 );

    printf(" ippsAbs_32fc_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+3f%+.3f*i    %+3f%+.3f*i \n", x[0].re, x[0].im, x[1].re, x[1].im);
    printf(" y = %+3f%           %+3f%          \n", y[0], y[1]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAbs_32fc_A24:
x = +2.885-1.809*i -0.543-2.809*i
y = +3.405           +2.861
```

## Arg

Computes the argument of vector elements.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsArg_32fc_A11(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsArg_32fc_A21(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsArg_32fc_A24(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsArg_64fc_A26(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsArg_64fc_A50(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsArg_64fc_A53(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
-------------	-------------------------------

---

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the argument of the vector *pSrc* elements and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsArg_32fc_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsArg_32fc_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsArg_32fc_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsArg_64fc_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsArg_64fc_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsArg_64fc_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = \varphi(pSrc1[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsArg`.

```
IppStatus ippsArg_32fc_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32fc x[2] = {{+2.885,-1.809}, {-0.543,-2.809}};
    Ipp32fc y[2];

    IppStatus st = ippsArg_32fc_A24( x, y, 2 );

    printf(" ippsArg_32fc_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+3f%+.3f*i    %+3f%+.3f*i \n", x[0].re, x[0].im, x[1].re, x[1].im);
    printf(" y = %+3f           %+3f%           \n", y[0], y[1]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsArg_32fc_A24:
x = +2.885-1.809*i -0.543-2.809*i
y = -0.560           -1.762
```

## Power and Root Functions

---

### Inv

Computes inverse value of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInv_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInv_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInv_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInv_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInv_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInv_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

`ippvm.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse value of each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsInv\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInv\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInv\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsInv\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInv\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInv\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = 1/(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len.*

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsSingularity	Indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsInv.

```
IppStatus ippsInv_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-9.975, 1.272, -6.134, 6.175};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsInv_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsInv_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsInv_32f_A21:
x = -9.975 1.272 -6.134 6.175
y = -0.100 0.786 -0.163 0.162
```

## Div

*Divides each element of the first vector by corresponding element of the second vector.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

---

```

IppStatus ippsDiv_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsDiv_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function divides each element of the vector *pSrc1* by the corresponding element of the vector *pSrc2* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsDiv_32f_A11` and `ippsDiv_32fc_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsDiv_32f_A21` and `ippsDiv_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsDiv_32f_A24` and `ippsDiv_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsDiv_64f_A26` and `ippsDiv_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsDiv_64f_A50` and `ippsDiv_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsDiv_64f_A53` and `ippsDiv_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc1[n]) / (pSrc2[n]), \quad 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> or <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsSingularity	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc2</i> is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsDiv`.

```
IppStatus ippsDiv_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {599.088, 735.034, 572.448, 151.640};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {385.297, 609.005, 361.403, 225.182};
    Ipp32f         y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsDiv_32f_A21( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsDiv_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y  = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsDiv_32f_A21:
x1 = 599.088 735.034 572.448 151.640
x2 = 385.297 609.005 361.403 225.182
y  = 1.555 1.207 1.584 0.673
```

## Sqrt

*Computes square root of each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f_A11 ( const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f_A21 ( const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f_A24 ( const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64f_A26 ( const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

---

```

IppStatus ippsSqrt_64f_A50 ( const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64f_A53 ( const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSqrt_32fc_A11 ( const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32fc_A21 ( const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32fc_A24 ( const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64fc_A26 ( const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64fc_A50 ( const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSqrt_64fc_A53 ( const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);

```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes square root of each element of `pSrc` and stores the result in the corresponding element of `pDst`.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsSqrt_32f_A11` and `ippsSqrt_32fc_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSqrt_32f_A21` and `ippsSqrt_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSqrt_32f_A24` and `ippsSqrt_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsSqrt_64f_A26` and `ippsSqrt_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSqrt_64f_A50` and `ippsSqrt_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSqrt_64f_A53` and `ippsSqrt_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{1/2}, 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is less than 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSqrt`.

```
IppStatus ippsSqrt_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {5850.093, 4798.730, 3502.915, 8959.624};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSqrt_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSqrt_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSqrt_32f_A21:
x = 5850.093 4798.730 3502.915 8959.624
y = 76.486 69.273 59.185 94.655
```

## InvSqrt

Computes inverse square root of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes inverse square root of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsInvSqrt\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{-1/2}, \quad 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is less than 0.
IppStsSingularity	Indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsInvSqrt.

```
IppStatus ippsInvSqrt_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {7105.043, 5135.398, 3040.018, 149.944};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsInvSqrt_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsInvSqrt_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsInvSqrt_32f_A21:
x = 7105.043 5135.398 3040.018 149.944
y = 0.012 0.014 0.018 0.082
```

## Cbrt

Computes cube root of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCbrt_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCbrt_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCbrt_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCbrt_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCbrt_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCbrt_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes cube root of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsCbrt_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCbrt_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCbrt_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsCbrt_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCbrt_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCbrt_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{1/3}, \quad 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsCbrt.

```
IppStatus ippsCbrt_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {6456.801, 4932.096, -6517.838, 7178.869};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsCbrt_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsCbrt_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCbrt_32f_A21:
x = 6456.801 4932.096 -6517.838 7178.869
y = 18.621 17.022 -18.680 19.291
```

## InvCbrt

Computes inverse cube root of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
-------------	-------------------------------

---

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes inverse cube root of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsInvCbrt_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{-1/3}, \quad 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsSingularity</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsInvCbrt.

```
IppStatus ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = { 914.120, 3644.584, 1473.214, 1659.070 };
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsInvCbrt_32f_A21:
x = 914.120 3644.584 1473.214 1659.070
y = 0.103 0.065 0.088 0.084
```

## Pow2o3

*Computes the value of each vector element raised to the power of 2/3.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow2o3_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the value of each vector element of the vector *pSrc* raised to 2/3 power and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow2o3_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Pow3o2

*Computes the value of each vector element raised to the power of 3/2.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsPow3o2_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the value of each vector element of the vector *pSrc* raised to 3/2 power and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsPow3o2_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsDomain</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is less than 0.

## Pow

*Raises each element of the first vector to the power of corresponding element of the second vector.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPow_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,  
Ipp32s len);
```

```

IppStatus ippsPow_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc* pSrc2, Ipp32fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPow_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc* pSrc2, Ipp64fc* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function raises each element of vector *pSrc1* to the power of the corresponding element of the vector *pSrc2* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsPow_32f_A11` and `ippsPow_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPow_32f_A21` and `ippsPow_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPow_32f_A24` and `ippsPow_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsPow_64f_A26` and `ippsPow_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPow_64f_A50` and `ippsPow_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPow_64f_A53` and `ippsPow_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

Note that for `ippsPow` complex functions there may be argument ranges where the accuracy specification does not hold.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = (pSrc1[n])^{pSrc2[n]}$ ,  $0 \leq n < len$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrc1</code> or <code>pSrc2</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsDomain</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one pair of the source elements meets the following condition: element of <code>pSrc1</code> is finite, less than 0, and element of <code>pSrc2</code> is finite, non-integer.
<code>IppStsSingularity</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one pair of the elements is as follows: element of <code>pSrc1</code> is equal to 0, and element of <code>pSrc2</code> is integer and less than 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsPow.

```
IppStatus ippsPow_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {0.483, 0.565, 0.776, 0.252};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {0.823, 0.991, 0.411, 0.692};
    Ipp32f          y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsPow_32f_A21( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsPow_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y  = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsPow_32f_A21:
x1 = 0.483 0.565 0.776 0.252
x2 = 0.823 0.991 0.411 0.692
y  = 0.549 0.568 0.901 0.386
```

## Powx

Raises each element of a vector to a constant power.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPowx_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f ConstValue, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f ConstValue, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f ConstValue, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f ConstValue, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f ConstValue, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f ConstValue, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

```

IppStatus ippsPowx_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc ConstValue, Ipp32fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc ConstValue, Ipp32fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc1, const Ipp32fc ConstValue, Ipp32fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc ConstValue, Ipp64fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc ConstValue, Ipp64fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsPowx_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc1, const Ipp64fc ConstValue, Ipp64fc*
pDst, Ipp32s len);

```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>ConstValue</i>	Constant value.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function raises each element of the vector *pSrc1* to the constant power *ConstValue* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsPowx_32f_A11` and `ippsPowx_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPowx_32f_A21` and `ippsPowx_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPowx_32f_A24` and `ippsPowx_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsPowx_64f_A26` and `ippsPowx_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPowx_64f_A50` and `ippsPowx_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsPowx_64f_A53` and `ippsPowx_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

Note that for `ippsPowx` complex functions there may be argument ranges where the accuracy specification does not hold.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = (pSrc[n])^{ConstValue}, 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrc1</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDomain</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one pair of the elements meets the following condition: element of <code>pSrc1</code> is finite, less than 0, and <code>ConstValue</code> is finite, non-integer.
<code>IppStsSingularity</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one pair of the elements is as follows: element of <code>pSrc1</code> is equal to 0, and <code>ConstValue</code> is integer and less than 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsPowx`.

```
IppStatus ippsPowx_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {0.483, 0.565, 0.776, 0.252};
    const Ipp32f x2 = 0.823;
    Ipp32f         y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsPowx_32f_A21( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsPowx_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %.3f \n", x2);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsPowx_32f_A21:
x1 = 0.483 0.565 0.776 0.252
x2 = 0.823
y = 0.549 0.568 0.901 0.386
```

## Hypot

*Computes a square root of sum of two squared elements.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsHypot_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsHypot_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsHypot_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsHypot_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsHypot_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsHypot_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

### Description

This function computes square of each element of the *pSrc1* and *pSrc2* vectors, sums corresponding elements, computes square roots of each sum and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsHypot\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsHypot\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsHypot\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsHypot\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsHypot\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsHypot\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = ((pSrc1[n])^2 + (pSrc2[n])^2)^{1/2}, \quad 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> or <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsHypot.

```
IppStatus ippsHypot_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {0.483, 0.565, 0.776, 0.252};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {0.823, 0.991, 0.411, 0.692};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsHypot_32f_A21( x1, x2, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsHypot_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsHypot_32f_A21:
x1 = 0.483 0.565 0.776 0.252
x2 = 0.823 0.991 0.411 0.692
y = 0.954 1.141 0.878 0.736
```

## Exponential and Logarithmic Functions

---

### Exp

*Raises e to the power of each vector element.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsExp_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsExp_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExp_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

### Description

This function raises e to the power of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsExp_32f_A11` and `ippsExp_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsExp_32f_A21` and `ippsExp_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsExp_32f_A24` and `ippsExp_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsExp_64f_A26` and `ippsExp_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsExp_64f_A50` and `ippsExp_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsExp_64f_A53` and `ippsExp_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = e^{pSrc[n]}, 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrc</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsOverflow</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the function overflows, that is, at least one of elements of <code>pSrc</code> is greater than <code>Ln(FPMax)</code> , where <code>FPMAX</code> is the maximum representable floating-point number.
<code>IppStsUnderflow</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the function underflows, that is, at least one of elements of <code>pSrc</code> is less than <code>Ln(FPMin)</code> , where <code>FPMIN</code> is the minimum positive floating-point value.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsExp.

```
IppStatus ippsExp_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsExp_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsExp_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsExp_32f_A21:
x = 4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
y = 132.324 0.581 0.022 0.007
```

## Expm1

*Computes e raised to the power of each vector element and decreased by 1.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsExpm1_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExpm1_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExpm1_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExpm1_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExpm1_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsExpm1_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes  $e$  raised to the power of each vector element of *pSrc* and decreased by 1, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsExpm1_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsExpm1_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsExpm1_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsExpm1_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsExpm1_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsExpm1_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsOverflow</code>	Indicates a warning that the function overflows, that is, at least one of elements of <i>pSrc</i> is greater than <code>Ln(FPMax)</code> , where <code>FPMax</code> is the maximum representable floating-point number.

## Ln

Computes natural logarithm of each vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLn_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsLn_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLn_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a natural logarithm of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsLn_32f_A11` and `ippsLn_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsLn_32f_A21` and `ippsLn_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsLn_32f_A24` and `ippsLn_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsLn_64f_A26` and `ippsLn_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsLn_64f_A50` and `ippsLn_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsLn_64f_A53` and `ippsLn_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$$pDst[n] = \log_e(pSrc[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.

---

ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <code>pSrc</code> is less than 0.
IppStsSingularity	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <code>pSrc</code> is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsLn`.

```
IppStatus ippsLn_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {0.188, 3.841, 5.363, 5.755};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsLn_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsLn_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsLn_32f_A21:
x = 0.188 3.841 5.363 5.755
y = -1.670 1.346 1.680 1.750
```

## Log10

Computes common logarithm of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLog10_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsLog10_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog10_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a natural logarithm of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsLog10\_32f\_A11 and ippsLog10\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsLog10\_32f\_A21 and ippsLog10\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsLog10\_32f\_A24 and ippsLog10\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsLog10\_64f\_A26 and ippsLog10\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsLog10\_64f\_A50 and ippsLog10\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsLog10\_64f\_A53 and ippsLog10\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = log<sub>10</sub>(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

**IppStsDomain**

In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of  $pSrc$  is less than 0.

**IppStsSingularity**

In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of  $pSrc$  is equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsLog10`.

```
IppStatus ippsLog10_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {6.057, 6.111, 1.746, 6.664};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsLog10_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsLog10_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsLog10_32f_A21:
x = 6.057 6.111 1.746 6.664
y = 0.782 0.786 0.242 0.824
```

## Log1p

*Computes natural logarithm of each vector element decreased by 1.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLog1p_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog1p_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog1p_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog1p_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog1p_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsLog1p_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a natural logarithm of each vector element of *pSrc* decreased by 1, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsLog1p_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsLog1p_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsLog1p_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsLog1p_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsLog1p_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsLog1p_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsDomain</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is less than -1.
<code>IppStsSingularity</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to -1.

## Trigonometric Functions

---

### Cos

*Computes cosine of each vector element.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCos_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsCos_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCos_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a cosine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsCos_32f_A11` and `ippsCos_32fc_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsCos_32f_A21` and `ippsCos_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsCos_32f_A24` and `ippsCos_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsCos_64f_A26` and `ippsCos_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsCos_64f_A50` and `ippsCos_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsCos_64f_A53` and `ippsCos_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = \cos(pSrc[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>pSrc</code> or <code>pDst</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsDomain</code>	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <code>pSrc</code> is equal to <code>± INF</code> .

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsCos`.

```
IppStatus ippsCos_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-984.222, -2957.549, -8859.218, 2153.691};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsCos_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsCos_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCos_32f_A21:
x = -984.222 -2957.549 -8859.218 2153.691
y = -0.619 -0.258 0.997 0.129
```

## Sin

Computes sine of each vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSin_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

---

```

IppStatus ippsSin_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSin_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSin_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);

```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a sine of each element of `pSrc`, and stores the result in the corresponding element of `pDst`.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsSin_32f_A11` and `ippsSin_32fc_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSin_32f_A21` and `ippsSin_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSin_32f_A24` and `ippsSin_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsSin_64f_A26` and `ippsSin_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSin_64f_A50` and `ippsSin_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsSin_64f_A53` and `ippsSin_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = \sin(pSrc[n]), 0 \leq n < len.$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to ± INF.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSin`.

```
IppStatus ippsSin_32f_A21(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {5666.372, 6052.125, 397.656, -3960.997};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSin_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSin_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSin_32f_A21:
x = 5666.372 6052.125 397.656 -3960.997
y = -0.873 0.988 0.970 -0.524
```

## SinCos

Computes sine and cosine of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSinCos_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst1, Ipp32f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinCos_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst1, Ipp32f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinCos_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst1, Ipp32f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinCos_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst1, Ipp64f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
```

---

```
IPPStatus ippsSinCos_64f_A50 (const IPP64f* pSrc, IPP64f* pDst1, IPP64f* pDst2, IPP32s len);
IPPStatus ippsSinCos_64f_A53 (const IPP64f* pSrc, IPP64f* pDst1, IPP64f* pDst2, IPP32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pDst1</i>	Pointer to the destination vector for sine values.
<i>pDst2</i>	Pointer to the destination vector for cosine values.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes sine of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst1*; computes cosine of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst2*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsSinCos\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsSinCos\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsSinCos\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsSinCos\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsSinCos\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsSinCos\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst1[n] = sin(pSrc[n]), pDst2[n] = cos(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len.*

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pDst1</i> or <i>pDst2</i> or <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

**IppStsDomain**

In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the *pSrc* elements is equal to  $\pm \text{INF}$ .

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsSinCos`.

```
IppStatus ippsSinCos_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {3857.845, -3939.024, -1468.856, -8592.486};
    Ipp32f      y1[4];
    Ipp32f      y2[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSinCos_32f_A21( x, y1, y2, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSinCos_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y1[0], y1[1], y1[2], y1[3]);
    printf(" y2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y2[0], y2[1], y2[2], y2[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSinCos_32f_A21:
x = 3857.845 -3939.024 -1468.856 -8592.486
y1 = -0.031 0.508 0.987 0.228
y2 = 1.000 0.861 0.161 -0.974
```

## CIS

Computes complex exponent of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippscCIS_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippscCIS_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippscCIS_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippscCIS_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippscCIS_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippscCIS_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a complex exponent of each vector element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsCIS\_32fc\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCIS\_32fc\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCIS\_32fc\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsCIS\_64fc\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCIS\_64fc\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCIS\_64fc\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsDomain	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the <i>pSrc</i> elements is equal to ±INF.

## Tan

Computes tangent of each vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTan_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsTan_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsTan_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTan_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the tangent of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsTan\_32f\_A11 and ippsTan\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsTan\_32f\_A21 and ippsTan\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsTan\_32f\_A24 and ippsTan\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsTan\_64f\_A26 and ippsTan\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsTan\_64f\_A50 and ippsTan\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsTan\_64f\_A53 and ippsTan\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = tan(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to $\pm \text{INF}$ .

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsTan`.

```
IppStatus ippsTan_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {7519.456, 4533.524, 9118.015, 8514.359};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsTan_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsTan_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsTan_32f_A21:
x = 7519.456 4533.524 9118.015 8514.359
y = -18.656 0.209 2.028 0.750
```

## Acos

Computes inverse cosine of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAcos_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAcos_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsAcos_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcos_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse cosine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsAcos_32f_A11` and `ippsAcos_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAcos_32f_A21` and `ippsAcos_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAcos_32f_A24` and `ippsAcos_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsAcos_64f_A26` and `ippsAcos_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAcos_64f_A50` and `ippsAcos_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsAcos_64f_A53` and `ippsAcos_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = acos(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len.*

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

**IppstsDomain**

In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of  $pSrc$  has an absolute value greater than 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsAcos`.

```
IppStatus ippsAcos_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {0.079, -0.715, -0.076, -0.529};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAcos_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAcos_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAcos_32f_A21:
x = 0.079 -0.715 -0.076 -0.529
y = 1.492 2.368 1.647 2.129
```

## Asin

Computes inverse sine of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAsin_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAsin_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsin_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse sine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsAsin\_32f\_A11 and ippsAsin\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsin\_32f\_A21 and ippsAsin\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsin\_32f\_A24 and ippsAsin\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsAsin\_64f\_A26 and ippsAsin\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsin\_64f\_A50 and ippsAsin\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsin\_64f\_A53 and ippsAsin\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = asin(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> has an absolute value greater than 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAsin.

```
IppStatus ippsAsin_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {0.724, -0.581, 0.559, 0.687};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAsin_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAsin_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAsin_32f_A21:
x = 0.724 -0.581 0.559 0.687
y = 0.810 -0.620 0.594 0.758
```

## Atan

Computes inverse tangent of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAtan_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtan_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse tangent of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsAtan\_32f\_A11 and ippsAtan\_32fc\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtan\_32f\_A21 and ippsAtan\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtan\_32f\_A24 and ippsAtan\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsAtan\_64f\_A26 and ippsAtan\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtan\_64f\_A50 and ippsAtan\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtan\_64f\_A53 and ippsAtan\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = atan(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAtan.

```
IppStatus ippsAtan_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {0.994, 0.999, 0.223, -0.215};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAtan_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAtan_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAtan_32f_A21:
x = 0.994 0.999 0.223 -0.215
y = 0.782 0.785 0.219 -0.212
```

## Atan2

*Computes four-quadrant inverse tangent of elements of two vectors.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAtan2_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan2_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan2_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc1, const Ipp32f* pSrc2, Ipp32f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan2_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan2_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtan2_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc1, const Ipp64f* pSrc2, Ipp64f* pDst,
Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc1</i>	Pointer to the first source vector.
<i>pSrc2</i>	Pointer to the second source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the angle between the X axis and the line from the origin to the point ( $X, Y$ ), for each element of *pSrc1* as a Y (the ordinate) and corresponding element of *pSrc2* as an X (the abscissa), and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*. The result angle varies from -  $\pi$  to +  $\pi$ .

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsAtan2\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsAtan2\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsAtan2\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsAtan2\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsAtan2\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsAtan2\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = atan2(*pSrc1*[n], *pSrc2*[n]),  $0 \leq n < \text{len}$ .

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc1</i> , <i>pSrc2</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAtan2.

```
IppStatus ippsAtan2_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x1[4] = {1.492, 1.700, 1.147, 1.142};
    const Ipp32f x2[4] = {1.064, 1.505, 1.950, 1.905};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAtan2_32f_A21( x1, x2, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAtan2_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x1[0], x1[1], x1[2], x1[3]);
    printf(" x2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x2[0], x2[1], x2[2], x2[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAtan2_32f_A21:
x1 = 1.492 1.700 1.147 1.142
x2 = 1.064 1.505 1.950 1.905
y = 0.951 0.846 0.532 0.540
```

## Hyperbolic Functions

### Cosh

Computes hyperbolic cosine of each vector element.

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCosh_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsCosh_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCosh_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IPPStatus ippsCosh_32fc_A24 (const IPP32fc* pSrc, IPP32fc* pDst, IPP32s len);
IPPStatus ippsCosh_64fc_A26 (const IPP64fc* pSrc, IPP64fc* pDst, IPP32s len);
IPPStatus ippsCosh_64fc_A50 (const IPP64fc* pSrc, IPP64fc* pDst, IPP32s len);
IPPStatus ippsCosh_64fc_A53 (const IPP64fc* pSrc, IPP64fc* pDst, IPP32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the hyperbolic cosine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsCosh\_32f\_A11 and ippsCosh\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsCosh\_32f\_A21 and ippsCosh\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsCosh\_32f\_A24 and ippsCosh\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsCosh\_64f\_A26 and ippsCosh\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsCosh\_64f\_A50 and ippsCosh\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsCosh\_64f\_A53 and ippsCosh\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = cosh(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

**IppStsOverflow**

In real functions, indicates a warning that the function overflows, that is, at least one of elements of *pSrc* has the absolute value greater than  $\ln(FPMax) + \ln(2)$ , where *FPMax* is the maximum representable floating-point number.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsCosh`.

```
IppStatus ippsCosh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-4.676, -4.054, 6.803, -9.525};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsCosh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsCosh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCosh_32f_A21:
x = -4.676 -4.054 6.803 -9.525
y = 53.661 28.833 450.219 6849.870
```

## Sinh

Computes hyperbolic sine of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsSinh_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsSinh_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

```
IppStatus ippsSinh_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsSinh_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the hyperbolic sine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsSinh\_32f\_A11 and ippsSinh\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsSinh\_32f\_A21 and ippsSinh\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsSinh\_32f\_A24 and ippsSinh\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsSinh\_64f\_A26 and ippsSinh\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsSinh\_64f\_A50 and ippsSinh\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsSinh\_64f\_A53 and ippsSinh\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = sinh(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsOverflow	In real functions, indicates a warning that the function overflows, that is, at least one of elements of <i>pSrc</i> has the absolute value greater than $\ln(\text{FPMAX}) + \ln(2)$ , where $\text{FPMAX}$ is the maximum representable floating-point number.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsSinh.

```
IppStatus ippsSinh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-2.483, -8.148, 3.544, -8.876};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsSinh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsSinh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsSinh_32f_A21:
x = -2.483 -8.148 3.544 -8.876
y = -5.945 -1727.412 17.290 -3577.970
```

## Tanh

Computes hyperbolic tangent of each vector element.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTanh_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsTanh_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsTanh_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the hyperbolic tangent of each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors `ippsTanh_32f_A11` and `ippsTanh_32cf_A11` guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsTanh_32f_A21` and `ippsTanh_32fc_A21` guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsTanh_32f_A24` and `ippsTanh_32fc_A24` guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors `ippsTanh_64f_A26` and `ippsTanh_64fc_A26` guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsTanh_64f_A50` and `ippsTanh_64fc_A50` guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors `ippsTanh_64f_A53` and `ippsTanh_64fc_A53` guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] =  $\tanh(pSrc[n])$ ,  $0 \leq n < len$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsTanh.

```
IppStatus ippsTanh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.982, 0.838, -0.448, -0.454};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsTanh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsTanh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsTanh_32f_A21:
x = -0.982 0.838 -0.448 -0.454
y = -0.754 0.685 -0.420 -0.425
```

## Acosh

*Computes inverse hyperbolic cosine of each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAcosh_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAcosh_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse (nonnegative) hyperbolic cosine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsAcosh\_32f\_A11 and ippsAcosh\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAcosh\_32f\_A21 and ippsAcosh\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAcosh\_32f\_A24 and ippsAcosh\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsAcosh\_64f\_A26 and ippsAcosh\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAcosh\_64f\_A50 and ippsAcosh\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAcosh\_64f\_A53 and ippsAcosh\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = acosh(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is less than 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAcosh.

```
IppStatus ippsAcosh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {588.321, 691.492, 837.773, 726.767};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAcosh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAcosh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAcosh_32f_A21:
x = 588.321 691.492 837.773 726.767
y = 7.070 7.232 7.424 7.282
```

## Asinh

*Computes inverse hyperbolic sine of each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32f_A11(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32f_A21(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32f_A24(const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64f_A26(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64f_A50(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64f_A53(const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAsinh_32fc_A11(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32fc_A21(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32fc_A24(const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64fc_A26(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64fc_A50(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAsinh_64fc_A53(const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse hyperbolic sine of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsAsinh\_32f\_A11 and ippsAsinh\_32cf\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsinh\_32f\_A21 and ippsAsinh\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsinh\_32f\_A24 and ippsAsinh\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsAsinh\_64f\_A26 and ippsAsinh\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsinh\_64f\_A50 and ippsAsinh\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAsinh\_64f\_A53 and ippsAsinh\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = asinh(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAsinh.

```
IppStatus ippsAsinh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-30.122, -589.282, 487.472, -63.082};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAsinh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAsinh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAsinh_32f_A21:
x = -30.122 -589.282 487.472 -63.082
y = -4.099 -7.072 6.882 -4.838
```

## Atanh

*Computes inverse hyperbolic tangent of each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);

IppStatus ippsAtanh_32fc_A11 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32fc_A21 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32fc_A24 (const Ipp32fc* pSrc, Ipp32fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64fc_A26 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64fc_A50 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsAtanh_64fc_A53 (const Ipp64fc* pSrc, Ipp64fc* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse hyperbolic tangent of each element of *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavors ippsAtanh\_32f\_A11 and ippsAtanh\_32fc\_A11 guarantee 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtanh\_32f\_A21 and ippsAtanh\_32fc\_A21 guarantee 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtanh\_32f\_A24 and ippsAtanh\_32fc\_A24 guarantee 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavors ippsAtanh\_64f\_A26 and ippsAtanh\_64fc\_A26 guarantee 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtanh\_64f\_A50 and ippsAtanh\_64fc\_A50 guarantee 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavors ippsAtanh\_64f\_A53 and ippsAtanh\_64fc\_A53 guarantee 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst*[n] = atanh(*pSrc*[n]), 0 ≤ n < *len*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
IppStsDomain	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> has absolute value greater than 1.
IppStsSingularity	In real functions, indicates a warning that the argument is the singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> has absolute value equal to 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsAtanh.

```
IppStatus ippsAtanh_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.076, 0.808, 0.440, -0.705};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsAtanh_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsAtanh_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsAtanh_32f_A21:
x = -0.076 0.808 0.440 -0.705
y = -0.076 1.123 0.472 -0.877
```

## Special Functions

### Erf

Computes the error function value.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsErf_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErf_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErf_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErf_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErf_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErf_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the error function value for each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsErf\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErf\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErf\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsErf\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErf\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErf\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = erf(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len, where*

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsErf.

```
IppStatus ippsErf_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.982, 0.838, -0.448, -0.454};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsErf_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsErf_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsErf_32f_A21:
x = -0.982 0.838 -0.448 -0.454
y = -0.835 0.764 -0.474 -0.479
```

## Erfc

Computes the complementary error function value.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsErfc_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfc_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfc_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfc_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfc_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfc_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the complementary error function value for each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsErfc_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfc_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfc_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsErfc_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfc_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfc_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = erfc(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len, where*

$$\text{erfc}(x) = 1 - \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt .$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsUnderflow</code>	Indicates a warning that the function underflows, that is, at least one element of <i>pSrc</i> is less than some threshold value, where the function result is less than the minimum positive floating-point value in target precision.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsErfc`.

```
IppStatus ippsErfc_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.982, 0.838, -0.448, -0.454};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsErfc_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsErfc_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsErfc_32f_A21:
x = -0.982 0.838 -0.448 -0.454
y = -0.754 0.685 -0.420 -0.425
```

## CdfNorm

*Computes the cumulative normal distribution function values of vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

`ippvm.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the cumulative normal distribution function values of *pSrc* element and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsCdfNorm_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = CdfNorm(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len, where*

$$\text{CdfNorm}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^x e^{-\frac{t^2}{2}} dt .$$

Example 12-37 below shows how to use the function `ippsCdfNorm`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>IppStsUnderflow</code>	Indicates a warning that the function underflows, that is, at least one element of <i>pSrc</i> is less than some threshold value, where the function result is less than the minimum positive floating-point value in the target precision.

### Example 12-37. Using ippsCdfNorm Function

```
IppStatus ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {+4.885, -0.543, -3.809, -4.953};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCdfNorm_32f_A24:
x = +4.885 -0.543 -3.809 -4.953
y = +1.000 +0.294 +0.000 +0.000
```

## ErfInv

*Computes the inverse error function value.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsErfInv_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfInv_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfInv_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfInv_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfInv_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfInv_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

*pSrc*                    Pointer to the source vector.

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse error function value for each element of *pSrc* and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor `ippsErfInv_32f_A11` guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfInv_32f_A21` guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfInv_32f_A24` guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor `ippsErfInv_64f_A26` guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfInv_64f_A50` guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor `ippsErfInv_64f_A53` guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

$pDst[n] = \text{erfinv}(pSrc[n]), 0 \leq n < \text{len}$ , where  $\text{erfinv}(x) = \text{erf}^{-1}(x)$ , and  $\text{erf}(x)$  denotes the error function defined as given by:

$$\text{erf}(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt$$

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDomain</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of <i>pSrc</i> elements has the absolute value greater than 1.
<code>ippStsSingularity</code>	Indicates a warning that the argument is a singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> has the absolute value equal to 1.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsErfcInv.

```
IppStatus ippsErfInv_32f_A21_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.842, 0.638, -0.345, -0.774};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsErfInv_32f_A21( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsErfInv_32f_A21:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsErfInv_32f_A21:
x = -0.842 0.638 -0.345 -0.774
y = -0.998 0.645 -0.316 -0.856
```

## ErfcInv

*Computes the inverse complementary error function value of vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse complementary error function value of each *pSrc* vector element and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsErfcInv\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = erfcinv(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len, where erfcinv(x) = erfinv(1 - x, and erfinv(x)* denotes the error function defined as given by:

$$\text{erfinv}(x) = \text{erf}^{-1}(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt ,$$

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsDomain	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of <i>pSrc</i> elements is outside the function domain [0; 2].
ippStsSingularity	Indicates a warning that the argument is a singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to 0 or 2.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsErfcInv.

```
IppStatus ippsErfcInv_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {+0.885, +0.543, +1.809, +0.953};
    Ipp32f y[4];

    IppStatus st = ippsErfcInv_32f_A24( x, y, 4 );

    printf(" ippsErfcInv_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsErfcInv_32f_A24:
x = +0.885 +0.543 +1.809 +0.953
y = +0.102 +0.430 -0.925 +0.042
```

## CdfNormInv

*Computes the inverse cumulative normal distribution function values of vector elements.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A11 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A21 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A24 (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_64f_A26 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_64f_A50 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_64f_A53 (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes the inverse cumulative normal distribution function values of *pSrc* vector elements and stores the result in the corresponding element of *pDst*.

For single precision data:

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_32f\_A11 guarantees 11 correctly rounded bits of significand, or at least 3 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_32f\_A21 guarantees 21 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or about 6 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_32f\_A24 guarantees 24 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

For double precision data:

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_64f\_A26 guarantees 26 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 6.7E+7 ulps, or approximately 8 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_64f\_A50 guarantees 50 correctly rounded bits of significand, or 4 ulps, or approximately 15 exact decimal digits;

function flavor ippsCdfNormInv\_64f\_A53 guarantees 53 correctly rounded bits of significand, including the implied bit, with the maximum guaranteed error within 1 ulp.

The computation is performed as follows:

*pDst[n] = CdfNormInv(pSrc[n]), 0 ≤ n < len, where CdfNormInv(x) = CdfNorm<sup>-1</sup>(x), and CdfNorm(x) denotes the cumulative normal distribution function:*

$$\text{CdfNorm}(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^x e^{-\frac{t^2}{2}} dt .$$

Example 12-40 below shows how to use the function ippsCdfNormInv.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsDomain	Indicates a warning that the argument is out of the function domain, that is, at least one of <i>pSrc</i> elements is outside the function domain [0; 1].
ippStsSingularity	Indicates a warning that the argument is a singularity point, that is, at least one of the elements of <i>pSrc</i> is equal to 0 or 1.

### Example 12-40. Using ippsCdfNormInv Function

```
IppStatus ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A24_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {+0.085, +0.543, +1.809, +0.953};
    Ipp32f y[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A24( x, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A24:\n");
    printf(" x = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f %+.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCdfNormInv_32f_A24:
x = +0.085 +0.543 +1.809 +0.953
y = -1.372 +0.108 +0.874 +1.675
```

---

## Rounding Functions

---

### Floor

*Computes integer value rounded toward minus infinity for each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFloor_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsFloor_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.

`len`

Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes an integer value rounded towards minus infinity for each element of the vector  $pSrc$ , and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector  $pDst$ .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when $pSrc$ or $pDst$ pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsFloor`.

```
IppStatus ippsFloor_32f_ sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.883, -0.265, 0.176, 0.752};
    Ipp32f y[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsFloor_32f( x, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsFloor_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsFloor_32f:
x = -0.883 -0.265 0.176 0.752
y = -1.000 -1.000 0.000 0.000
```

## Frac

Computes a signed fractional part for each element of a vector.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsFrac_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsFrac_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a fractional part of each element of the *pSrc* vector. The result is stored in the corresponding element of the *pDst* vector.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than, or equal to zero.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the ippsFrac function.

```
IppStatus ippsFrac_32f_sample(void)
{
const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
Ipp32f y[4];
IppStatus st = ippsFrac_32f ( x, y, 4 );
printf(" ippsFrac_32f:\n");
printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
return st;
}
```

Result:

```
ippsFrac_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y = -0.883 -0.265 0.176 0.752
```

## Ceil

Computes integer value rounded toward plus infinity for each vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCeil_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsCeil_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes an integer value rounded towards plus infinity for each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsCeil.

```
IppStatus ippsCeil_32f_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-0.883, -0.265, 0.176, 0.752};
    Ipp32f y[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsCeil_32f( x, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsCeil_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsCeil_32f:
x = -0.883 -0.265 0.176 0.752
y = 0.000 0.000 1.000 1.000
```

## Trunc

*Computes integer value rounded toward zero for each vector element.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsTrunc_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);  
IppStatus ippsTrunc_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

ippvm.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes an integer value rounded towards zero for each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function ippsTrunc.

```
IppStatus ippsTrunc_32f_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
    Ipp32f y[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsTrunc_32f( x, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsTrunc_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsTrunc_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y = -1.000 0.000 0.000 1.000
```

## Round

*Computes integer value rounded to nearest for each vector element.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRound_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsRound_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a rounded to the nearest integer value for each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*. Halfway values, that is, 0.5, -1.5, and the like, are rounded off away from zero, that is, 0.5 -> 1, -1.5 -> -2, and so on.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsRound`.

```
IppStatus ippsRound_32f_ sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
    Ipp32f y[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsRound_32f ( x, y, 4 );
    printf(" ippsRound_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y[0], y[1], y[2], y[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsRound_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y = -2.000 0.000 0.000 2.000
```

## NearbyInt

Computes rounded integer value in current rounding mode for each vector element.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsNearbyInt_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsNearbyInt_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

## Include Files

`ippvm.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a rounded integer value in a current rounding mode for each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the `ippsNearbyInt` function.

```
#include <fenv.h>

void ippsNearbyInt_32f_ sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
    Ipp32f y1[4], y2[4];

    fesetround(FE_TONEAREST);
    ippsNearbyInt_32f ( x, y1, 4 );

    fesetround(FE_TOWARDZERO);
    ippsNearbyInt_32f ( x, y2, 4 );

    printf(" ippsNearbyInt_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y1[0], y1[1], y1[2], y1[3]);
    printf(" y2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y2[0], y2[1], y2[2], y2[3]);
}

Output results:
ippsNearInt_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y1 = -2.000 0.000 0.000 2.000
y2 = -1.000 0.000 0.000 1.000
```

## Rint

*Computes rounded integer value in current rounding mode for each vector element with inexact result exception raised for each changed value.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRint_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsRint_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

`ippvm.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a rounded integer value in a current rounding mode for each element of the vector *pSrc*, and stores the result in the corresponding element of the vector *pDst* raising inexact result exception if the value has changed.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the ippsRint function.

```
#include <fenv.h>

void ippsRint_32f_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
    Ipp32f y1[4], y2[4];

    fesetround(FE_TONEAREST);
    ippsRint_32f ( x, y1, 4 );

    fesetround(FE_TOWARDZERO);
    ippsRint_32f ( x, y2, 4 );

    printf(" ippsRint_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y1[0], y1[1], y1[2], y1[3]);
    printf(" y2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y2[0], y2[1], y2[2], y2[3]);
}

Output results:
ippsRint_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y1 = -2.000 0.000 0.000 2.000
y2 = -1.000 0.000 0.000 1.000
```

## Modf

*Computes truncated integer value and remaining fraction part for each vector element.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsModf_32f (const Ipp32f* pSrc, Ipp32f* pDst1, Ipp32f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
IppStatus ippsModf_64f (const Ipp64f* pSrc, Ipp64f* pDst1, Ipp64f* pDst2, Ipp32s len);
```

### Include Files

ippvm.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst1</i>	Pointer to the first destination vector.
<i>pDst2</i>	Pointer to the second destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the vectors.

## Description

This function computes a truncated value and a remainder of each element of the vector *pSrc*. The truncated integer value is stored in the corresponding element of the *pDst1* vector and the remainder is stored in the corresponding element of the *pDst2* vector.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error when <i>pSrc</i> or <i>pDst1</i> or <i>pDst2</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error when <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsModf`.

```
IppStatus ippsModf_32f_sample(void)
{
    const Ipp32f x[4] = {-1.883, -0.265, 0.176, 1.752};
    Ipp32f y1[4], y2[4];
    IppStatus st = ippsModf_32f ( x, y1, y2, 4 );
    printf(" ippsModf_32f:\n");
    printf(" x = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]);
    printf(" y1 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y1[0], y1[1], y1[2], y1[3]);
    printf(" y2 = %.3f %.3f %.3f %.3f \n", y2[0], y2[1], y2[2], y2[3]);
    return st;
}
```

Output results:

```
ippsModf_32f:
x = -1.883 -0.265 0.176 1.752
y1 = -1.000 0.000 0.000 1.000
y2 = -0.883 -0.265 0.176 0.752
```

# Data Compression Functions

This chapter describes the Intel® IPP functions for data compression that support a number of different compression methods: Huffman and variable-length coding, dictionary-based coding methods (including support of ZLIB compression), and methods based on Burrows-Wheeler Transform.

## Application Notes

- The functions in this domain can be divided into two types: the functions that actually compress data, and transformation functions. The latter do not compress data but only modify them and prepare for further compression. The examples of such transformation are the *Burrows-Weller Transform*, or *MoveToFront* algorithm. To do data compression efficient, you should develop the proper consequence of functions of different type that will transform data and then compress them.
- Compression ratio depends on the statistics of input data. For some types of input data no compression could be achieved at all.
- The size of memory required for the output of data compression functions typically is not obvious. As a rule encoding functions uses less memory for output than the size of the input buffer, on the contrary decoding functions use more memory for output than the size of the input buffer. You should account these issues and allocate the proper quantity of output memory using the techniques provided by functions in this domain. For example, you can use a double-pointer technique for automatic shifting the user submitted pointer. For some other functions it is possible to compute the upper limit of the size of the required output buffer.

## Dictionary-Based Compression Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that use different dictionary-based compression methods.

### LZSS Compression Functions

These functions implement the LZSS (Lempel-Ziv-Storer-Szymanski) compression algorithm [Storer82]. The functions perform LZSS coding with a vocabulary size of 32KB and 256-byte maximum match string length.

#### [EncodeLZSSInit](#)

*Initializes the LZSS encoder state structure.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZSSInit_8u (IppLZSSState_8u* pLZSSState);
```

#### Include Files

ippdc.h

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*pLZSSState*                            Pointer to the LZSS encoder state structure.

## Description

This function initializes the LZSS state structure *pLZSSState* in the external buffer. Its size must be computed previously by calling the function [ippsLZSSGetSize](#).

The LZSS encoder state structure is required for the encoder functions [ippsEncodeLZSS](#) and [ippsEncodeLZSSFlush](#).

## Return Values

*ippStsNoErr*                            Indicates no error.

*ippStsNullPtrErr*                        Indicates an error if the pointer *pLZSSState* is NULL.

## LZSSGetSize

*Computes the size of the LZSS state structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsLZSSGetSize_8u (int* pLZSSStateSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*pLZSSStateSize*                            Pointer to the size of the LZSS state structure.

## Description

This function computes the size in bytes of the LZSS state structure for encoding and decoding and stores it to an integer pointed to by *pLZSSStateSize*. The function must be called prior to the function [ippsEncodeLZSSInit](#) or [ippsDecodeLZSSInit](#).

## Return Values

*ippStsNoErr*                            Indicates no error.

*ippStsNullPtrErr*                        Indicates an error if the pointer *pLZSSStateSize* is NULL.

## EncodeLZSS

*Performs LZSS encoding.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZSS_8u (Ipp8u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u** ppDst, int* pDstLen,
IppLZSSState_8u* pLZSSState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the number of elements in the source buffer; it is updated after encoding.
<i>ppDst</i>	Double pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer; it is updated and returns the length of the destination buffer after encoding.
<i>pLZSSState</i>	Pointer to the LZSS encoding state structure.

## Description

This function performs LZSS encoding of data in the source buffer *ppSrc* of length *pSrcLen* and stores the result in the destination buffer *pDst* of length *pDstLen*. The LZSS encoder state structure *pLZSSState* must be initialized by [ippsEncodeLZSSInit](#) beforehand.

After encoding the function returns the pointers to source and destination buffers shifted by the number of successfully read and encoded bytes, respectively. The function updates *pSrcLen* and *pDstLen* so they return the actual number of elements in the source and destination buffers respectively.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function [ippsEncodeLZSS\\_8u](#) and supporting functions.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if <i>srcLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning that the size of the destination buffer is insufficient for completing the operation.

## EncodeLZSSFlush

*Encodes the last few bits in the bitstream and aligns the output data on the byte boundary.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZSSFlush_8u (Ipp8u** ppDst, int* pDstLen, IppLZSSstate_8u* pLZSSState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>ppDst</i>	Double pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of destination buffer.
<i>pLZSSState</i>	Pointer to the LZSS encoder state structure.

## Description

This function encodes the last few bits (remainder) in the bitstream, writes them to *ppDst*, and aligns the output data on a byte boundary.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>pDstLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</code>	Indicates a warning that the size of the destination buffer is insufficient for completing the operation.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `EncodeLZSSFlush.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## DecodeLZSSInit

*Initializes the LZSS decoder state structure.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZSSInit_8u (IppLZSSState_8u* pLZSSState);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pLZSSState</i>	Pointer to the LZSS decoder state structure.
-------------------	--

## Description

This function initializes the LZSS decoder state structure in the external buffer, the size of which must be computed previously by calling the function `ippsLZSSGetSize`.

The LZSS decoder state structure is required for the function `ippsDecodeLZSS`.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer <i>pLZSSState</i> is NULL.

## DecodeLZSS

Performs LZSS decoding.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZSS_8u (Ipp8u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u** ppDst, int* pDstLen,
IppLZSSState_8u* pLZSSState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source buffer.
<i>ppDst</i>	Double pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.
<i>pLZSSState</i>	Pointer to the LZSS decoding state structure.

### Description

This function performs LZSS decoding of the *pSrcLen* elements of the *ppSrc* source buffer and stores the result in the *pDst* destination vector. The length of the destination vector is stored in *pDstLen*. The LZSS decoder state structure *pLZSSState* must be initialized by [ippsDecodeLZSSInit](#) beforehand.

After decoding the function returns the pointers to source and destination buffers shifted by the number of successfully read and decoded bytes respectively. The function updates *pSrcLen* so it is equal to the actual number of elements in the source buffer.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <i>pSrcLen</i> or <i>pDstLen</i> is negative.
ippStsDstSizeLessExpected	Indicates a warning that the size of the destination buffer is insufficient for completing the operation.

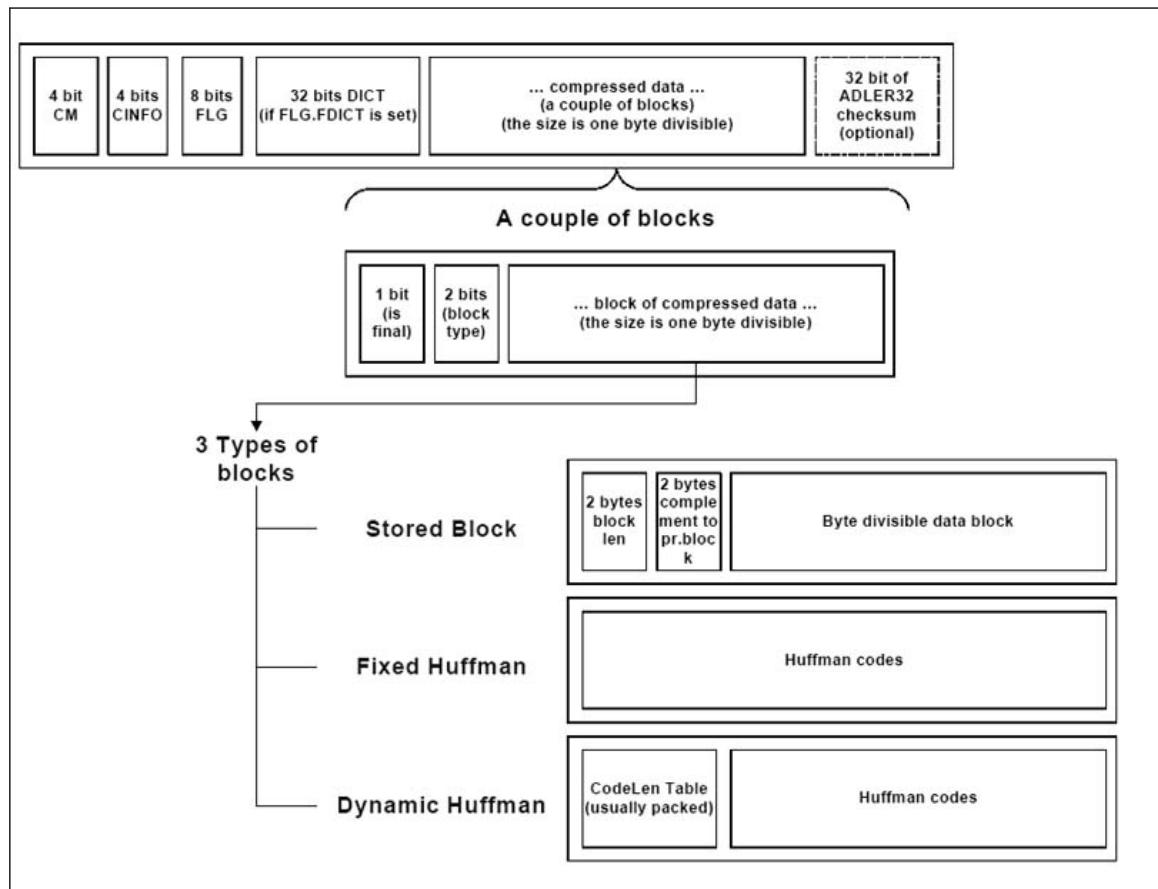
## ZLIB Coding Functions

This section describes Intel IPP data compression functions that implement compression methods and data formats defined by the following specifications: [[RFC1950](#)], [[RFC1951](#)], and [[RFC1952](#)]. These formats are also known as ZLIB, DEFLATE, and GZIP, respectively.

A basic algorithm for these data compression methods is based on the Lempel-Ziv (LZ77) [[Ziv77](#)] dictionary-based compression.

The structure of ZLIB data is schematically shown in [Figure](#).

### ZLIB Data Structure



The full version of the zlib library is included with the product at `<ipp directory>/interfaces/data-compression/ipp_zlib`.

### Special Parameters

The ZLIB coding functions have several special parameters.

The `comprLevel` parameter specifies the level of compression rate and compression ratio. The table below lists the possible values of the `comprLevel` parameter and their meanings.

#### Parameter `comprLevel` for ZLIB Functions

Value	Descriptions
<code>IppLZ77FastCompr</code>	Fast compression, maximum compression rate, and below average compression ratio
<code>IppLZ77AverageCompr</code>	Average compression rate, average compression ratio

Value	Descriptions
IppLZ77BestCompr	Slow compression, maximum compression ratio

The *checksum* parameter specifies what algorithm is used to compute checksum for input data. The table below lists the possible values of the *checksum* parameter and their meanings.

#### Parameter *checksum* for ZLIB Functions

Value	Description
IppLZ77NoChcksm	Checksum is not calculated.
IppLZ77Adler32	Checksum is calculated using Adler32 algorithm.
IppLZ77CRC32	Checksum is calculated using the CRC32 algorithm.

The *flush* parameter specifies the encoding mode for data block encoding. The table below lists the possible values of the *flush* parameter and their meanings.

#### Parameter *flush* for ZLIB Functions

Value	Descriptions
IppLZ77NoFlush	The end of the block is aligned to a byte boundary.
IppLZ77SyncFlush	The end of the block is aligned to a byte boundary, and 4-byte marker is written to pDst.
IppLZ77FullFlush	The end of the block is aligned to a byte boundary, 4-byte marker is written to pDst, sliding dictionary is zeroed.
IppLZ77FinishFlush	The end of the block is aligned to a byte boundary and the function returns the <code>ippStsStreamEnd</code> status.

The *deflateStatus* parameter specifies the encoding status to ensure the compatibility with the [RFC1951](#) specification. This parameter is used by Intel IPP ZLIB encoding functions. The table below lists the possible values of the *deflateStatus* parameter and their meanings.

#### Parameter *deflateStatus* for ZLIB Encoding Functions

Value	Descriptions
IppLZ77StatusInit	Specified the deflate implementation of encoding functions, must be used before stream encoding.
IppLZ77StatusLZ77Process	Call the deflate implementation of encoding function.
IppLZ77StatusHuffProcess	Call the deflate implementation of the encoding function with the fixed Huffman codes.
IppLZ77StatusFinal	Specified the last block in the stream.

The *inflateStatus* parameter specifies the decoding status to ensure the compatibility with the [RFC1951](#) specification. This parameter is used by Intel IPP ZLIB decoding functions. The table below lists the possible values of the *inflateStatus* parameter and their meanings.

#### Parameter *inflateStatus* for ZLIB Decoding Functions

Value	Descriptions
IppLZ77inflateStatusInit	Specified the deflate implementation of encoding functions, must be used before stream encoding.
IppLZ77InflateStatusHuffProcess	Call the deflate implementation of the encoding function with the fixed Huffman codes.
IppLZ77InflateStatusLZ77Process	Call the deflate implementation of encoding function.
IppLZ77InflateStatusFinal	Specified the last block in the stream.

## Adler32

Computes the Adler32 checksum for the source data buffer.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsAdler32_8u (const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32u* pAdler32);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pAdler32</i>	Pointer to the checksum value.

## Description

This function computes the checksum for *srcLen* elements of the source data buffer *pSrc* and stores it in the *pAdler32*. The checksum is computed using the Adler32 algorithm that is a modified version of the Fletcher algorithm [Flet82], [ITU224 ], [RFC1950].

You need to call the Adler32 function twice: once with a NULL/zero length buffer to prime the checksum to 1, then call it again to compute the checksum on the buffer.

You can use this function to compute the accumulated value of the checksum for multiple buffers in the data stream by specifying as an input parameter the checksum value obtained in the preceding function call.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pSrc</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <i>srcLen</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## CRC32, CRC32C

Computes the CRC32 checksum for the source data buffer.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCRC32_8u (const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32u* pCRC32);  
IppStatus ippsCRC32C_8u (const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u srcLen, Ipp32u* pCRC32C);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
-------------	------------------------------------

<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pCRC32</i> , <i>pCRC32C</i>	Pointer to the checksum value.

## Description

These functions compute the checksum for *srcLen* elements of the source data buffer *pSrc* using different algorithms and stores it in the *pCRC32* or *pCRC32C* respectively.

The function `ippsCRC32` uses algorithm described in [Griff87], [Nel92], the function `ippsCRC32C` uses algorithm described in [Cast93].

These functions can be used to compute the accumulated value of the checksum for multiple buffers in the data stream by specifying as an input parameter the checksum value obtained in the preceding function call.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if the length of the source vector is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The example below shows how to use the function `ippsCRC32C_8u`.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <iomanip>
#include "ipp.h"

using namespace std;

void crc32c_core( Ipp8u* src, Ipp32u src_len )
{
    Ipp32u crc32c = ~ (Ipp32u) 0;
    ippsCRC32C_8u( src, src_len, &crc32c );
    ippsSwapBytes_32u_I( &crc32c, 1 );
    cout << "0x" << setbase(16) << ~crc32c << endl;
}

int main()
{
    Ipp8u buff[48] = { 0x01, 0xc0, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
                      0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
                      0x14, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x04, 0x00,
                      0x00, 0x00, 0x14, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x18,
                      0x28, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00,
                      0x02, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00 };

    cout << "An iSCSI - SCSI Read (10) Command PDU: ";
    crc32c_core( buff, 48 );

    cout << "32 bytes of zeroes: ";
    for( int i = 0; i < 32; i++ ) buff[i] = 0;
    crc32c_core( buff, 32 );

    cout << "32 bytes of ones: ";
    for( int i = 0; i < 32; i++ ) buff[i] = 0xff;
    crc32c_core( buff, 32 );

    cout << "32 bytes of incrementing 00..1f: ";
    for( int i = 0; i < 32; i++ ) buff[i] = i;
    crc32c_core( buff, 32 );

    cout << "32 bytes of decrementing 1f..00: ";
    for( int i = 0; i < 32; i++ ) buff[i] = 31 - i;
    crc32c_core( buff, 32 );

    return 0;
}
```

```
bytes of ones: 0x43aba862 32 bytes of incrementing 00..1f: 0x4e79dd46 32 bytes of decrementing
1f..00: 0x5cdb3f11
```

## DeflateLZ77

*Performs LZ77 encoding according to the specified compression level.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp32u* pSrcIdx,
const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32s* pHashPrev, Ipp32u
hashSize, IppDeflateFreqTable pLitFreqTable[286], IppDeflateFreqTable
pDistFreqTable[30], Ipp8u* pLitDst, Ipp16u* pDistDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen, int comprLevel,
IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pSrcIdx</i>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.
<i>pWindow</i>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <i>pHashPrev</i> table.
<i>pHashHead</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>pHashPrev</i>	Pointer to the table containing indexes to the previous strings with the same hash key.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHead</i> table.
<i>pLitFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths frequency table.
<i>pDistFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the distances frequency table.
<i>pLitDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing literals/lengths.
<i>pDistDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing distances.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination vectors.
<i>comprLevel</i>	Compression level in range [0..9] in accordance with ZLIB.
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks (see <a href="#">flush parameter</a> ).

### Description

This function performs LZ77 encoding of source data *ppSrc* according to the compression level *comprLevel*, which is similar to the ZLIB compression level.

To correctly process the first bytes of the source vector, initialize the *pHashHead* table with the *winSize* value.

The *pSrcIdx* parameter returns the index of the current position in the source vector, and is used to establish a correlation between the current position in the source vector and indexes in hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, the index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .

## See Also

[Special Parameters](#)

## DeflateLZ77Fast

*Performs LZ77 encoding according to the fast algorithm and parameters of a match.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77Fast_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp32u* pSrcIdx,
const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32s* pHashPrev, Ipp32u
hashSize, IppDeflateFreqTable pLitFreqTable[286], IppDeflateFreqTable
pDistFreqTable[30], Ipp8u* pLitDst, Ipp16u* pDistDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen, int* pVecMatch,
IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pSrcIdx</i>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.
<i>pWindow</i>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <i>pHashPrev</i> table.
<i>pHashHead</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>pHashPrev</i>	Pointer to the table containing indexes to the previous strings with the same hash key.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHead</i> table.
<i>pLitFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths frequency table.

<i>pDistFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the distances frequency table.
<i>pLitDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing literals/lengths.
<i>pDistDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing distances.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination vectors.
<i>pVecMatch</i>	Pointer to the vector containing the following parameters of a match: <code>max_chain_length</code> , <code>good_match</code> , <code>nice_match</code> , <code>max_lazy_match</code> (for more information, see [ <a href="#">ZLIB</a> ]).
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks (see <a href="#">flush parameter</a> ).

## Description

This function performs LZ77 encoding of the *ppSrc* data according to the fast algorithm and parameters of a match.

To correctly process the first bytes of the source vector, initialize the *pHashHead* table with the *winSize* value.

The *pSrcIdx* parameter returns the index of the current position in the source vector, and is used to establish a correlation between the current position in the source vector and indexes in hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, the index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <i>winSize</i> is less than 256, or more than 32768; or <i>hashSize</i> is less than 256, or more than 65536.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>good_match</code> , <code>nice_match</code> , or <code>max_lazy_match</code> is less than 4.

## See Also

[Special Parameters](#)

## DeflateLZ77Fastest

*Performs LZ77 encoding according to the fastest algorithm.*

## Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsDeflateLZ77Fastest_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp32u*
pSrcIdx, const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32u hashSize,
Ipp16u* pCode, Ipp32u* pCodeLenBits, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u dstLen, Ipp32u* pDstIdx,
IppDeflateHuffCode pLitHuffCodes[286], IppDeflateHuffCode pDistHuffCodes[30],
IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pSrcIdx</i>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.
<i>pWindow</i>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <i>pHashPrev</i> table.
<i>pHashHead</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHead</i> table.
<i>pCode</i>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<i>pCodeLenBits</i>	Pointer to the number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>dstLen</i>	Length of the destination vector.
<i>pDstIdx</i>	Pointer to the index in the destination vector.
<i>pLitHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths Huffman codes.
<i>pDistHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the distances Huffman codes.
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks (see <a href="#">flush parameter</a> ).

## Description

This function performs LZ77 encoding of the *ppSrc* data according to the fastest algorithm.

To correctly process the first bytes of the source vector, initialize the *pHashHead* table with the *winSize* value.

The *pSrcIdx* parameter returns the index of the current position in the source vector, and is used to establish a correlation between the current position in the source vector and indexes in hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, the index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if <i>winSize</i> is less than 256, or more than 32768; or <i>hashSize</i> is less than 256, or more than 65536.

## See Also

[Special Parameters](#)

### DeflateLZ77FastestGenHeader

*Computes a header of the provided Huffman tables description.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77FastestGenHeader_8u(const IppDeflateHuffCode
pLitCodeTable[286], const IppDeflateHuffCode pDistCodeTable[30], Ipp8u* pDstHeader,
int* pDstLen, int* pDstBits);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pLitCodeTable</i>	Pointer to literals/lengths in a Huffman code.
<i>pDistCodeTable</i>	Pointer to distances in a Huffman code.
<i>pDstHeader</i>	Pointer to the header.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the header length.
<i>pDstBits</i>	Pointer to the header length, in bits.

## Description

This function gets a header of the provided Huffman tables description.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.

## DeflateLZ77FastestGenHuffTable

*Builds Huffman tables according to statistical data collections.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77FastestGenHuffTable_8u(const int pLitStat[286], const int
pDistStat[30], IppDeflateHuffCode pLitCodeTable[286], IppDeflateHuffCode
pDistCodeTable[30]);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pLitStat</i>	Pointer to data collection for literals and match lengths.
<i>pDistStat</i>	Pointer to data collection for distances.
<i>pLitCodeTable</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths Huffman codes.
<i>pDistCodeTable</i>	Pointer to the distances Huffman codes.

## Description

This function builds Huffman tables for literals/lengths according to the provided statistical data collection.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .

## DeflateLZ77FastestGetStat

*Performs statistical data collection required to build user's Huffman table.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppsStatus ippsDeflateLZ77FastestGetStat_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen,
Ipp32u* pSrcIdx, const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32u
hashSize, int pLitStat[286], int pDistStat[30], IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pSrcIdx</i>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.
<i>pWindow</i>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <code>pHashPrev</code> table.
<i>pHashHead</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <code>pHashHead</code> table.
<i>pLitStat</i>	Pointer to data collection for literals and match lengths.
<i>pDistStat</i>	Pointer to data collection for distances.
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks.

## Description

This function performs collection of statistical data. This data is needed for functions building user's Huffman table `ippsDeflateLZ77FastestGenHuffTable` and functions computing a header of Huffman tables description `ippsDeflateLZ77FastestGenHeader`.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>winSize</code> is less than 256 or more than 32768, or if <code>hashSize</code> is less than 256 or more than 65536.

## DeflateLZ77FastestPrecompHeader

*Performs LZ77 encoding using the fastest algorithm with prebuilding of customer Huffman tables and prediction header.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77FastestPrecompHeader_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen,
Ipp32u* pSrcIdx, const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32u
hashSize, Ipp16u* pCode, Ipp32u* pCodeLenBits, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u dstLen, Ipp32u*
pDstIdx, IppDeflateHuffCode pLitHuffCodes[288], IppDeflateHuffCode pDistHuffCodes[30],
const Ipp8u* pHeaderCodeLens, int numBitsHeader, IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>ppSrc</code>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<code>pSrcLen</code>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<code>pSrcIdx</code>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.
<code>pWindow</code>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<code>winSize</code>	Size of the sliding window and the <code>pHashPrev</code> table.
<code>pHashHead</code>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<code>hashSize</code>	Size of the <code>pHashHead</code> table.
<code>pCode</code>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<code>pCodeLenBits</code>	Pointer to the number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<code>dstLen</code>	The length of the destination vector.

<i>pDstIdx</i>	Pointer to the index in the destination vector.
<i>pLitHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths Huffman codes.
<i>pDistHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the distances Huffman codes.
<i>pHeaderCodeLens</i>	Pointer to the prediction header with description of Huffman tables.
<i>numBitsHeader</i>	Length of the prediction header, in bits.
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks.

## Description

This function performs LZ77 encoding of source data *ppSrc* using the fastest algorithm.

To correctly process the first bytes of the source vector, initialize the *pHashHead* table with *-winSize* value.

The *pSrcIdx* parameter returns the index of the current position in the source vector and is used to correlate the current position in the source vector and indexes in the hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, this index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error when one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error when <i>winSize</i> is less than 256 or more than 32768, or if <i>hashSize</i> is less than 256 or more than 65536, or if <i>*pDstIdx</i> is more than or equal to <i>dstLen</i> .

## DeflateLZ77Slow

Performs LZ77 encoding according to the slow algorithm and parameters of a match.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateLZ77Slow_8u(const Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp32u* pSrcIdx,
const Ipp8u* pWindow, Ipp32u winSize, Ipp32s* pHashHead, Ipp32s* pHashPrev, Ipp32u
hashSize, IppDeflateFreqTable pLitFreqTable[286], IppDeflateFreqTable
pDistFreqTable[30], Ipp8u* pLitDst, Ipp16u* pDistDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen, int* pVecMatch,
IppLZ77Flush flush);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pSrcIdx</i>	Pointer to the index of the current position in the source vector.

<i>pWindow</i>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <i>pHashPrev</i> table.
<i>pHashHead</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>pHashPrev</i>	Pointer to the table containing indexes to the previous strings with the same hash key.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHead</i> table.
<i>pLitFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths frequency table.
<i>pDistFreqTable</i>	Pointer to the distances frequency table.
<i>pLitDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing literals/lengths.
<i>pDistDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector containing distances.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination vectors.
<i>pVecMatch</i>	Pointer to the vector containing the following parameters of a match: <code>max_chain_length</code> , <code>good_match</code> , <code>nice_match</code> , <code>max_lazy_match</code> (for more information, see [ <a href="#">ZLIB</a> ]).
<i>flush</i>	Specifies the encoding mode for data blocks (see <a href="#">flush parameter</a> ).

## Description

This function performs LZ77 encoding of source data *ppSrc* according to the slow algorithm and match parameters.

To correctly process the first bytes of the source vector, initialize the *pHashHead* table with the *winSize* value.

The *pSrcIdx* parameter returns the index of the current position in the source vector, and is used to establish a correlation between the current position in the source vector and indexes in hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, the index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error when at least one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>winSize</i> is less than 256 or more than 32768 or <i>hashSize</i> is less than 256 or more than 65536.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error when <code>good_match</code> , <code>nice_match</code> , or <code>max_lazy_match</code> is less than 4, or <code>max_chain_length</code> is less than 1.

## See Also

[Special Parameters](#)

## DeflateDictionarySet

*Presets the user's dictionary for LZ77 encoding.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateDictionarySet_8u(const Ipp8u* pDictSrc, Ipp32u dictLen, Ipp32s* pHASHHeadDst, Ipp32u hashSize, Ipp32s* pHASHPrevDst, Ipp8u* pWindowDst, Ipp32u winSize, int comprLevel);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDictSrc</i>	Pointer to the user's dictionary.
<i>dictLen</i>	Length of the user's dictionary.
<i>pHashHeadDst</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>pHashPrevDst</i>	Pointer to the table containing indexes to the previous strings with the same hash key.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHeadDst</i> table.
<i>pWindowDst</i>	Pointer to the sliding window that is used as the dictionary for LZ77 encoding.
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the elements of the <i>pHashPrevDst</i> table.
<i>comprLevel</i>	Compression level in range [0..9] in accordance with ZLIB.

## Description

This function presets the user's dictionary for LZ77 encoding.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.

## DeflateUpdate Hash

Performs LZ77 encoding according to the specified compression level.

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateUpdateHash_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u srcIdx, Ipp32u srcLen, Ipp32s* pHASHHeadDst, Ipp32u hashSize, Ipp32s* pHASHPrevDst, Ipp32u winSize, int comprLevel);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>srcIdx</i>	Index of the current position in the source vector.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source vector.
<i>pHashHeadDst</i>	Pointer to the table containing heads of the hash chains.
<i>hashSize</i>	Size of the <i>pHashHeadDst</i> table.
<i>pHashPrevDst</i>	Pointer to the table containing indexes to the previous strings with the same hash key.
<i>winSize</i>	Size of the sliding window and the <i>pHashPrevDst</i> table.
<i>comprLevel</i>	Compression level in range [0..9] in accordance with ZLIB.

## Description

This function updates hash tables according to the source context.

The function parameter *srcIdx* - index of the current position in the source vector - is used to correlate the current position in the source vector and indexes in the hash tables. After processing each 2GB of source data, this index and hash tables must be normalized (instead of 64K of source data in ZLIB).

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if <i>winSize</i> is less than or equal to 256, or greater than 32768; or if <i>hashSize</i> is less than or equal to 256, or greater than 65536.

## DeflateHuff

*Performs Huffman encoding .*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDeflateHuff_8u(const Ipp8u* pLitSrc, const Ipp16u* pDistSrc, Ipp32u
srcLen, Ipp16u* pCode, Ipp32u* pCodeLenBits, IppDeflateHuffCode pLitHuffCodes[286],
IppDeflateHuffCode pDistHuffCodes[30], Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u* pDstIdx);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pLitSrc</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths source vector.
----------------	--

<i>pDistSrc</i>	Pointer to the distances source vector.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source vectors.
<i>pCode</i>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<i>pCodeLenBits</i>	Pointer to the number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<i>pLitHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the literals/lengths Huffman codes.
<i>pDistHuffCodes</i>	Pointer to the distances Huffman codes.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstIdx</i>	Pointer to the index in the destination vector.

## Description

This function performs Huffman encoding of source data.

The function parameter *pDstIdx* returns the index of the current position in the destination vector: zlib uses the intermediate buffer for the Huffman encoding and we need to know the indexes of the first (input parameter) and the last (output parameter) symbols, which are written by the function.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .

## InflateBuildHuffTable

*Builds the Huffman code table for compressed block in the "deflate" format.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInflateBuildHuffTable(const Ipp16u* pCodeLens, unsigned int nLitCodeLens,
                                    unsigned int nDistCodeLens, IppInflateState* pIppInflateState);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pCodeLens</i>	Pointer to the common array with lengths of the Huffman codes for literals/lengths and distances.
<i>nLitCodeLens</i>	Number of lengths of the Huffman codes for literals/lengths.
<i>nDistCodeLens</i>	Number of lengths of the Huffman codes for distances.
<i>pIppInflateState</i>	Pointer to the structure with the parameters of decoding.

## Description

This function builds tables of Huffman codes for literals/lengths and distances to decode a block compressed with use of the dynamic Huffman codes in accordance with the "deflate" format [RFC1951].

The structure `IppInflateState` contains the following fields:

<code>pWindow</code>	Pointer to the sliding window (the dictionary for the LZ77 algorithm).
<code>winSize</code>	Size of the sliding window in the range [256, 32768].
<code>tableType</code>	Type of the Huffman code tables. For dynamic Huffman code it is greater than 0, for fixed Huffman codes is equal to 0.
<code>tableBufferSize</code>	Size of the buffer containing the tables. Its value is <code>8192 - sizeof(IppInflateState) * (8192 =ENOUGH * sizeof(code))</code> ; <code>ENOUGH</code> is defined in ZLIB and is equal to 2048, <code>sizeof(code)=4</code> .

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>nLitCodeLens</code> is greater than 286 or <code>nDistCodeLens</code> is greater than 30.
<code>ippStsSrcDataErr</code>	Indicates an error if a not valid literal/length and distance set occurs in the common lengths array.

## Inflate

*Decodes data in the "deflate" format.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsInflate_8u(Ipp8u** ppSrc, unsigned int* pSrcLen, Ipp32u* pCode, unsigned int* pCodeLenBits, unsigned int winIdx, Ipp8u** ppDst, unsigned int* pDstLen, unsigned int dstIdx, IppInflateMode* pMode, IppInflateState* pIppInflateState);
```

### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>ppSrc</code>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<code>pSrcLen</code>	Pointer to the length of source vector.
<code>pCode</code>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<code>pCodeLenBits</code>	Number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<code>winIdx</code>	Index of the start position of the sliding window.
<code>ppDst</code>	Double pointer to the destination vector.
<code>pDstLen</code>	Pointer to the length of destination vector.
<code>dstIdx</code>	Index of the current position in the destination vector.

<i>pMode</i>	Pointer to the current decode mode. Possible values are: ippTYPE - block decoding is completed; ippLEN - decoding from the beginning of the sequence; ippLENEXT - extra bits are required to decode the sequence.
<i>pIppInflateState</i>	Pointer to the structure that contains parameters of decoding.

## Description

This function decodes the data encoded in the "deflate" format [RFC1951] in accordance with the parameters set in the structure *pIppInflateState*. If the data is compressed using dynamic Huffman codes, the Huffman code tables must be built by the function `ippsInflateBuildHuffTable` beforehand. If the data is compressed using the fixed Huffman codes, the field *tableType* in the *pIppInflateState* must be set to 0, and code tables are not required to be built at all.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>pCodeLenBits</i> is greater than 32, or if <i>winIdx</i> is greater than <i>pIppInflateState-&gt;winSize</i> , or if <i>dstIdx</i> is greater than <i>pDstLen</i> .
<code>ippStsSrcDataErr</code>	Indicates an error if a not valid literal/length and distance set occurs during decoding.

## LZO Compression Functions

This section describes Intel IPP data compression functions, that implement the LZO (Lempel-Ziv-Oberhumer) compressed data format. This format and algorithm use 64KB compression dictionary and do not require additional memory for decompression. (See original code of the LZO library at <http://www.oberhumer.com/>.)

## Special Parameters

The LZO coding initialization functions have a special parameter *method*. This parameter specifies level of parallelization and generic LZO compatibility to be used in the LZO encoding. The table below lists possible values of the *method* parameter and their meanings.

### Parameter *method* for the LZO Compression Functions

Value	Descriptions
<code>IppLZO1XST</code>	The compression and decompression are performed sequentially in a single-thread mode with full binary compatibility with generic LZO libraries and applications.
<code>IppLZO1XMT</code>	The compression and decompression are performed in parallel (multi-threaded mode), it is more fast, but not compatible with the generic LZO.
<code>IppLZO1X1ST</code>	The compression and decompression are performed sequentially in a single-threaded mode with full binary compatibility with generic LZO libraries and applications.

Value	Descriptions
	The compression ratio of this method corresponds to the LZO <code>lzox_1_compress</code> function (default function for the <code>lzop</code> compressor). The <code>IppLZO1X1ST</code> method provides lower compression ratio than <code>IppLZO1XST</code> but better compression performance.

## EncodeLZOGetSize

Calculates the size of LZO encoding structure.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZOGetSize(IppLZOMethod method, Ipp32u maxInputLen, Ipp32u* pSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>method</i>	Specifies required LZO compression method, possible values are listed in <a href="#">Table "method Parameter"</a> ).
<i>maxInputLen</i>	Specifies the maximum length of the input data buffer during compression operations. Not required for the <code>IppLZO1XST</code> and <code>IppLZO1X1ST</code> compression methods.
<i>pSize</i>	Pointer to the variable, receiving the size of LZO encoding structure.

### Description

This function calculates the size of the memory buffer that must be allocated for the LZO encoding structure.

For the single-thread compression (*method* = `IppLZO1XST`) the size of the structure is fixed, and the value of the *maxInputLen* parameter is ignored, for example, it can be set to 0.

For the multi-threaded compression (*method* = `IppLZO1XMT`) *maxInputLen* parameter is important and affects the size of the structure. If it is set to 0, then each compression operation starts with memory allocation for internal buffers and ends with memory freeing. This significantly decreases the performance of compression/decompression.

Code [example](#) shows how the Intel IPP functions for the LZO compression can be used.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the pointer <i>pSize</i> is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error if the parameter <i>method</i> has an illegal value.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZO.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZOInit

*Initializes LZO encoding structure.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZOInit_8u(IppLZOMethod method, Ipp32u maxInputLen, IppLZOSState_8u* pLZOSState);
```

### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>method</code>	Specifies required LZO compression method, possible values are listed in <a href="#">Table "method Parameter"</a> ).
<code>maxInputLen</code>	Specifies the maximum length of the input data buffer during compression operations. Not required for the <code>IppLZO1XST</code> and <code>IppLZO1X1ST</code> compression methods.
<code>pLZOSState</code>	Pointer to the LZO encoding structure.

### Description

This function initializes the LZO encoding structure in the external buffer. Its size must be calculated by calling the function `ippsEncodeLZOGetSize` beforehand.

The parameter `method` must be the same for both functions.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the pointer <code>pLZOSState</code> is NULL.
<code>ippStsBadArgErr</code>	Indicates an error if the parameter <code>method</code> has an illegal value.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZO.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZO

*Compresses input data, returns the length of the compressed data.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZO_8u (const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen, IppLZOSState_8u* pLZOSState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source buffer.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.
<i>pLZOSState</i>	Pointer to the LZO state structure.

## Description

This function performs compression of the source data *pSrc* according to the method specified in the LZO state structure *pLZOSState*. It must be previously initialized by the function [ippsEncodeLZOInit](#).

Compressed data are stored in the *pDst*, the pointer *pDstLen* points to the number of elements in this buffer.

Code [example](#) shows how the Intel IPP functions for the LZO compression can be used.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZO.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## DecodeLZO

*Decompresses input data, returns the length of the decompressed data.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZO_8u (const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination data buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the variable with the number of elements in the destination data buffer.

## Description

The function decompresses the source (compressed) data according to the compressed data format. This function can decompress both single-thread and multi-threaded data. Note that the maximum performance can be obtained only in multi-threaded decompression of data compressed in the multi-threaded mode.

---

### NOTE

Destination data buffer must have enough free space to hold uncompressed data. No output buffer check is performed and no error code is returned. In the case of doubts use safe version of this function [DecodeLZOSafe](#).

---

Code [example](#) shows how the Intel IPP functions for the LZO compression can be used.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZO.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## DecodeLZOSafe

*Decompresses input data with constantly checking integrity of output.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZOSafe_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp32u srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u* pDstLen);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<i>srcLen</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination data buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the variable with the number of elements in the destination data buffer.

## Description

This function is a version of the function `ippsDecodeLZO`. It decompresses the source (compressed) data according to the compressed data format. The function can decompress both single-thread and multi-threaded data. The maximum performance can be obtained only in multi-threaded decompression of data compressed in the multi-threaded mode. Additionally this function checks the integrity of the destination data buffer, that is checks the buffer boundary limits. This function works slower, it can be used in doubtful cases when the compressed data integrity is not guaranteed, for example, decoding data received via non-reliable communication lines.

Destination data buffer must have enough free space to hold uncompressed data. Prior to the function call the destination buffer size variable pointed to by *pDstLen* must be initialized with actual number of free bytes in the destination buffer.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsLzoBrokenStreamErr</code>	Indicates an error if compressed data is not valid - not an LZO compressed data.
<code>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</code>	Destination buffer is too small to store decompressed data.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZO.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## LZ4 Compression Functions

This section describes Intel IPP data compression functions that implement the LZ4 compressed data format. This format and algorithm use 64Kb compression dictionary. The original code of the library is available at <http://www.lz4.org>.

### EncodeLZ4HashTableGetSize

*Calculates the size of the LZ4 hash table.*

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4HashTableGetSize(int* pHashTableSize);
```

#### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pHashTableSize</i>	Pointer to the variable containing the size of the LZ4 hash table.
-----------------------	--

## Description

This function calculates the size of the memory buffer that must be allocated for the LZ4 hash table.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pHashTableSize</i> pointer is NULL.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZ4.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZ4HashTableInit, EncodeLZ4DictHashTableInit

*Initializes the LZ4 hash table.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4HashTableInit_8u(Ipp8u* pHashTable, int srcLen);  
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4DictHashTableInit_8u(Ipp8u* pHashTable, int srcLen);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pHashTable</i>	Pointer to the LZ4 hash table.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source data for compression.

## Description

This function initializes the LZ4 hash table. Before using this function, compute the size of the LZ4 hash table using the `EncodeLZ4HashTableGetSize` function.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pHashTable</i> pointer is NULL.

`ippStsSizeErr` Indicates an error if the `srcLen` value is less than, or equal to zero.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZ4.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZ4

*Performs LZ4 encoding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen,
Ipp8u* pHashTable);

IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4Safe_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int*
pDstLen, Ipp8u* pHashTable);

IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4Dict_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcIdx, int srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst,
int* pDstLen, Ipp8u* pHashTable, const Ipp8u* pDict, int dictLen);

IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4DictSafe_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcIdx, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst,
int* pDstLen, Ipp8u* pHashTable, const Ipp8u* pDict, int dictLen);
```

### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source data.
<code>srcLen</code>	Length of the source data for compression.
<code>srcIdx</code>	Index of the starting byte in the source vector.
<code>pSrcLen</code>	Pointer to the length of the source data for compression.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the compressed data.
<code>pDstLen</code>	Pointer to the length of the compressed data.
<code>pHashTable</code>	Pointer to the LZ4 hash table.
<code>pDict</code>	Pointer to the dictionary.
<code>dictLen</code>	Length of the dictionary.

### Description

These functions perform encoding of the source data `pSrc` using the LZ4 algorithm. The destination buffer must have sufficient length for the operation. The length of the compressed data is set to `pDstLen`.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if the <i>srcLen</i> value is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsBadArgErr	Indicates an error if the index of the starting byte is less than zero.
ippStsDstSizeLessExpected	Indicates an error if the length of the destination buffer is not sufficient.

## Example

To better understand usage of these functions, refer to the `LZ4.c`, `LZ4Dict.c`, and `LZ4Safe.c` examples in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZ4Safe

*Performs LZ4 encoding.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4Safe_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int* srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen, Ipp8u* pHashTable);
```

### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source data for compression.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the compressed data.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer and the length of the compressed data.
<i>pHashTable</i>	Pointer to the LZ4 hash table.

### Description

This function performs encoding of the source data *pSrc* using the LZ4 algorithm. The length of the compressed data is set to *pDstLen*. The length of the processed source data is set to *pSrcLen*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.

---

ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if the <i>srcLen</i> or <i>dstLen</i> value is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsDstSizeLessExpectedErr	Indicates an error if the destination buffer has insufficient length.

## DecodeLZ4

Performs LZ4 decoding.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZ4_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);
IppStatus ippsDecodeLZ4Dict_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstIdx, int* pDstLen, const Ipp8u* pDict, int dictSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the source data for decompression.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source data for decompression.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the compressed data.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the uncompressed data.
<i>dstIdx</i>	Index of the starting byte in the destination vector.
<i>pDict</i>	Pointer to the dictionary.
<i>dictSize</i>	Length of the dictionary.

### Description

This function performs decoding of the source data *pSrc* using the LZ4 algorithm. The destination buffer must have sufficient length for the operation. The length of the uncompressed data is set to *pDstLen*.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if the <i>srcLen</i> value is less than, or equal to zero.
ippStsMemAllocErr	Indicates an error if the size of the allocated memory is not sufficient for decompression.

## Example

To better understand usage of this functions, refer to the `LZ4.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## LZ4 Compression Functions for High Compression (HC) Mode

This section describes Intel IPP data compression functions that implement the LZ4 compressed data format and can be used in high compression (HC) mode. This format and algorithm use 64Kb compression dictionary. The original code of the library is available at <http://www.lz4.org>.

### **EncodeLZ4HCHashTableGetSize**

*Calculates the size of the LZ4 HashTable and PrevTable for HC mode.*

---

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4HCHashTableGetSize(int* pHashTableSize, int* pPrevTableSize);
```

#### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

#### Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

#### Parameters

<code>pHashTableSize</code>	Pointer to the variable containing the size of the LZ4 HashTable.
-----------------------------	---

<code>pHashPrevSize</code>	Pointer to the variable containing the size of the LZ4 PrevTable.
----------------------------	---

#### Description

This function calculates the size of the memory buffer that must be allocated for the LZ4 HashTable and PrevTable in HC mode.

#### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pHashTableSize</code> or <code>pPrevTableSize</code> is NULL.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZ4HC.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

### **EncodeLZ4HCHashTableInit**

*Initializes LZ4 hash tables for HC mode.*

---

#### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4HCHashTableInit_8u(Ipp8u** ppHashTables);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*ppHashTables*      Pointer to an array of pointers to LZ4 hash tables for HC mode;  
*ppHashTables[0]=pHashTable*, *ppHashTables[1]=pPrevTable*.

## Description

This function initializes the LZ4 HashTable and PrevTable. Before using this function, compute the size of the LZ4 hash tables using the [EncodeLZ4HCHashTableGetSize](#) function.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if any of the <i>ppHashTables</i> pointers is NULL.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZ4HC.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## EncodeLZ4HC

*Performs LZ4 encoding in HC mode.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeLZ4HC_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcIdx, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst,
int* pDstLen, Ipp8u** ppHashTables, const Ipp8u* pDict, int dictLen, int level);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data.
<i>srcIdx</i>	Index of the starting byte in the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source data for compression.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the compressed data.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the compressed data.

<i>ppHashTables</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to the LZ4 hash tables for HC mode; <i>ppHashTables[0]</i> = <i>pHashTable</i> , <i>ppHashTables[1]</i> = <i>pPrevTable</i> .
<i>pDict</i>	Pointer to the dictionary.
<i>dictLen</i>	Length to the dictionary.
<i>level</i>	Compression level.

## Description

This function performs encoding of the source data *pSrc* using the LZ4 algorithm. The destination buffer must have sufficient length for the operation. The length of the compressed data is set to *pDstLen*.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if at least one of the specified pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if the <i>srcLen</i> value is less than, or equal to zero.
<i>ippStsBadArgErr</i>	Indicates an error if the index of the starting byte is less than zero.
<i>ippStsNotSupportedModeErr</i>	Indicates an error if the function does not support the specified combination of parameters' values.

## Example

To better understand usage of this function, refer to the `LZ4HC.c` example in the examples archive available for download from <https://software.intel.com/en-us/ipp-manual-examples>.

## BWT-Based Compression Functions

This section describes the Intel IPP functions that support composed algorithms based on the Burrows-Wheeler transform (BWT).

### Burrows-Wheeler Transform

Burrows-Wheeler Transform (BWT) does not compress data, but it simplifies the structure of input data and makes more effective further compression. One of the distinctive feature of this method is operation on the block of data (as a rule of size 512kB - 2 mB). The main idea of this method is block sorting which groups symbols with a similar context. Let us consider how BWT works on the input data block 'abracadabra'. The first step is to create a matrix containing all its possible cyclic permutations. The first row is input string, the second is created by shifting it to the left by one symbol and so on:

```
abracadabra bracadabraa racadabraab acadabraabr cadabraabra adabraabrac dabraabracada abraabracad  
braabracada raabracadab aabracadab
```

Then all rows are sorted in accordance with the lexicographic order:

```
0 aabracadab 1 abraabracad 2 abracadabra 3 acadabraabr 4 adabraabrac 5 braabracada 6  
bracadabraa 7 cadabraabra 8 dabraabrac 9 raabracadab 10 racadabraab
```

The last step is to write out the last column and the index of the input string: `rdarcaaaabb`, 2 - this is a result of the forward BWT transform.

Inverse BTW is performed as follows:

elements of the input string are numbered in ascending order

```
0 r 1 d 2 a 3 r 4 c 5 a 6 a 7 a 8 a 9 b 10 b
```

and sorted in accordance with the lexicographic order:

```
2 a 5 a 6 a 7 a 8 a 9 b 10 b 4 c 1 d 0 r 3 r
```

This index array is a vector of the inverse transform (`Inv`), the further reconstruction of the string is performed in the following manner:

```
src[] = "rdarcaaaabb";
Inv[] = {2,5,6,7,8,9,10,4,1,0,3};
index = 2; // index of the initial string is known from the forward BWT
for( i = 0; i < len; i++ ) {
    index = Inv[index];
    dst[i] = src[index];
}
```

## BWTFwdGetSize

*Computes the size of the external buffer for the forward BWT transform.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsBWTFwdGetSize_8u(int wndSize, int* pBWTFwdBuffSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

wndSize	Window size for BWT transform.
---------	--------------------------------

pBWTFwdBuffSize	Pointer to the computed size of the additional buffer.
-----------------	--

### Description

This function computes the size of memory (in bytes) of the external buffer that is required by the function `ippsBWTFwd` for the forward BWT transform.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsBWTFwdGetSize_8u`.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if <code>pBWTFwdBuffSize</code> pointer is NULL.

## BWTFwd

*Performs the forward BWT transform.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsBWTFwd_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int* pIndex, Ipp8u* pBWTFwdBuff);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source and destination vectors.
<i>pIndex</i>	Pointer to the index of first position for the forward BWT transform.
<i>pBWTFwdBuff</i>	Pointer to the additional buffer.

### Description

This function performs the forward BWT transform of *len* elements starting from *pIndex* element of the source vector *pSrc* and stores result in the vector *pDst*. The function uses the external buffer *pBWTFwdBuff*. The size of this buffer must be computed by calling the function [ippsBWTFwdGetSize](#) beforehand.

Code [example](#) shows how to use the function `ippsBWTFwd_8u`.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## BWTFwdGetBufSize\_SelectSort

*Computes the size of the external buffer for the forward BWT transform.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsBWTFwdGetBufSize_SelectSort_8u(Ipp32u wndSize, Ipp32u* pBWTFwdBufSize, IppBWTSortAlgorithmHint sortAlgorithmHint);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>wndSize</i>	Window size for BWT transform.
<i>pBWTFwdBufSize</i>	Pointer to the computed size of the additional buffer.
<i>sortAlgorithmHint</i>	Specifies the sort algorithm used. Possible values are:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ippBWTItohTanakaLimSort</li> <li>• ippBWTItohTanakaUnlimSort</li> <li>• ippBWTSuffixSort</li> <li>• ippBWTAutoSort</li> </ul>

## Description

This function computes the size of memory (in bytes) of the external buffer that is required by the function [BWTFwd\\_SelectSort](#) for the forward BWT transform.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if <i>pBuffSize</i> pointer is NULL.

## BWTFwd\_SelectSort

*Performs the forward BWT transform with specified sort algorithm.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsBWTFwd_SelectSort_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp32u len, Ipp32u* index, Ipp8u* pBWTFwdBuf, IppBWTSortAlgorithmHint sortAlgorithmHint);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source and destination vectors.
<i>index</i>	Index of the first position for the forward BWT transform.
<i>pBWTFwdBuf</i>	Pointer to the additional buffer.

***sortAlgorithmHint***

Specifies the sort algorithm used. Possible values are:

- `ippBWTITohTanakaLimSort`
- `ippBWTITohTanakaUnlimSort`
- `ippBWTSuffixSort`
- `ippBWTAutoSort`

**Description**

This function performs the forward BWT transform of `len` elements starting from `pIndex` element of the source vector `pSrc` and stores result in the vector `pDst`. The parameter `sortAlgorithmHint` specifies the desired algorithm of sorting. The function uses the external buffer `pBuff`. The size of this buffer must be computed by calling the function `BWTFwdGetBufSize_SelectSort` beforehand.

**Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

**`BWTInvGetSize`**

*Computes the size of the external buffer for the inverse BWT transform.*

---

**Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsBWTInvGetSize_8u(int wndSize, int* pBWTInvBuffSize);
```

**Include Files**

`ippdc.h`

**Domain Dependencies**

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

**Parameters**

<code>wndSize</code>	Window size for BWT transform.
<code>pBWTInvBuffSize</code>	Pointer to the computed size of the additional buffer.

**Description**

This function computes the size of memory (in bytes) of the external buffer that is required by the function `ippsBWTInv` for the inverse BWT transform.

Code example shows how to use the function `ippsBWTInvGetSize_8u`.

**Return Values**

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pBWTInvBuffSize</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## BWTInv

Performs the inverse BWT transform.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsBWTInv_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, int index, Ipp8u* pBWTInvBuff);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source and destination vectors.
<i>index</i>	Index of first position for the inverse BWT transform.
<i>pBWTInvBuff</i>	Pointer to the additional buffer.

### Description

This function performs the inverse BWT transform of *len* elements starting from *pIndex* element of the source vector *pSrc* and stores result in the vector *pDst*. The function uses the external buffer *pBWTInvBuff*. The size of this buffer must be computed by calling the function [ippsBWTInvGetSize](#) beforehand.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <i>len</i> is less than or equal to 0.

## Example

The code example below shows how to use the function `ippsBWTInv_8u`.

```

void func_BWT()
{
    int wndSize = 8;
    int pBWTFwdBuffSize;
    int pBWTInvBuffSize;

    Ipp8u pSrc[] = "baadeeffg";
    int len = 8;
    int pIndex;

    Ipp8u* pDst = ippsMalloc_8u(len);
    Ipp8u* pDstInv = ippsMalloc_8u(len);

    ippsBWTFwdGetSize_8u(wndSize, &pBWTFwdBuffSize);
    Ipp8u* pBWTFwdBuff = ippsMalloc_8u(pBWTFwdBuffSize);
    ippsBWTFwd_8u(pSrc, pDst, len, &pIndex, pBWTFwdBuff);

    ippsBWTInvGetSize_8u( wndSize, &pBWTInvBuffSize);
    Ipp8u* pBWTInvBuff = ippsMalloc_8u(pBWTInvBuffSize);
    ippsBWTInv_8u(pDst, pDstInv, len, pIndex, pBWTInvBuff);

}

```

**Result:**

```

pDst ->      "bagadeff"
pDstInv ->   "baadeeffg"

```

## Move To Front Functions

This section describes the functions that performs Move To Front (MTF) data transform method. The basic idea is to represent the symbols of the source sequence as the current indexes of that symbols in the modified alphabet. This alphabet is a list where frequently used symbols are placed in the upper lines. When the given symbols occurs it is replaced by its index in the list, then this symbol is moved in the first position in the list, and all indexes are updated. For example, the sequence "baabbffffacczzdd" contains symbols that form the ordered 'alphabet'{ 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'f', 'z' }. The function will operate in the following manner:

### Move To Front Operation

source	destination	alphabet
b	1	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'f', 'z'
a	1	'b', 'a', 'c', 'd', 'f', 'z'
a	0	'a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'f', 'z'

<b>source</b>	<b>destination</b>	<b>alphabet</b>
b	1	'b', 'a', 'c', 'd', 'f', 'z'
f	4	'f', 'b', 'a', 'c', 'd', 'z'
f	0	'f', 'b', 'a', 'c', 'd', 'z'
f	0	'f', 'b', 'a', 'c', 'd', 'z'
a	2	'a', 'f', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'z'
c	3	'c', 'a', 'f', 'b', 'd', 'z'
c	0	'c', 'a', 'f', 'b', 'd', 'z'
z	5	'z', 'c', 'a', 'f', 'b', 'd'
z	0	'z', 'c', 'a', 'f', 'b', 'd'
d	5	'd', 'z', 'c', 'a', 'f', 'b'
d	0	'd', 'z', 'c', 'a', 'f', 'b'

Finally, the function returns the destination sequence: 11014002305050.

These transformed data can be used for the following effective compression. This method is often used after Burrows-Wheeler transform.

## MTFInit

*Initializes the MTF structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMTFInit_8u(IppMTFState_8u* pMTFState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pMTFState</i>	Pointer to the MTF structure.
------------------	-------------------------------

### Description

This function initializes the MTF structure that contains parameters for the MTF transform in the external buffer. This structure is used by the functions [ippsMTFFwd](#) and [ippsMTFInv](#). The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function [ippsMTFGetSize](#).

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if <i>pMTFState</i> pointer is NULL.

## MTFGetSize

*Computes the size of the MTF structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMTFGetSize_8u(int* pMTFStateSize);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*pMTFStateSize*                    Pointer to the computed MTF structure size.

## Description

This function computes the size of memory (in bytes) that is required for the MTF structure. This function must be called prior to the function [ippsMTFInit](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pMTFStateSize</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## MTFFwd

*Performs the forward MTF transform.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippSMTFFwd_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppMTFState_8u* pMTFState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source and destination buffers.
<i>pMTFState</i>	Pointer to the MTF structure.

## Description

This function performs the forward MTF transform of `len` elements of the data in the source buffer `pSrc` and stores result in the buffer `pDst`. The parameters of the MTF transform are specified in the MTF structure `pMTFState` that must be initialized by `ippsMTFInit` beforehand.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## MTFInv

Performs the inverse MTF transform.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMTFInv_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp8u* pDst, int len, IppMTFState_8u* pMTFState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source buffer.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<code>len</code>	Number of elements in the source and destination buffers.
<code>pMTFState</code>	Pointer to the MTF structure.

## Description

This function performs the inverse MTF transform of `len` elements of data in the source buffer `pSrc` and stores result in the buffer `pDst`. The parameters of the MTF transform are specified in the MTF structure `pMTFState` that must be initialized by [ippsMTFInit](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>len</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## bzip2 Coding Functions

This section describes different Intel IPP functions to perform bzip2 encoding and decoding.

## EncodeRLEInit\_BZ2

Initializes the bzip2-specific RLE structure.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeRLEInit_BZ2_8u(IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

*pRLEState* Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE structure.

## Description

This function initializes the bzip2-specific RLE structure that contains parameters for the RLE in the external buffer. This structure is used by the function [ippsEncodeRLE\\_BZ2](#). The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function [ippsRLEGetSize\\_BZ2](#).

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pRLEState</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## RLEGetSize BZ2

*Compute the size of the state structure for the bzip2-specific RLE.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsRLEGetSize_BZ2_8u(int* pRLEStateSize);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*pRLEstateSize* Pointer to the size of the state structure for bzip2-specific RLE.

## Description

This function computes the size of memory (in bytes) of the internal state structure for the bzip2-specific RLE.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if <code>pRLEStateSize</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .

## **EncodeRLE\_BZ2**

*Performs the bzip2-specific RLE.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeRLE_BZ2_8u(Ipp8u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen,
IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.
<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE state structure.

### Description

This function performs RLE encoding with thresholding equal to 4. It processes the input data *ppSrc* and writes the results to the *pDst* buffer. The function uses the bzip2-specific RLE state structure *pRLEState*. This structure must be initialized by [ippsEncodeRLEInit\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

### Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## **EncodeRLEFlush\_BZ2**

*Flushes the remaining data after RLE.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeRLEFlush_BZ2_8u(Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen, IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.
<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE state structure.

## Description

This function flushes the remaining data after RLE encoding with thresholding equal to 4. The function uses the initialized bzip2-specific RLE state structure *pRLEState*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.

## RLEGetInUseTable

*Gets the pointer to the *inUse* vector from the RLE state structure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippSsRLEGetInUseTable_8u(Ipp8u *inUse[256], IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>inUse</i>	Pointer to the <i>inUse</i> vector.
<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE state structure.

## Description

This function gets the pointer to the *inUse* vector (table) from the initialized bzip2-specific RLE state structure *pRLEState*.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
-------------	---------------------

ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
------------------	--

## **DecodeRLEStateInit\_BZ2**

*Initializes the bzip2-specific RLE structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeRLEStateInit_BZ2_8u(IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE structure.
------------------	--

### Description

This function initializes the bzip2-specific RLE structure that contains parameters for the RLE in the external buffer. This structure is used by the function [DecodeRLEState\\_BZ2](#).

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if <i>pRLEState</i> pointer is NULL.

## **DecodeRLEState\_BZ2**

*Performs the bzip2-specific RLE decoding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeRLEState_BZ2_8u(Ipp8u** ppSrc, Ipp32u* pSrcLen, Ipp8u** ppDst,
Ipp32u* pDstLen, IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source buffer.
<i>ppDst</i>	Double pointer to the destination buffer.

<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.
<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE state structure.

## Description

This function performs RLE decoding with thresholding equal to 4. It processes the input data *ppSrc* and writes the results to the *ppDst* buffer. The function uses the bzip2-specific RLE state structure *pRLEState*. This structure must be initialized by the functions [DecodeRLEStateInit\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</code>	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## [DecodeRLEStateFlush\\_BZ2](#)

*Flushes the remaining data after RLE decoding.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeRLEStateFlush_BZ2_8u(IppRLEState_BZ2* pRLEState, Ipp8u** ppDst,
Ipp32u* pDstLen);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>pRLEState</i>	Pointer to the bzip2-specific RLE state structure.
<i>ppDst</i>	Double pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer.

## Description

This function flushes the remaining data after RLE decoding with thresholding equal to 4. The function uses the initialized bzip2-specific RLE state structure *pRLEState*.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if length of the destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.

## **EncodeZ1Z2\_BZ2**

*Performs the bzip2-specific Z1Z2 encoding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZ1Z2_BZ2_8u16u(Ipp8u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp16u* pDst, int* pDstLen, int freqTable[258]);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source buffer, after decoding - pointer to the size of the remaining data.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer, after decoding - pointer to the resulting size of the destination buffer.
<i>freqTable</i>	Table of frequencies collected for the alphabet symbols.

### Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific Z1Z2 encoding.

### Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## **DecodeZ1Z2\_BZ2**

*Performs the bzip2-specific Z1Z2 decoding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZ1Z2_BZ2_16u8u(Ipp16u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source buffer.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source buffer, after decoding - pointer to the size of the remaining data.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the destination buffer, after decoding - pointer to the resulting size of the destination buffer.

## Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific Z1Z2 decoding.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## ReduceDictionary

*Performs the dictionary reducing.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsReduceDictionary_8u_I(const Ipp8u inUse[256], Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int
srcDstLen, int* pSizeDictionary);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>inUse</i>	Table of 256 values of the Ipp8u type.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination buffer.
<i>srcDstLen</i>	Length of the source and destination buffer.
<i>pSizeDictionary</i>	Pointer to the size of the dictionary on entry, and to the size of reduced dictionary after operation.

## Description

This function performs the dictionary reducing.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the source and destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.

## ExpandDictionary

*Performs the dictionary expanding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsExpandDictionary_8u_I(const Ipp8u inUse[256], Ipp8u* pSrcDst, int srcDstLen, int sizeDictionary);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>inUse</i>	Table of 256 values of the Ipp8u type.
<i>pSrcDst</i>	Pointer to the source and destination buffer.
<i>srcDstLen</i>	Length of the source and destination buffer.
<i>sizeDictionary</i>	Size of the dictionary on entry, and to the size of expanded dictionary after operation.

### Description

This function performs the dictionary expanding.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the source and destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.

## CRC32\_BZ2

*Computes the CRC32 checksum for the source data buffer.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCRC32_BZ2_8u(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp32u* pCRC32);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<code>srcLen</code>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<code>pCRC32</code>	Pointer to the accumulated checksum value.

## Description

This function computes the checksum for `srcLen` elements of the source data buffer `pSrc` and stores it in the `pCRC32`. The checksum is computed using the CRC32 direct algorithm that is specific for the bzip2 coding.

You can use this function to compute the accumulated value of the checksum for multiple buffers by specifying as an input parameter the checksum value obtained in the preceding function call.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the <code>pSrc</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if the length of the source vector is less than or equal to 0.

## EncodeHuffGetSize\_BZ2

*Computes the size of the internal state for bzip2-specific Huffman encoding.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeHuffGetSize_BZ2_16u8u(int wndSize, int* pEncodeHuffStateSize);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>wndSize</code>	Size of the block to be processed.
<code>pEncodeHuffStateSize</code>	Pointer to the size of the internal state for bzip2-specific Huffman coding.

## Description

This function computes the size of the internal state structure for bzip2-specific Huffman encoding in dependence of the size of the block to be encoded.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer <code>pEncodeHuffStateSize</code> is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>wndSize</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## EncodeHuffInit\_BZ2

*Initializes the elements of the bzip2-specific internal state for Huffman encoding.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeHuffInit_BZ2_16u8u(int sizeDictionary, const int freqTable[258],
const Ipp16u* pSrc, int srcLen, IppEncodeHuffState_BZ2* pEncodeHuffState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<code>sizeDictionary</code>	Size of the dictionary.
<code>freqTable</code>	Table of frequencies of symbols.
<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source vector.
<code>srcLen</code>	Length of the source vector.
<code>pEncodeHuffState</code>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman coding.

### Description

This function initializes the elements of the bzip2-specific internal state for Huffman encoding. This structure is used by the function [ippsEncodeHuff\\_BZ2](#). The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function [ippsEncodeHuffGetSize\\_BZ2](#).

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the source buffer is less than or equal to 0.

## PackHuffContext\_BZ2

*Performs the bzip2-specific encoding of Huffman context.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsPackHuffContext_BZ2_16u8u(Ipp32u* pCode, int* pCodeLenBits, Ipp8u* pDst,
int* pDstLen, IppEncodeHuffState_BZ2* pEncodeHuffState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pCode</i>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<i>pCodeLenBits</i>	Number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the size of destination buffer on input, pointer to the resulting length of the destination vector on output.
<i>pEncodeHuffState</i>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman encoding.

## Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific encoding of the *Huffman context*. The function uses the bzip2-specific Huffman encoding state structure *pEncodeHuffState*. This structure must be initialized by [ippsEncodeHuffInit\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsDstSizeLessExpected	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## EncodeHuff\_BZ2

Performs the bzip2-specific Huffman encoding.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeHuff_BZ2_16u8u(Ipp32u* pCode, int* pCodeLenBits, Ipp16u** ppSrc,
int* pSrcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen, IppEncodeHuffState_BZ2* pEncodeHuffState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pCode</i>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<i>pCodeLenBits</i>	Number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<i>ppSrc</i>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the size of destination buffer on input, pointer to the resulting length of the destination vector on output.
<i>pEncodeHuffState</i>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman encoding.

## Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific Huffman encoding. The function uses the bzip2-specific Huffman encoding state structure *pEncodeHuffState*. This structure must be initialized by [ippsEncodeHuffInit\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsDstSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning if size of the destination buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## DecodeHuffGetSize\_BZ2

*Computes the size of the internal state for bzip2-specific Huffman decoding.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeHuffGetSize_BZ2_8u16u(int wndSize, int* pDecodeHuffStateSize);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>wndSize</i>	Size of the block to be processed.
<i>pDecodeHuffStateSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the internal state for bzip2-specific Huffman coding.

## Description

This function computes the size of the internal state structure for bzip2-specific Huffman decoding.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer <code>pDecodeHuffState</code> is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>wndSize</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## DecodeHuffInit\_BZ2

*Initializes the elements of the bzip2-specific internal state for Huffman decoding.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeHuffInit_BZ2_8u16u(int sizeDictionary, IppDecodeHuffState_BZ2* pDecodeHuffState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<code>sizeDictionary</code>	Size of the dictionary.
<code>pDecodeHuffState</code>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman coding.

### Description

This function initializes the elements of the bzip2-specific internal state for Huffman decoding. This structure is used by the function `ippsDecodeHuff_BZ2`. The size of this buffer must be computed previously by calling the function `ippsDecodeHuffGetSize_BZ2`.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <code>pDecodeHuffState</code> pointer is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <code>sizeDictionary</code> is less than or equal to 0.

## UnpackHuffContext\_BZ2

*Performs the bzip2-specific decoding of Huffman context.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsUnpackHuffContext_BZ2_8u16u(Ipp32u* pCode, int* pCodeLenBits, Ipp8u** ppSrc, int* pSrcLen, IppDecodeHuffState_BZ2* pDecodeHuffState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pCode</code>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<code>pCodeLenBits</code>	Number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<code>ppSrc</code>	Double pointer to the source vector.
<code>pSrcLen</code>	Pointer to the size of source buffer on input, pointer to the resulting length of the source vector on output.
<code>pDecodeHuffState</code>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman decoding.

## Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific decoding of the *Huffman context*. The function uses the bzip2-specific Huffman decoding state structure `pDecodeHuffState`. This structure must be initialized by `ippsDecodeHuffInit_BZ2` beforehand.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if length of the destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<code>ippStsSrcSizeLessExpected</code>	Indicates a warning if size of the source buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## DecodeHuff\_BZ2

*Performs the bzip2-specific Huffman decoding.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeHuff_BZ2_8u16u(Ipp32u* pCode, int* pCodeLenBits, Ipp8u** ppSrc,
int* pSrcLen, Ipp16u* pDst, int* pDstLen, IppDecodeHuffState_BZ2* pDecodeHuffState);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: `ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h`

Libraries: `ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<code>pCode</code>	Pointer to the bit buffer.
<code>pCodeLenBits</code>	Number of valid bits in the bit buffer.
<code>ppSrc</code>	Double pointer to the source vector.

<i>pSrcLen</i>	Pointer to the size of source buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the size of destination buffer on input, pointer to the resulting length of the destination vector on output.
<i>pDecodeHuffState</i>	Pointer to internal state structure for bzip2 specific Huffman decoding.

## Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific Huffman decoding. The function uses the bzip2-specific Huffman decoding state structure *pDecodeHuffState*. This structure must be initialized by [ippsDecodeHuffInit\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if length of the destination buffer is less than or equal to 0.
<i>ippStsSrcSizeLessExpected</i>	Indicates a warning if size of the source buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## DecodeBlockGetSize\_BZ2

*Computes the size of the additional buffer for bzip2-specific block decoding.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeBlockGetSize_BZ2_8u(int blockSize, int* pBuffSize);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

## Parameters

<i>blockSize</i>	Size of the block to be processed.
<i>pBuffSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the buffer for bzip2-specific decoding.

## Description

This function computes the size of the additional buffer for bzip2-specific decoding.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if the pointer <i>pBuffSize</i> is <code>NULL</code> .

## **DecodeBlock\_BZ2**

Performs the bzip2-specific block decoding.

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeBlock_BZ2_16u8u(const Ipp16u* pSrc, int srcLen, Ipp8u* pDst, int* pDstLen, int index, int dictSize, const Ipp8u inUse[256], Ipp8u* pBuff);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source vector.
<i>srcLen</i>	Pointer to the length of the source vector.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination vector.
<i>pDstLen</i>	Pointer to the size of destination buffer on input, pointer to the resulting length of the destination vector on output.
<i>index</i>	Index of first position for the inverse BWT transform
<i>dictSize</i>	Size of the reduced dictionary.
<i>inUse</i>	Table of 256 values of Ipp8u type.
<i>pBuff</i>	Pointer to the additional buffer.

### Description

This function performs the bzip2-specific block decoding. The function uses the bzip2-specific additional buffer *pBuff*. The size of this buffer must be computed by the function [DecodeBlockGetSize\\_BZ2](#) beforehand.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if length of the source or destination buffer is less than or equal to 0; or if <i>index</i> is greater than or equal to <i>srcLen</i> .
ippStsSrcSizeLessExpected	Indicates a warning if size of the source buffer is insufficient to store all output elements.

## ZFP Compression Functions

This section describes the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives data compression functions that implement the ZFP compressed data format. You can use the ZFP algorithm to perform lossy compression of 3D floating point data. The ZFP format and algorithm are described in [ZFP].

### **EncodeZfpGetSize**

*Calculates the size of the buffer for the ZFP compression structure.*

---

#### **Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpGetSize_32f(int* pStateSize);
```

#### **Include Files**

ippdc.h

#### **Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

#### **Parameters**

<i>pStateSize</i>	Pointer to the variable receiving the size of the ZFP compression structure.
-------------------	--

#### **Description**

This function calculates the size of the memory buffer that your application must allocate to hold the ZFP compression structure.

#### **Return Values**

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer <i>pStateSize</i> is NULL.

### **EncodeZfpInit, EncodeZfpInitLong**

*Initializes the ZFP compression structure with default values.*

---

#### **Syntax**

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpInit_32f(Ipp8u* pDst, int dstLen, IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpInitLong_32f(Ipp8u* pDst, Ipp64u dstLen, IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

#### **Include Files**

ippdc.h

#### **Domain Dependencies**

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination buffer for compressed data.
<i>dstLen</i>	Length of the destination buffer.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.

## Description

This function initializes the ZFP compression structure. Its size must be calculated by calling the function `EncodeZfpGetStateSize` beforehand. Use the `EncodeZfpInitLong` function to process large 3D floating point arrays.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if the parameter <i>dstLen</i> is less than or equal to zero (applies only to the <code>EncodeZfpInit</code> function).

## EncodeZfpSet

*Populates fields of the ZFP compression structure with input values.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpSet_32f(int minBits, int maxBits, int maxPrec, int minExp,
IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

`ippdc.h`

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>minBits</i>	Minimum number of bits for a compressed block; the default value is <code>IppZFPMINBITS</code> .
<i>maxBits</i>	Maximum number of bits for a compressed block; the default value is <code>IppZFPMAXBITS</code> .
<i>maxPrec</i>	Maximum level of precision; the default value is <code>IppZFPMAXPREC</code> .
<i>minExp</i>	Minimum level of exponent; the default value is <code>IppZFPMINEXP</code> .
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.

## Description

This function populates fields of the ZFP compression structure with the corresponding input values. Refer to [ZFP] and associated documentation for more information about the compression parameters.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContexMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## EncodeZfpSetAccuracy

*Sets the desired precision value in the ZFP compression structure.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpSetAccuracy_32f(Ipp64f precision, IppEncodeZfpState_32f*  
pState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>precision</i>	Value to assign to the <i>minExp</i> field of the ZFP compression structure.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.

## Description

This function sets the value of the *minExp* field in the ZFP compression structure to the value of the *precision* input parameter.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the <i>pState</i> pointer is NULL.
ippStsContexMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## EncodeZfp444

*Encodes a 4x4x4 block of 3D floating point data.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfp444_32f(const Ipp32f* pSrc, int srcStep, int srcPlaneStep,
IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the value at the coordinates (0, 0, 0) of the 3D source data block.
<i>srcStep</i>	Row step in bytes.
<i>srcPlaneStep</i>	Plane step in bytes.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.

## Description

This function encodes a 3D 4x4x4 block of floating point values. The function adds the encoded data to an internal bit stream. The pointer to the bit stream is initialized by calling the [EncodeZfpInit](#) function and is updated automatically.

The 3D source data must be arranged in memory in such a way that for any set of coordinates (x, y, z) within the 4x4x4 block,

```
pXYZ = (float *) ((char *)pSrc + x + y * srcStep + z * srcPlaneStep)
```

is a pointer to the value at (x, y, z).

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsContexMatchErr</i>	Indicates an error if ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## EncodeZfpGetCompressedBitSize

Returns the current compressed data size.

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpGetCompressedBitSize_32f(IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState, Ipp64u* pCompressedBitSize);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.
<i>pCompressedBitSize</i>	Pointer to the variable receiving the compressed data size, in bits.

## Description

This function returns the current compressed data size in bits. You can call this function during compression or after the compression of your array is finished. Call this function before using [EncodeZfpFlush](#) to get actual bits size. Otherwise, the function returns size which is rounded (aligned) to an upper byte.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## EncodeZfpFlush

*Writes any buffered encoded data from the ZFP compression structure to the destination buffer.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpFlush_32f(IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.
---------------	---

## Description

This function writes any buffered encoded data from the ZFP compression structure to the destination buffer. Your application must call this function after the last call to [EncodeZfp444](#) to properly finish all compression operations.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer to <i>pState</i> is NULL.
ippStsContextMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## **EncodeZfpGetCompressedSize, EncodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong**

*Returns the current compressed data size.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpGetCompressedSize_32f(IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState, int* pCompressedSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsEncodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong_32f(IppEncodeZfpState_32f* pState, Ipp64u* pCompressedSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.
<i>pCompressedSize</i>	Pointer to the variable receiving the compressed data size.

### Description

This function returns the current compressed data size, in bytes. You can call this function during compression or after the compression of your array is finished.

Use `EncodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong` for large 3D floating point arrays.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContextMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error if the ZFP compression structure data is invalid.

## **DecodeZfpGetStateSize**

*Calculates the size of the buffer for the ZFP decompression structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpGetStateSize_32f(int* pStateSize);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

*pStateSize*      Pointer to the variable receiving the size of the ZFP decompression structure.

## Description

This function calculates the size of the memory buffer that your application must allocate for ZFP decompression operations.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if the <i>pStateSize</i> pointer is NULL.

## **DecodeZfpInit, DecodeZfpInitLong**

*Initializes the ZFP decompression structure with default values.*

---

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpInit_32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcLen, IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState);  
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpInitLong_32f(const Ipp8u* pSrc, Ipp64u srcLen,  
IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the input buffer holding the compressed data.
<i>srcLen</i>	Length of the compressed data buffer.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP decompression structure.

## Description

This function initializes the ZFP decompression structure. Before using this function, calculate the size of the structure calling the [DecodeZfpGetStateSize](#) function.

Use `ippsDecodeZfpInitLong` to process large 3D floating point arrays.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is NULL.
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if the parameter <i>srcLen</i> is less than or equal to zero (applies only to <code>ippsDecodeZfpInit</code> ).

## DecodeZfpSet

*Populates fields of the ZFP decompression structure with input values.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpSet_32f(int minBits, int maxBits, int maxPrec, int minExp,
IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

### Domain Dependencies

Headers: ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

Libraries: ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

### Parameters

<i>minBits</i>	Minimum number of bits for a compressed block; the default value is <code>IppZFPMINBITS</code> .
<i>maxBits</i>	Maximum number of bits for a compressed block; the default value is <code>IppZFPMAXBITS</code> .
<i>maxPrec</i>	Maximum level of precision; the default value is <code>IppZFPMAXPREC</code> .
<i>minExp</i>	Minimum level of exponent; the default value is <code>IppZFPMINEXP</code> .
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP decompression structure.

### Description

This function populates fields of the ZFP decompression structure with the corresponding input values. Refer to [ZFP] and associated documentation for more information about the compression parameters.

### Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the <i>pState</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContexMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error if the ZFP decompression structure is invalid.

## DecodeZfpSetAccuracy

*Sets the desired precision value in the ZFP decompression structure.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpSetAccuracy_32f(Ipp64f precision, IppDecodeZfpState_32f*
pState);
```

### Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>precision</i>	Value to assign to the <code>minExp</code> field of the ZFP decompression structure.
<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP decompression structure.

## Description

This function sets the value of the `minExp` field in the ZFP decompression structure to the value of the *precision* input parameter.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the <i>pState</i> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsContexMatchErr</code>	Indicates an error if the ZFP decompression structure is invalid.

## DecodeZfp444

*Decodes a 4x4x4 block of 3D floating point data.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfp444_32f(IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState, Ipp32f* pDst, int dstStep, int dstPlaneStep);
```

## Include Files

ippdc.h

## Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** ippcore.h, ippvm.h, ipps.h

**Libraries:** ippcore.lib, ippvm.lib, ipps.lib

## Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP decompression structure.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the value at the coordinates (0, 0, 0) of the 3D destination buffer.
<i>dstStep</i>	Row step in bytes.
<i>dstPlaneStep</i>	Plane step in bytes.

## Description

This function decodes a 4x4x4 block of 3D floating point data. The source data pointer is initialized by calling [DecodeZfpInit](#) and is updated automatically.

The function arranges the decompressed 3D data in the destination buffer in such a way that for any set of coordinates ( $x, y, z$ ) within the  $4 \times 4 \times 4$  block,

```
pXYZ = (float *) ((char *) pDst + x + y * dstStep + z * dstPlaneStep)
```

*p* is a pointer to the value at ( $x, y, z$ ).

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsContexMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP decompression structure data is invalid.

## DecodeZfpGetCompressedSize, DecodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong

*Returns the current decompressed data size.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpGetCompressedSize_32f(IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState, int* pDecompressedSize);
```

```
IppStatus ippsDecodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong_32f(IppDecodeZfpState_32f* pState, Ipp64u* pDecompressedSize);
```

### Include Files

`ippdc.h`

### Domain Dependencies

**Headers:** `ippcore.h`, `ippvm.h`, `ipps.h`

**Libraries:** `ippcore.lib`, `ippvm.lib`, `ipps.lib`

### Parameters

<i>pState</i>	Pointer to the ZFP compression structure.
<i>pDecompressedSize</i>	Pointer to the variable receiving the decompressed data size.

### Description

This function returns the current decompressed data size, in bytes. You can call this function during decompression or after the decompression of your array is finished.

Use `DecodeZfpGetCompressedSizeLong` for large 3D floating point arrays.

### Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if any of the pointers is <code>NULL</code> .
ippStsContexMatchErr	Indicates an error if the ZFP decompression structure data is invalid.

# Long Term Evolution (LTE) Wireless Support Functions

**11****NOTE**

This functionality is available only within the Intel® System Studio suite.

---

This section describes functions that implement the Long Term Evolution (LTE) multiple input multiple output (MIMO) algorithm to estimate the minimum mean square error (MMSE).

The LTE MIMO uplink provides the following:

- *Spatial multiplexing* to enable high data rates within a limited bandwidth
- Additional *diversity* against fading on the radio channel
- *Beam-forming* to shape the overall antenna beam in a certain way to maximize the overall antenna gain in the direction of the target receiver

## MIMO MMSE Estimator

---

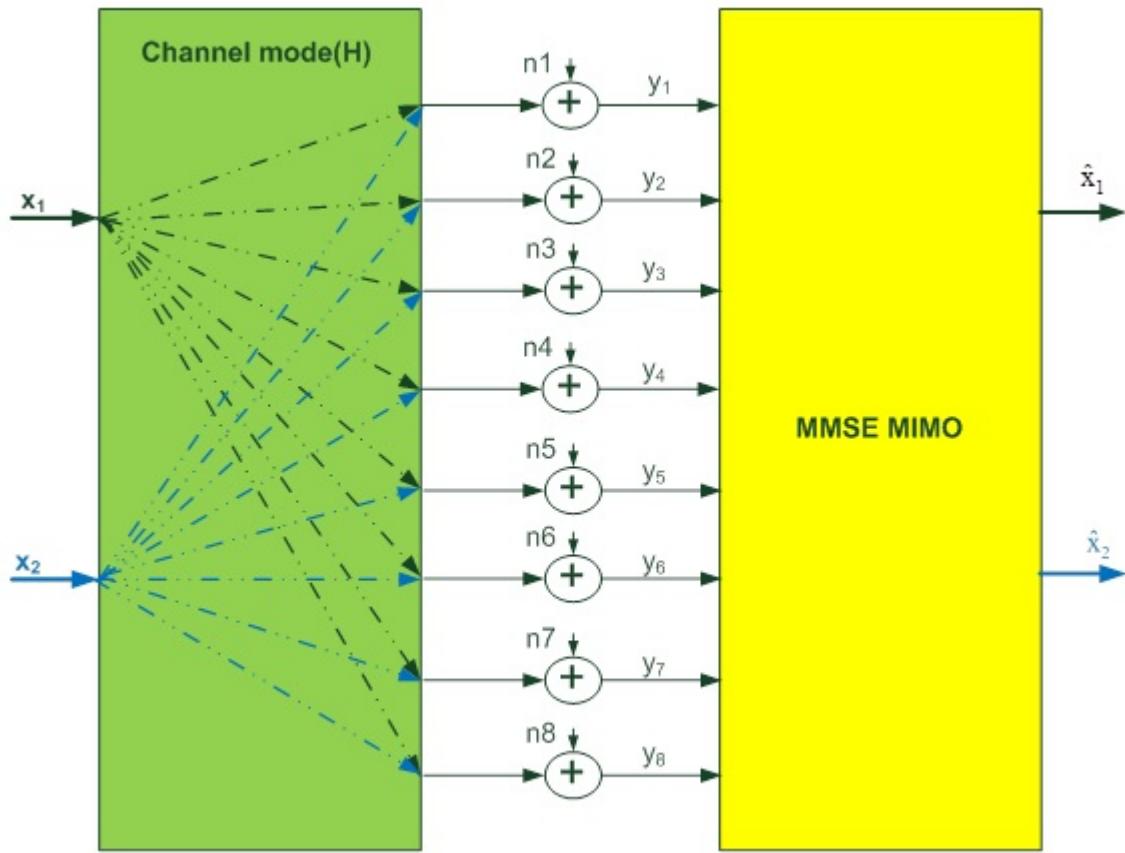
**NOTE**

This functionality is available only within the Intel® System Studio suite.

---

The MIMO MMSE is based on the output of FFT ( $Y$ ) and channel estimation ( $H$ ).

The figure below shows the system model used for the MMSE estimation per subcarrier.



According to this figure, the basic equation is

$$y = H^* x + n$$

where

$$\mathbf{y} = \begin{bmatrix} y_1 \\ y_2 \\ \vdots \\ y_{N_r} \end{bmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{H} = \begin{bmatrix} H_{11} & H_{12} & \cdots & H_{1,N_t} \\ H_{21} & H_{22} & \cdots & H_{2,N_t} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ H_{N_r,1} & H_{N_r,2} & \cdots & H_{N_r,N_t} \end{bmatrix}, \text{ and } \mathbf{x} = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_{N_t} \end{bmatrix}$$

- $N_r$  is the number of receive antennas (2, 4, or 8)
- $N_t$  is the number of transmit antennas (1 or 2)
- $x$  is the data frequency domain symbol

## MimoMMSE

*DEPRECATED. Implements the MIMO MMSE estimator algorithm.*

## Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsMimoMMSE_1X2_16sc(Ipp16sc* pSrcH[2], int srcHStride2, int srcHStride1,
int srcHStride0, Ipp16sc* pSrcY[4][12], int Sigma2, IppFourSymb* pDstX, int
dstXStride1, int dstXStride0, int numSymb, int numSC, int SINRIdx, Ipp32f* pDstSINR,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMimoMMSE_2X2_16sc(Ipp16sc* pSrcH[2], int srcHStride2, int srcHStride1,
int srcHStride0, Ipp16sc* pSrcY[4][12], int Sigma2, IppFourSymb* pDstX, int
dstXStride1, int dstXStride0, int numSymb, int numSC, int SINRIdx, Ipp32f* pDstSINR,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMimoMMSE_1X4_16sc(Ipp16sc* pSrcH[2], int srcHStride2, int srcHStride1,
int srcHStride0, Ipp16sc* pSrcY[4][12], int Sigma2, IppFourSymb* pDstX, int
dstXStride1, int dstXStride0, int numSymb, int numSC, int SINRIdx, Ipp32f* pDstSINR,
int scaleFactor);

IppStatus ippsMimoMMSE_2X4_16sc(Ipp16sc* pSrcH[2], int srcHStride2, int srcHStride1,
int srcHStride0, Ipp16sc* pSrcY[4][12], int Sigma2, IppFourSymb* pDstX, int
dstXStride1, int dstXStride0, int numSymb, int numSC, int SINRIdx, Ipp32f* pDstSINR,
int scaleFactor);
```

## Include Files

ippe.h

## Parameters

<i>pSrcH</i>	Pointer to line 2 of the H matrix.
<i>srcHStride2</i>	Stride between H matrices (H[symb0] and (H[symb1]).
<i>srcHStride1</i>	Stride between rows of the H matrix (h00 and h10)
<i>srcHStride0</i>	Stride between elements of the row (h00 and h01).
<i>pSrcY</i>	Array of pointers to the RX signal Y. The maximum size is four TX antennas and 12 symbols.
<i>Sigma2</i>	Noise power.
<i>numSymb</i>	Number of symbols.
<i>numSC</i>	Number of subcarriers.
<i>pDstX</i>	Pointer to the estimated TX signal grouped by four symbols (quads).
<i>dstXStride1</i>	Stride between TX signals (X[ant0] and X[ant1]).
<i>dstXStride0</i>	Stride between quads inside one antenna.
<i>SINRIdx</i>	Index of symbol to calculate the SINR.
<i>pDstSINR</i>	Pointer to an array of SINR for layer 1,2.
<i>scaleFactor</i>	Scale factor, refer to <a href="#">Integer Scaling</a> .

## Description

**NOTE** This function is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. If you have concerns, open a ticket and provide feedback at <https://supporttickets.intel.com/>.

---

### NOTE

This functionality is available only within the Intel® System Studio suite.

---

This function implements the MMSE estimator algorithm. The MMSE estimation process consists of the following steps:

1. Calculate  $B = H^H * H$ , where  $H$  is the channel matrix, and superscript  $H$  denotes Hermitian operator (transpose and conjugate).
2. Calculate  $A = H^H * H + \sigma_n^2 * I_{N_t}$ , where  $N_t$  is the number of transmit antennas (1 or 2).
3. Calculate  $A^{-1} = (H^H * H + \sigma_n^2 * I_{N_t})^{-1}$ .
4. Calculate  $Z = H^H * y$ .
5. Calculate  $x = A^{-1} * Z = (H^H * H + \sigma_n^2 * I_{N_t})^{-1} * H^H * y$ .
6. Calculate  $D = W * H = A^{-1} * H^H * H$ .

Signal to interference plus noise ratio (SINR) is computed as follows:

$$pSINR_1 = \frac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} (x_1^k)^H x_1^k}{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left\{ \left( \frac{H^H H}{\sigma_n^2} + I_{N_t} \right)^{-1} \right\}_{jj}}, j = 0$$

$$pSINR_2 = \frac{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} (x_2^k)^H x_2^k}{\sum_{k=0}^{M-1} \left\{ \left( \frac{H^H H}{\sigma_n^2} + I_{N_t} \right)^{-1} \right\}_{jj}}, j = 1$$

where

$M$  is the number of subcarriers.

The destination data is grouped by four symbols.

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if one of the specified pointers is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if <i>numSymb</i> or <i>numSC</i> is less than, or equal to zero.

## CRC\_8u

---

*Computes checksum for a given data vector.*

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCRC_8u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp64u poly, Ipp8u optPoly[128], Ipp32u init, Ipp32u* pCRC16);
```

### Include Files

ippe.h

### Domain Dependencies

ippcore.h

### Libraries

ippe.lib

### Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	The pointer to the source vector.
<i>len</i>	The length of the vector, number of items.
<i>poly</i>	CRC polynomial with explicit leading 1. Indicates CRC length: 8/16/24/32 bits.
<i>optPoly</i>	The initialized data table (NULL, by default).
<i>init</i>	The initial value of a register.
<i>pCRC</i>	Pointer to the CRC value.

### Description

This function computes the CRC value with the polynomial *poly* and the initial value *init* for the input vector *pSrc* with the length *len* bytes. The default *optPoly* value is NULL.

This function supports only 8, 16, 24, and 32 bytes-length polynomials. The bytes number of the CRC algorithm (8, 16, 24, or 32) is defined by the position of the most significant 1 bit in *poly*. The polynomial must be specified in full. For example, for CRC16 with the 0x1021 polynomial, the poly value must be 0x11021.

Low-level ippsCRC\_8u optimization requires special tables for every *poly* value. This function calls the optimized code only for the fixed set of polynomials by default and returns `ippStsNoErr` status. If such table is not available for *poly*, it calculates CRC using non-optimized code and returns the `ippStsNonOptimalPathSelected` warning.

To compute CRC for an arbitrary polynomial with low-level optimization, you need to initialize the *optPoly* table first with the [ippsGenCRCOptPoly\\_8u](#) function and transfer *optPoly* into ippsCRC\_8u.

### Example

```
// Computing CRC16 for the 0x1021 polynomial
int main()
{
    Ipp8u* src = "123456789";
    IppStatus status;
```

```

Ipp32u CRC;
Ipp64u poly = 0x11021;//Default polynomial
Ipp32u init = 0xFFFF;

status = ippsCRC_8u(src, 9, poly, NULL, init, &CRC);
printf("status = '%s'\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
printf("CRC=0x%x\n", CRC);
return 0;
}

```

The result:

```

status = 'ippStsNoErr: No errors'
CRC=0x29b1

```

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer to the source vector is NULL.
ippStsSizeErr	Indicates an error if the length of the source vector is less than or equal to 0.
ippStsAlgTypeErr	Indicates an error if the most significant 1 bit is in the wrong position.
ippStsBadArgErr	Indicates an error if the <i>optPoly</i> value does not match <i>poly</i> value.
ippStsNonOptimalPathSelected	Indicates an error if the function returns the positive warning. Call <a href="#">ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u</a> to compute the table.

## ippsGenCRCOptPoly\_8u

*Computes optimization table for ippsCRC\_8u.*

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u(Ipp64u* poly, Ipp8u optPoly[128]);
```

### Include Files

ippe.h

### Domain Dependencies

ippcore.h

### Libraries

ippe.lib

### Parameters

<i>poly</i>	CRC polynomial with explicit leading 1. Indicates CRC length: 8/16/24/32 bits.
<i>optPoly</i>	The initialized data table (NULL, by default).

## Description

The `ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u` function is auxiliary for `ippsCRC_8u` and computes a table for low-level optimization in `ippsCRC_8u`. You can use this function in the initialization procedure of the application.

Low-level `ippsCRC_8u` optimization requires special tables for every *poly* value. This function calls the optimized code only for the fixed set of polynomials by default and returns the `ippStsNoErr` status. If such table is not available for *poly*, it calculates CRC using non-optimized code and returns the `ippStsNonOptimalPathSelected` warning.

To compute CRC for an arbitrary polynomial with low-level optimization, you need to initialize the *optPoly* table first with the `ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u` function and transfer *optPoly* into `ippsCRC_8u`.

## Example

```
// Computing the table for the function that does not support CRC16 with the 0x8005 polynomial.
int main()
{
    Ipp8u* src = "123456789";
    IppStatus status;
    Ipp32u CRC;
    Ipp64u poly = 0x18005;
    Ipp32u init = 0;
    Ipp8u optPoly[128];

    //function returns ippStsNonOptimalPathSelected
    status = ippsCRC_8u(src, 9, poly, NULL, init, &CRC);
    printf("status = '%s'\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
    printf("CRC=0x%x\n", CRC);

    //function returns ippStsNoErr and
    //calls optimized code
    status = ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u(poly, optPoly);
    status = ippsCRC_8u(src, 9, poly, optPoly, init, &CRC);
    printf("status = '%s'\n", ippGetStatusString(status));
    printf("CRC=0x%x\n", CRC);

    return 0;
}
```

The result:

```
status = 'The function is inefficient due to the combination of input parameters'
CRC=0xfee8
status = 'ippStsNoErr: No errors'
CRC=0xfee8
```

```
// Computing CRC6
int main()
{
    Ipp8u* src = "123456789";
    IppStatus status;
    Ipp32u CRC;
    Ipp64u poly = 0x61;//CRC6 polynomial;
    Ipp32u init = 0x0;
    Ipp8u optPoly[128];

    //Function calculates crc8/crc16/crc24/crc32
    //Shift 2 bits left, CRC6 -> CRC8
```

```

poly <= 2;
status = ippsGenCRCOptPoly_8u(poly, optPoly);
status = ippsCRC_8u(src, 9, poly, optPoly, init, &CRC);
printf("status = %d, '%s'\n", status, ippGetStatusString(status));
//Shift 2 bits right, CRC8 -> CRC6
printf("crc6=%x\n", CRC >> 2);
return 0;
}

```

## Return Values

ippStsNoErr	Indicates no error.
ippStsNullPtrErr	Indicates an error if the pointer to the source vector is NULL.
ippStsAlgTypeErr	Indicates an error if the most significant 1 bit is in the wrong position.

# CRC16

Computes the CRC16 checksum for the source data buffer.

## Syntax

```

IppStatus ippsCRC16_8u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pCRC16);
IppStatus ippsCRC16_1u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset,
int bitLen);

```

## Include Files

ippe.h

## Domain Dependencies

ippcore.h

## Libraries

ippcore.lib

## Parameters

<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<i>srcBitOffset</i>	Offset in bits from the source data buffer.
<i>pDst</i>	Pointer to the destination data buffer.
<i>dstBitOffset</i>	Offset in bits from the destination data buffer.
<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pCRC16</i>	Pointer to the checksum value.
<i>bitLen</i>	Length of the input source vector, in bits.

## Description

This function computes the checksum for *srcLen* elements of the source data buffer *pSrc* and stores it in the *pCRC16* respectively. The following polynomial representation is used:

$$x^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + X + 1$$

**ippsCRC16\_1u.** This function flavor computes the CRC16 checksum of a vector that has a `8u` data type. It means that each byte consists of eight consecutive elements of the vector (1 bit per element). You need to specify the offsets from the source and destination data buffers in the `srcBitOffset` and `dstBitOffset` parameters, respectively.

This function can be used to compute the accumulated value of the checksum for multiple buffers in the data stream by specifying as an input parameter the checksum value obtained in the preceding function call.

## Return Values

<code>ippStsNoErr</code>	Indicates no error.
<code>ippStsNullPtrErr</code>	Indicates an error if the <code>pSrc</code> pointer is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>ippStsSizeErr</code>	Indicates an error if the length of the source vector is less than or equal to 0.

## CRC24a, CRC24b, CRC24c

---

Computes the CRC24 checksum for the source data buffer.

---

### Syntax

```
IppStatus ippsCRC24a_8u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pCRC24);
IppStatus ippsCRC24b_8u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pCRC24);
IppStatus ippsCRC24c_8u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int len, Ipp32u* pCRC24);
IppStatus ippsCRC24a_1u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset,
int bitLen);
IppStatus ippsCRC24b_1u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset,
int bitLen);
IppStatus ippsCRC24c_1u(Ipp8u* pSrc, int srcBitOffset, Ipp8u* pDst, int dstBitOffset,
int bitLen);
```

### Include Files

`ippe.h`

### Domain Dependencies

`ippcore.h`

### Libraries

`ippcore.lib`

### Parameters

<code>pSrc</code>	Pointer to the source data buffer.
<code>srcBitOffset</code>	Offset in bits from the source data buffer.
<code>pDst</code>	Pointer to the destination data buffer.
<code>dstBitOffset</code>	Offset in bits from the destination data buffer.

---

<i>len</i>	Number of elements in the source data buffer.
<i>pCRC24</i>	Pointer to the checksum value.
<i>bitLen</i>	Length of the input source vector, in bits.

## Description

These functions compute the checksum for *srcLen* elements of the source data buffer *pSrc* using different polynomials and store it in the *pCRC24* respectively. The following polynomial representations are used:

$$\text{ippsCRC24a} \quad X^{24} + X^{23} + X^{18} + X^{17} + X^{14} + X^{11} + X^{10} + X^7 + X^6 + X^5 + X^4 + X^3 + X + 1$$

$$\text{ippsCRC24b} \quad X^{24} + X^{23} + X^6 + X^5 + X + 1$$

$$\text{ippsCRC24c} \quad X^{24} + X^{23} + X^{21} + X^{20} + X^{17} + X^{15} + X^{13} + X^{12} + X^8 + X^4 + X^2 + X + 1$$

These functions can be used to compute the accumulated value of the checksum for multiple buffers in the data stream by specifying as an input parameter the checksum value obtained in the preceding function call.

**ippsCRC24{a|b|c}\_1u.** These function flavors compute the checksum of vectors that have a *8u* data type. It means that each byte consists of eight consecutive elements of the vector (1 bit per element). You need to specify the offsets from the source and destination vectors in the *srcBitOffset* and *dstBitOffset* parameters, respectively.

## Return Values

<i>ippStsNoErr</i>	Indicates no error.
<i>ippStsNullPtrErr</i>	Indicates an error if the <i>pSrc</i> pointer is <b>NULL</b> .
<i>ippStsSizeErr</i>	Indicates an error if the length of the source vector is less than or equal to 0.

# Handling of Special Cases

Some mathematical functions implemented in Intel IPP are not defined for all possible argument values. This appendix describes how the corresponding Intel IPP functions used in signal processing domains handle situations when their input arguments fall outside the range of function definition or may lead to ambiguously determined output results.

The table below summarizes these special cases for general vector functions described in [Essential Functions](#) and lists result values together with status codes returned by these functions. The status codes ending with Err (except for the `ippStsNoErr` status) indicate an error. When an error occurs, the function execution is interrupted. All other status codes indicate that the input argument is outside the range, but the function execution is continued with the corresponding result value.

## [Special Cases for Intel IPP Signal Processing Functions](#)

Function Base Name	Data Type	Case Description	Result Value	Status Code
<a href="#">Sqrt</a>	16s	Sqrt ( $x < 0$ )	0	<code>ippStsSqrtNegArg</code>
	32f	Sqrt ( $x < 0$ )	NAN_32F	<code>ippStsSqrtNegArg</code>
	64s	Sqrt ( $x < 0$ )	0	<code>ippStsSqrtNegArg</code>
	64f	Sqrt ( $x < 0$ )	NAN_64F	<code>ippStsSqrtNegArg</code>
<a href="#">Div</a> , <a href="#">Div_Round</a>	8u	Div ( $0/0$ )	0	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ )	IPP_MAX_8U	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
<a href="#">Div</a>	16s	Div ( $0/0$ )	0	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x > 0$	IPP_MAX_16S	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x < 0$	IPP_MIN_16S	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
<a href="#">Div</a>	16sc	Div ( $0/0$ )	0	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ )	0	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
<a href="#">Div</a>	32f	Div ( $0/0$ )	NAN_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x > 0$	INF_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x < 0$	INF_NEG_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
<a href="#">Div</a>	32fc	Div ( $0/0$ )	NAN_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ )	NAN_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
<a href="#">Div</a>	64f	Div ( $0/0$ )	NAN_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x > 0$	INF_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>
		Div ( $x/0$ ), $x < 0$	INF_NEG_32F	<code>ippStsDivByZero</code>

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
<a href="#">DivC</a>	64fc	Div (0/0)	NAN_32F	ippStsDivByZero
		Div (x/0)	NAN_32F	ippStsDivByZero
<a href="#">Ln</a>	<a href="#">all</a>	Div(x/0)	-	ippStsDivByZeroErr
<a href="#">Ln</a>	16s	Ln (0)	IPP_MIN_16S	ippStsLnZeroArg
		Ln (x<0)	IPP_MIN_16S	ippStsLnZeroArg
<a href="#">Ln</a>	32s	Ln (0)	IPP_MIN_32S	ippStsLnZeroArg
		Ln (x<0)	IPP_MIN_32S	ippStsLnNegArg
<a href="#">Ln</a>	32f	Ln (x<0)	NAN_32F	ippStsLnNegArg
		Ln (x<IPP_MINABS_32F)	INF_NEG_32F	ippStsLnZeroArg
<a href="#">Ln</a>	64f	Ln (x<0)	NAN_64F	ippStsLnNegArg
		Ln (x<IPP_MINABS_64F)	INF_NEG_64F	ippStsLnZeroArg
<a href="#">Exp</a>	16s	overflow	IPP_MAX_16S	ippStsNoErr
<a href="#">Exp</a>	32s	overflow	IPP_MAX_32S	ippStsNoErr
		overflow	IPP_MAX_64S	ippStsNoErr
<a href="#">Exp</a>	32f	overflow	INF_32F	ippStsNoErr
		overflow	INF_64F	ippStsNoErr

Here  $x$  denotes an input value. For the definition of the constants used, see [Data Ranges](#) in chapter 2.

Note that flavors of the same math function operating on different data types may produce different results for equal argument values. However, for a given function and a fixed data type, handling of special cases is the same for all function flavors that have different [descriptors](#) in their names. For example, the logarithm function `ippiLn` operating on `16s` data treats zero argument values in the same way for all its flavors `ippsLn_16s_Sfs` and `ippiLn_16s_ISfs`.

The table below summarizes special cases for fixed-accuracy arithmetic functions.

#### [\*\*Special Cases for Intel IPP Fixed-Accuracy Arithmetic Functions\*\*](#)

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
<a href="#">Inv</a>	32f	Inv (x=+0)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Inv (x=-0)	-INF_32F	
	64f	Inv (x=+0)	INF_64F	

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Typ e</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
Div	32f	Inv (x=-0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x>0, y=+0)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x>0, y=-0)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x<0, y=+0)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x<0, y=-0)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	Div (x=0, y=0)	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x>0, y=+0)	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x>0, y=-0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x<0, y=+0)	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Div (x<0, y=-0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
Sqrt	32f	Sqrt (x<0)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Sqrt (x=-INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
64f	Sqrt (x<0)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain	
	Sqrt (x=-INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain	
InvSqrt	32f	InvSqrt (x<0)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		InvSqrt (x=+0)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		InvSqrt (x=-0)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		InvSqrt (x=-INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	InvSqrt (x<0)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		InvSqrt (x=+0)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		InvSqrt (x=-0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		InvSqrt (x=-INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
				ippStsSingularity

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
				ippStsDomain
<code>InvCbrt</code>	32f	InvCbrt ( $x=+0$ )	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		InvCbrt ( $x=-0$ )	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	InvCbrt ( $x=+0$ )	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		InvCbrt ( $x=-0$ )	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
<code>Pow3o2</code>	32f	Pow3o2 ( $x<0$ )	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Pow3o2 ( $x=-\infty$ )	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Pow3o2 ( $x<0$ )	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Pow3o2 ( $x=-\infty$ )	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<code>Pow, Powx</code>	32f	Pow ( $x=+0, y=-\text{ODD\_INT}$ )	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=-0, y=-\text{ODD\_INT}$ )	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=0, y=-\text{EVEN\_INT}$ )	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=0, y=\text{NON\_INT\_NEG}$ )	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x<0, y=\text{NON\_INT\_POS}$ )	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=0, y=-\infty$ )	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	Pow ( $x=+0, y=-\text{ODD\_INT}$ )	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=-0, y=-\text{ODD\_INT}$ )	-INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		Pow ( $x=0, y=-\text{EVEN\_INT}$ )	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=0, y=\text{NON\_INT\_NEG}$ )	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x<0, y=\text{NON\_INT\_POS}$ )	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Pow ( $x=0, y=-\infty$ )	INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
<code>Exp</code>	32f	Exp ( $x, x < \text{underflow}$ )	0	ippStsUnderflow
		Exp ( $x, x > \text{overflow}$ )	INF_32F	ippStsOverflow
	64f	Exp ( $x, x < \text{underflow}$ )	0	ippStsUnderflow
		Exp ( $x, x > \text{overflow}$ )	INF_64F	ippStsOverflow

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
<a href="#">Expm1</a>	32f	Expm1(x), x>overflow	INF_32F	ippStsOverflow
	64f	Expm1(x), x>overflow	INF_64F	ippStsOverflow
<a href="#">Ln, Log10</a>	32f	Ln(x<0)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x=0)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	Ln(x<0)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x=0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
<a href="#">Log1p</a>	32f	Ln(x<-1)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -1)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
	64f	Ln(x<-1)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Ln(x== -1)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
<a href="#">Cos</a>	32f	Cos(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Cos(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">Sin</a>	32f	Sin(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Sin(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">SinCos</a>	32f	SinCos(INF)	NAN_32F, NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	SinCos(INF)	NAN_64F, NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">CIS</a>	32fc	CIS(INF)	NAN_32F, NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64fc	CIS(INF)	NAN_64F, NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">Tan</a>	32f	Tan(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Tan(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">Acos</a>	32f	Acos(x),  x >1	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Acos(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Acos(x),  x >1	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Acos(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<a href="#">Asin</a>	32f	Asin(x),  x >1	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Asin(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Asin(x),  x >1	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
		Asin(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<b>Cosh</b>	32f	Cosh(x),  x >overflow	INF_32F	ippStsOverflow
	64f	Cosh(x),  x >overflow	INF_64F	ippStsOverflow
<b>Sinh</b>	32f	Sinh(x),  x >overflow	INF_32F	ippStsOverflow
	64f	Sinh(x),  x >overflow	INF_64F	ippStsOverflow
<b>Acosh</b>	32f	Acosh(x<1)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		Acosh(x=-INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Acosh(x<1)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		Acosh(x=-INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
<b>Atanh</b>	32f	Atanh(x=1)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Atanh(x=-1)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Atanh(x),  x >1	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		Atanh(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	Atanh(x=1)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		Atanh(x=-1)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Atanh(x),  x >1	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		Atanh(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
				ippStsDomain
				ippStsDomain
<b>Erfc</b>	32f	Erfc(x),  x >underflow	0	ippStsUnderflow
	64f	Erfc(x),  x >underflow	0	ippStsUnderflow
<b>ErfInv</b>	32f	ErfInv(x=1)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfInv(x=-1)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfInv(x),  x >1	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfInv(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
	64f	ErfInv(x=1)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		ErfInv(x=-1)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfInv(x),  x >1	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfInv(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
				ippStsDomain
				ippStsDomain
<b>ErfcInv</b>	32f	ErfcInv(x=2)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfcInv(x=0)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity

<b>Function Base Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Case Description</b>	<b>Result Value</b>	<b>Status Code</b>
64f		ErfcInv(x),  x <0	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfcInv(x),  x >2	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		ErfcInv(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		ErfcInv(x=2)	-INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		ErfcInv(x=0)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		ErfcInv(x),  x <0	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfcInv(x),  x >2	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		ErfcInv(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
				ippStsDomain
				ippStsDomain
CdfNorm	32f	CdfNorm(x),  x <underflow	0	ippStsUnderflow
	64f	CdfNorm(x),  x <underflow	0	ippStsUnderflow
CdfNormInv	32f	CdfNormInv(x=1)	INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x=0)	-INF_32F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x<0	NAN_32F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x>1	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		CdfNormInv(INF)	NAN_32F	ippStsDomain
		CdfNormInv(x=1)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		CdfNormInv(x=0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x<0	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x>1	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
64f		CdfNormInv(x=1)	INF_64F	ippStsDomain
		CdfNormInv(x=0)	-INF_64F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x<0	NAN_64F	ippStsSingularity
		CdfNormInv(x), x>1	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
		CdfNormInv(INF)	NAN_64F	ippStsDomain
				ippStsDomain

# Appendix B: Removed Functions for Signal Processing

B

This appendix contains tables that list the functions removed from Intel IPP 9.0. If an application created with the previous versions calls a function listed here, then the source code must be modified. The tables specify the corresponding Intel IPP 9.0 functions or workaround to replace the removed functions:

- [ippcore.h](#)
- [ipps.h](#)
- [ippdi.h](#)
- [ippch.h](#)
- [ippdc.h](#)
- [ippsc.h](#) - the whole domain is removed
- [ippac.h](#) - the whole domain is removed
- [ippgen.h](#) - the whole domain is removed

## NOTE

To get information on possible alternatives to the removed functions that do not have substitution or workaround in Intel IPP , refer to <https://software.intel.com/en-us/articles/the-alternatives-for-intel-ipp-legacy-domains-and-functions> or file a support request at [Online Service Center](#).

### [ippcore.h](#):

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippEnableCpu	N/A
ippGetCpuType	ippGetCpuFeatures
ippGetMessageStatusI18n	N/A
ippGetNumCoresOnDie	N/A
ippInitCpu	ippSetCpuFeatures
ippMessageCatalogCloseI18n	N/A
ippMessageCatalogOpenI18n	N/A
ippSetAffinity	N/A
ippStaticInit	ippInit
ippStatusToMessageIdI18n	N/A

### [ipps.h](#):

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ipps10Log10_32s_ISfs	Use ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsLog10_32f_A24 (ippvm)

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ipps10Log10_32s_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsLog10_32f_A24 (ippVM)
ippsALawToLin_8u16s	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsALawToLin_8u32f	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsALawToMuLaw_8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsAutoCorr_16s_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_16s32f and ippsAutoCorrNorm_32f
ippsAutoCorr_32f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_32fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_64f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_64fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormA_16s_Sfs	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormA_32f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormA_32fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormA_64f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormA_64fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormB_16s_Sfs	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormB_32f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormB_32fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormB_64f	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsAutoCorr_NormB_64fc	ippsAutoCorrNorm
ippsBuildSymb1TableDV4D_16sc	N/A
ippsCalcStatesDV_16sc	N/A
ippsCauchyDD2_32f_I	N/A
ippsCauchyD_32f_I	N/A
ippsCauchy_32f_I	N/A
ippsConjCcs_16sc	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjCcs_32fc
ippsConjCcs_16sc_I	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjCcs_32fc_I
ippsConjPack_16sc	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjPack_32fc
ippsConjPack_16sc_I	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjPack_32fc_I
ippsConjPerm_16sc	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjPerm_32fc

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsConjPerm_16sc_I	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConjPerm_32fc_I
ippsConvCyclic4x4_32f32fc	N/A
ippsConvCyclic8x8_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsConvCyclic8x8_32f	N/A
ippsConv_16s_Sfs	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsConvolve_32f
ippsConv_32f	ippsConvolve_32f
ippsConv_64f	ippsConvolve_64f
ippsCopy_lu	ippsCopyLE_lu <b>and</b> ippsCopyBE_lu
ippsCrossCorr_16s64s	<b>Use</b> ippsConvert_16s32f <b>and</b> ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f
ippsCrossCorr_16s_Sfs	<b>Use</b> ippsConvert_16s32f <b>and</b> ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f
ippsCrossCorr_32f	ippsCrossCorrNorm_32f
ippsCrossCorr_32fc	ippsCrossCorrNorm_32fc
ippsCrossCorr_64f	ippsCrossCorrNorm_64f
ippsCrossCorr_64fc	ippsCrossCorrNorm_64fc
ippsDCTFwdFree_16s	<b>Use</b> ippsFree
ippsDCTFwdFree_32f	<b>Use</b> ippsFree
ippsDCTFwdFree_64f	<b>Use</b> ippsFree
ippsDCTFwdGetBufSize_16s	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTFwdGetBufSize_32f	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTFwdGetBufSize_64f	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTFwdGetSize_16s	ippsDCTFwdGetSize_32f
ippsDCTFwdInitAlloc_16s	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTFwdInitAlloc_32f	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTFwdInitAlloc_64f	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTFwdInit_16s	ippsDCTFwdInit_32f
ippsDCTFwd_16s_ISfs	ippsDCTFwd_32f_I
ippsDCTFwd_16s_Sfs	ippsDCTFwd_32f
ippsDCTInvFree_16s	ippsFree
ippsDCTInvFree_32f	ippsFree

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDCTInvFree_64f	ippsFree
ippsDCTInvGetBufSize_16s	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTInvGetBufSize_32f	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTInvGetBufSize_64f	ippsDCTGetSize
ippsDCTInvGetSize_16s	ippsDCTInvGetSize_32f
ippsDCTInvInitAlloc_16s	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTInvInitAlloc_32f	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTInvInitAlloc_64f	ippsDCTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDCTInit
ippsDCTInvInit_16s	ippsDCTInvInit_32f
ippsDCTInv_16s_ISfs	ippsDCTInv_32f_I
ippsDCTInv_16s_Sfs	ippsDCTInv_32f
ippsDFTFree_C_16s	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_C_16sc	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_C_32f	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_C_32fc	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_C_64f	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_C_64fc	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_R_16s	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_R_32f	ippsFree
ippsDFTFree_R_64f	ippsFree
ippsDFTFwd_CToC_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTFwd_CToC_32f
ippsDFTFwd_CToC_16sc_Sfs	ippsDFTFwd_CToC_32fc
ippsDFTFwd_RToCCS_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTFwd_RToCCS_32f
ippsDFTFwd_RToPack_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTFwd_RToPack_32f
ippsDFTFwd_RToPerm_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTFwd_RToPerm_32f
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_16s	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_16sc	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_32f	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_32fc	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_64f	ippsDFTGetSize

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDFTGetBufSize_C_64fc	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_R_16s	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_R_32f	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTGetBufSize_R_64f	ippsDFTGetSize
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_16s	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_16sc	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_32f	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_32fc	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_64f	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_C_64fc	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_R_16s	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_R_32f	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInitAlloc_R_64f	ippsDFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsDFTInit
ippsDFTInv_CCSToR_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTInv_CCSToR_32f
ippsDFTInv_CToC_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTInv_CToC_32f
ippsDFTInv_CToC_16sc_Sfs	ippsDFTInv_CToC_32fc
ippsDFTInv_PackToR_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTInv_PackToR_32f
ippsDFTInv_PermToR_16s_Sfs	ippsDFTInv_PermToR_32f
ippsDFTOutOrdFree_C_32fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdFree_C_64fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdFwd_CToC_32fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdFwd_CToC_64fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdGetBufSize_C_32fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdGetBufSize_C_64fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdInitAlloc_C_32fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdInitAlloc_C_64fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdInv_CToC_32fc	N/A
ippsDFTOutOrdInv_CToC_64fc	N/A
ippsDemodulateFM_CToR_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDotProd_16s16sc32fc	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsDotProd_16s16sc32sc_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsDotProd_16s16sc_Sfs	Use ippsDotProd_16s16sc64sc
ippsDotProd_16s_Sfs	Use ippsDotProd_16s64s
ippsDotProd_16sc32fc	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsDotProd_16sc32sc_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsDotProd_16sc_Sfs	Use ippsDotProd_16sc64sc
ippsDotProd_32s32sc_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsDotProd_32sc_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of DotProd function
ippsExp_32f64f	Use ippsConvert_32f64f and ippsExp_64f
ippsExp_64s_ISfs	Use ippsConvert_64s64f and ippsExp_64f_I
ippsExp_64s_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_64s64f and ippsExp_64f
ippsFFTFree_C_16s	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_16sc	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_32f	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_32fc	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_32s	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_32sc	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_64f	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_C_64fc	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_R_16s	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_R_16s32s	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_R_32f	ippsFree

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFFTFree_R_32s	ippsFree
ippsFFTFree_R_64f	ippsFree
ippsFFTForward_CToC_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_32f_I
ippsFFTForward_CToC_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_32f
ippsFFTForward_CToC_16sc_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_32fc_I
ippsFFTForward_CToC_16sc_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_32fc
ippsFFTForward_CToC_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_64f_I
ippsFFTForward_CToC_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_64f
ippsFFTForward_CToC_32sc_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_64fc_I
ippsFFTForward_CToC_32sc_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_CToC_64fc
ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_16s32s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32f
ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32f
ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_64f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToCCS_64f
ippsFFTForward_RToPack_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPack_32f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToPack_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPack_32f
ippsFFTForward_RToPack_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPack_64f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToPack_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPack_64f
ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32f
ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_64f_I
ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTForward_RToPerm_64f
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_16s	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_16sc	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_32f	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_32fc	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_32s	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_32sc	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_64f	ippsFFTGetSize

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFFTGetBufSize_C_64fc	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_R_16s	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_R_16s32s	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_R_32f	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_R_32s	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetBufSize_R_64f	ippsFFTGetSize
ippsFFTGetSize_C_16s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_C_32f
ippsFFTGetSize_C_16sc	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_C_32fc
ippsFFTGetSize_C_32s	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_C_32f (64f)
ippsFFTGetSize_C_32sc	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_C_32fc (64fc)
ippsFFTGetSize_R_16s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT ippsFFTGetSize_R_32f
ippsFFTGetSize_R_16s32s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_R_32f
ippsFFTGetSize_R_32s	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTGetSize_R_32f (64f)
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_16s	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_16sc	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_32f	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_32fc	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_32s	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_32sc	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_64f	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_C_64fc	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_R_16s	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_R_16s32s	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_R_32f	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_R_32s	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit
ippsFFTInitAlloc_R_64f	ippsFFTGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsFFTInit

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFFTInit_C_16s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_C_32f
ippsFFTInit_C_16sc	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_C_32fc
ippsFFTInit_C_32s	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_C_32f (64f)
ippsFFTInit_C_32sc	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_C_32fc (64fc)
ippsFFTInit_R_16s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT ippsFFTInit_R_32f
ippsFFTInit_R_16s32s	Use 16s->32f conversion and 32f flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_R_32f
ippsFFTInit_R_32s	Use 32s->32f (or to 64f) conversion and 32f (64f) flavor of FFT - ippsFFTInit_R_32f (64f)
ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32f_I
ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32f
ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32s16s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32f
ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_64f_I
ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CCSToR_64f
ippsFFTInv_CToC_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_32f_I
ippsFFTInv_CToC_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_32f
ippsFFTInv_CToC_16sc_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_32fc_I
ippsFFTInv_CToC_16sc_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_32fc
ippsFFTInv_CToC_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_64f_I
ippsFFTInv_CToC_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_64f
ippsFFTInv_CToC_32sc_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_64fc_I
ippsFFTInv_CToC_32sc_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_CToC_64fc
ippsFFTInv_PackToR_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32f_I
ippsFFTInv_PackToR_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32f
ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_PackToR_64f_I
ippsFFTInv_PackToR_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_PackToR_64f
ippsFFTInv_PermToR_16s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32f_I
ippsFFTInv_PermToR_16s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32f

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32s_ISfs	ippsFFTInv_PermToR_64f_I
ippsFFTInv_PermToR_32s_Sfs	ippsFFTInv_PermToR_64f
ippsFIR32f_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32f_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32fc_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32fc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32s_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32s_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32s_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32s_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32sc_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32sc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32sc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR32sc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_32s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_32s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64f_Direct_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIR64fc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_32sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_32sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_32sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR64fc_Direct_32sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRFree_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetDlyLine_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetStateSize_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRGetTaps32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRGetTaps_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRInitAlloc32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInitAlloc_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRInit_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRLMSFree32f_16s	ippsFree
ippsFIRLMSFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsFIRLMSInitAlloc32f_16s	FIRLMSGetSize+ippsMalloc+FIRLMSInit
ippsFIRLMSInitAlloc_32f	FIRLMSGetSize+ippsMalloc+FIRLMSInit
ippsFIRLMSMRFree32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRFree32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetDlyLine32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetDlyLine32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetDlyVal32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetDlyVal32sc_16sc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRLMSMRGetTaps32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetTaps32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetTapsPointer32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRGetTapsPointer32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMРИnInitAlloc32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMРИnInitAlloc32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMROne32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMROne32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMROneVal32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMROneVal32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRPutVal32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRPutVal32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetDlyLine32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetDlyLine32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetMu32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetMu32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetTaps32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRSetTaps32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRUpdateTaps32s_16s	N/A
ippsFIRLMSMRUpdateTaps32sc_16sc	N/A
ippsFIRLMSOne_Direct32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRLMSOne_DirectQ15_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRLMSOne_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32s_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32s_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32sc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRS32sc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_32s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64f_Direct_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_32sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMR64fc_Direct_32sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRGetStateSize_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRInit32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs
ippsFIMRInit32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRMRIInit32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInitAlloc_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs
ippsFIRMRIInit_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMRI APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRMRInit_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamGetStateSize_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamGetStateSize_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamInitAlloc_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamInitAlloc_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamInit_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMRStreamInit_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_64f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRMR_Direct_64fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32f_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32fc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32s_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32s_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32s_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32sc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32sc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne32sc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne64f_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne64f_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_32s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64f_Direct_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_32sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_16sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_16sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_32sc_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne64fc_Direct_32sc_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_64f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIROne_Direct_64fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRM R APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRSetDlyLine32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetDlyLine_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32s_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32s_16s32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32sc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps32sc_16sc32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64f_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64f_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64f_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64fc_16sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64fc_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps64fc_32sc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps_32s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRSetTaps_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFIRSetTaps_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamGetStateSize_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamGetStateSize_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamInitAlloc_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamInitAlloc_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamInit_16s	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIRStreamInit_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_32s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_64f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_64fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_16s_ISfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_16s_Sfs	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_32f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_32f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_32fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_32fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_64f	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_64f_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_64fc	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsFIR_Direct_64fc_I	Use new FIRSR and FIRMR APIs
ippsGetVarPointDV_16sc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsGoertzQ15_16sc_Sfs	Q15 is not supported anymore - use 32f or 16s data types
ippsGoertzTwoQ15_16sc_Sfs	Q15 is not supported anymore - use 32f or 16s data types
ippsGoertzTwo_16sc_Sfs	2xippsGoertz_16sc_Sfs
ippsGoertzTwo_32f	2xippsGoertz_32f
ippsGoertzTwo_32fc	2xippsGoertz_32fc
ippsGoertzTwo_64f	2xippsGoertz_64f
ippsGoertzTwo_64fc	2xippsGoertz_64fc
ippsHilbertFree_16s16sc	ippsFree
ippsHilbertFree_16s32fc	ippsFree
ippsHilbertFree_32f32fc	ippsFree
ippsHilbertInitAlloc_16s16sc	Use ippsHilbertGetSize+ippsMalloc +ippsHilbertInit for 32f data type
ippsHilbertInitAlloc_16s32fc	Use ippsHilbertGetSize+ippsMalloc +ippsHilbertInit for 32f data type
ippsHilbertInitAlloc_32f32fc	Use ippsHilbertGetSize+ippsMalloc +ippsHilbertInit
ippsHilbert_16s16sc_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_16s32f +ippsHilbert_32f32fc
ippsHilbert_16s32fc	Use ippsConvert_16s32f +ippsHilbert_32f32fc
ippsIIR32s_16s_ISfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR32s_16s_Sfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR32sc_16sc_ISfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR32sc_16sc_Sfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRFree32f_16s	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree32fc_16sc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree32s_16s	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree32sc_16sc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree64f_16s	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree64f_32f	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree64f_32s	ippsFree

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsIIRFree64fc_16sc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree64fc_32fc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree64fc_32sc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree_32fc	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree_64f	ippsFree
ippsIIRFree_64fc	ippsFree
ippsIIRGetDlyLine32s_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetDlyLine32sc_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32s_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32s_16s32f	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32s_BiQuad_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32s_BiQuad_16s32f	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32sc_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32sc_16sc32fc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32sc_BiQuad_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRGetSize32sc_BiQuad_16sc32fc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32s_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32s_16s32f	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32s_BiQuad_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32s_BiQuad_16s32f	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32sc_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32sc_16sc32fc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32sc_BiQuad_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInit32sc_BiQuad_16sc32fc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32f_16s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc32f_BiQuad_16s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc32fc_16sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc32fc_BiQuad_16sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc32s_16s	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsIIRInitAlloc32s_16s32f	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32s_BiQuad_16s	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32s_BiQuad_16s32f	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32sc_16sc	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32sc_16sc32fc	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32sc_BiQuad_16sc	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc32sc_BiQuad_16sc32fc	Use ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit for 32f taps
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_16s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_32f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_32s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_BiQuad_16s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_BiQuad_32f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_BiQuad_32s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64f_BiQuad_DF1_32s	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_16sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_32fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_32sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_BiQuad_16sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_BiQuad_32fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc64fc_BiQuad_32sc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_32f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_32fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_64f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_64fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_BiQuad_32f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_BiQuad_32fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsIIRInitAlloc_BiQuad_64f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_BiQuad_64fc	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIRInitAlloc_BiQuad_DF1_32f	ippsIIRGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsIIRInit
ippsIIROne32f_16s_Sfs	ippsIIR32f_16s_Sfs
ippsIIROne32fc_16sc_Sfs	ippsIIR32fc_16sc_Sfs
ippsIIROne32s_16s_Sfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIROne32sc_16sc_Sfs	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIROne64f_16s_Sfs	ippsIIR64f_16s_Sfs
ippsIIROne64f_32f	ippsIIR64f_32f
ippsIIROne64f_32s_Sfs	ippsIIR64f_32s_Sfs
ippsIIROne64fc_16sc_Sfs	ippsIIR64fc_16sc_Sfs
ippsIIROne64fc_32fc	ippsIIR64fc_32fc
ippsIIROne64fc_32sc_Sfs	ippsIIR64fc_32sc_Sfs
ippsIIROne_32f	ippsIIR_32f
ippsIIROne_32fc	ippsIIR_32fc
ippsIIROne_64f	ippsIIR_64f
ippsIIROne_64fc	ippsIIR_64fc
ippsIIROne_BiQuadDirect_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIROne_BiQuadDirect_16s_I	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIROne_Direct_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIROne_Direct_16s_I	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRSetDlyLine32s_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRSetDlyLine32sc_16sc	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIRSetTaps32f_16s	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps32fc_16sc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps32s_16s	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps32s_16s32f	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps32sc_16sc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps32sc_16sc32fc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps64f_16s	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsIIRSetTaps64f_32f	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps64f_32s	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps64fc_16sc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps64fc_32fc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps64fc_32sc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps_32f	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps_32fc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps_64f	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIRSetTaps_64fc	Set new taps with ippsIIRInit function
ippsIIR_BiQuadDirect_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR_BiQuadDirect_16s_I	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR_Direct_16s	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsIIR_Direct_16s_I	Use IIR with 32f taps
ippsJoinScaled_32f16s_D2L	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsJoinScaled_32f24s_D2L	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsLinToALaw_16s8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsLinToALaw_32f8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsLinToMuLaw_16s8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsLinToMuLaw_32f8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsLn_32s16s_Sfs	Use ippsLn32s_Sfs and ippsConvert_32s16s
ippsLn_64f32f	Use ippsLn_64f and ippsConvert_64f32f
ippsMagSquared_32fc64f	Use ippsConvert_32f64f +ippsPowerSpectr_64fc
ippsMagSquared_32sc32s_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_32s32f +ippsPowerSpectr_32fc
ippsMuLawToALaw_8u	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsMuLawToLin_8u16s	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsMuLawToLin_8u32f	Use any open-source g711 implementation
ippsMulPack_16s_ISfs	ippsMulPack_32f_I
ippsMulPack_16s_Sfs	ippsMulPack_32f
ippsMulPerm_16s_ISfs	ippsMulPerm_32f_I

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsMulPerm_16s_Sfs	ippsMulPerm_32f
ippsMul_32s32sc_ISfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of Mul function
ippsMul_32s32sc_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of Mul function
ippsMul_Low_32s_Sfs	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler, or convert to supported data type and use another flavor of Mul function
ippsPackBits_32u8u	N/A
ippsPhase_32sc_Sfs	Use ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsPhase_32fc
ippsPolarToCart_16sc	ippsConvert_16s32f+ippsPolarToCart_32fc
ippsPolarToCart_32sc	ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsPolarToCart_32fc
ippsPreemphasize_16s	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsPreemphasize_32f	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsRandGaussFree_16s	ippsFree
ippsRandGaussFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsRandGaussFree_8u	ippsFree
ippsRandGaussInitAlloc_16s	ippsRandGaussGetSize_16s+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandGaussInit_16s
ippsRandGaussInitAlloc_32f	ippsRandGaussGetSize_32f+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandGaussInit_32f
ippsRandGaussInitAlloc_8u	ippsRandGaussGetSize_8u+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandGaussInit_8u
ippsRandGauss_Direct_16s	ippsRandGauss_16s
ippsRandGauss_Direct_32f	ippsRandGauss_32f
ippsRandGauss_Direct_64f	ippsRandGauss_32f+ippsConvert_32f64f
ippsRandUniformFree_16s	ippsFree
ippsRandUniformFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsRandUniformFree_8u	ippsFree
ippsRandUniformInitAlloc_16s	ippsRandUniformGetSize_16s+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandUniformInit_16s
ippsRandUniformInitAlloc_32f	ippsRandUniformGetSize_32f+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandUniformInit_32f

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsRandUniformInitAlloc_8u	ippsRandUniformGetSize_8u+ippsMalloc_8u +ippsRandUniformInit_8u
ippsRandUniform_Direct_16s	ippsRandUniform_16s
ippsRandUniform_Direct_32f	ippsRandUniform_32f
ippsRandUniform_Direct_64f	ippsRandUniform_32f+ippsConvert_32f64f
ippsSplitScaled_16s32f_D2L	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsSplitScaled_24s32f_D2L	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsSqrt_64s16s_Sfs	Convert to supported data type
ippsSqrt_64s_ISfs	Convert to 64f and use ippsSqrt_64f_I
ippsSqrt_64s_Sfs	Convert to 64f and use ippsSqrt_64f
ippsToneFree	N/A
ippsToneGetStateSizeQ15_16s	N/A
ippsToneInitAllocQ15_16s	N/A
ippsToneInitQ15_16s	N/A
ippsToneQ15_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore; use ippsTone_16s +manual conversion to Q15 format
ippsToneQ15_Direct_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore; use ippsTone_16s +manual conversion to Q15 format
ippsTone_Direct_16s	ippsTone_16s
ippsTone_Direct_16sc	ippsTone_16sc
ippsTone_Direct_32f	ippsTone_32f
ippsTone_Direct_32fc	ippsTone_32fc
ippsTone_Direct_64f	ippsTone_64f
ippsTone_Direct_64fc	ippsTone_64fc
ippsTriangleFree	N/A
ippsTriangleGetStateSizeQ15_16s	N/A
ippsTriangleInitAllocQ15_16s	N/A
ippsTriangleInitQ15_16s	N/A
ippsTriangleQ15_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore; use ippsTriangle_16s+manual conversion to Q15 format

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsTriangleQ15_Direct_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore; use ippsTriangle_16s+manual conversion to Q15 format
ippsTriangle_Direct_16s	ippsTriangle_16s
ippsTriangle_Direct_16sc	ippsTriangle_16sc
ippsTriangle_Direct_32f	ippsTriangle_32f
ippsTriangle_Direct_32fc	ippsTriangle_32fc
ippsTriangle_Direct_64f	ippsTriangle_64f
ippsTriangle_Direct_64fc	ippsTriangle_64fc
ippsUpdateLinear_16s32s_I	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsUpdatePathMetricsDV_16u	N/A
ippsUpdatePower_16s32s_I	Use simple C-loop and Intel compiler
ippsVectorJaehne_32u	32u is not supported anymore; if still required - can be emulated with ippsVectorJaehne_32s+level shift: (Ipp32u)(x[i]+(-IPP_MIN_32S))
ippsVectorJaehne_8s	8s is not supported anymore; if still required - can be emulated with ippsVectorJaehne_16s +ippsConvert_16s8s_Sfs
ippsVectorRamp_16s	ippsVectorSlope_16s
ippsVectorRamp_16u	ippsVectorSlope_16u
ippsVectorRamp_32f	ippsVectorSlope_32f
ippsVectorRamp_32s	ippsVectorSlope_32s
ippsVectorRamp_32u	ippsVectorSlope_32u
ippsVectorRamp_64f	ippsVectorSlope_64f
ippsVectorRamp_8s	8s is not supported anymore; if still required - can be emulated with ippsVectorSlope_16s +ippsConvert_16s8s_Sfs
ippsVectorRamp_8u	ippsVectorSlope_8u
ippsVectorSlope_8s	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTFwdFree_16s32f	ippsFree
ippsWTFwdFree_16u32f	ippsFree
ippsWTFwdFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsWTFwdFree_8s32f	ippsFree

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsWTFwdFree_8u32f	ippsFree
ippsWTFwdGetDlyLine_8s32f	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTFwdInitAlloc_16s32f	Use ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTFwdInitAlloc_16u32f	Use ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTFwdInitAlloc_32f	Use ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTFwdInitAlloc_8s32f	Use ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTFwdInitAlloc_8u32f	Use ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTFwdSetDlyLine_8s32f	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTFwd_8s32f	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTHaarFwd_16s	ippsWTHaarFwd_16s_Sfs
ippsWTHaarFwd_32s	ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsWTHaarFwd_32f
ippsWTHaarFwd_32s_Sfs	ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsWTHaarFwd_32f
ippsWTHaarFwd_64s	ippsConvert_64s64f+ippsWTHaarFwd_64f
ippsWTHaarFwd_64s_Sfs	ippsConvert_64s64f+ippsWTHaarFwd_64f
ippsWTHaarFwd_8s	ippsConvert_8s16s+ippsWTHaarFwd_16s_Sfs
ippsWTHaarFwd_8s_Sfs	ippsConvert_8s16s+ippsWTHaarFwd_16s_Sfs
ippsWTHaarInv_16s	ippsWTHaarInv_16s_Sfs
ippsWTHaarInv_32s	ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsWTHaarInv_32f
ippsWTHaarInv_32s_Sfs	ippsConvert_32s32f+ippsWTHaarInv_32f
ippsWTHaarInv_64s	ippsConvert_64s64f+ippsWTHaarInv_64f
ippsWTHaarInv_64s_Sfs	ippsConvert_64s64f+ippsWTHaarInv_64f
ippsWTHaarInv_8s	ippsConvert_8s16s+ippsWTHaarInv_16s_Sfs
ippsWTHaarInv_8s_Sfs	ippsConvert_8s16s+ippsWTHaarInv_16s_Sfs
ippsWTInvFree_32f	ippsFree
ippsWTInvFree_32f16s	ippsFree
ippsWTInvFree_32f16u	ippsFree
ippsWTInvFree_32f8s	ippsFree
ippsWTInvFree_32f8u	ippsFree
ippsWTInvGetDlyLine_32f8s	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTInvInitAlloc_32f	ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsWTInvInitAlloc_32f16s	ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTInvInitAlloc_32f16u	ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTInvInitAlloc_32f8s	ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTInvInitAlloc_32f8u	ippsWTFGetSize+ippsMalloc+ippsWTFInit
ippsWTInvSetDlyLine_32f8s	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWTInv_32f8s	Convert 8s to 8u or 16s data type
ippsWinBlackmanQ15_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinBlackmanQ15_16s_I	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinBlackmanQ15_16s_ISfs	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinBlackmanQ15_16sc	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinBlackmanQ15_16sc_I	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinKaiserQ15_16s	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinKaiserQ15_16s_I	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinKaiserQ15_16sc	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type
ippsWinKaiserQ15_16sc_I	Q15 is not supported anymore, use 32f or 16s data type

**ippdi.h:**

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippdiGetLibVersion	N/A
ippsGFAdd_8u	N/A
ippsGFDiv_8u	N/A
ippsGFExpAlpha_8u	N/A
ippsGFGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsGFInit_8u	N/A
ippsGFInv_8u	N/A
ippsGFLogAlpha_8u	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsGFMul_8u	N/A
ippsGFNeg_8u	N/A
ippsGFPow_8u	N/A
ippsGFSub_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFAdd_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFCopy_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFDerive_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFDiv_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFGCD_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFGetRef_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFInit_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFIrreducible_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFMod_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFMul_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFPrimitive_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFRoots_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFSetCoeffs_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFSetDegree_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFShlC_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFShrC_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFSub_8u	N/A
ippsPolyGFValue_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeBMGetBufferSize_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeBM_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeEEGetBufferSize_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeEE_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsRSDecodeInit_8u	N/A
ippsRSEncodeGetBufferSize_8u	N/A
ippsRSEncodeGetSize_8u	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsRSEncodeInit_8u	N/A
ippsRSEncode_8u	N/A

**ippch.h:**

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsCompareIgnoreCaseLatin_16u	N/A
ippsCompareIgnoreCase_16u	N/A
ippsCompare_16u	N/A
ippsConcatC_16u_D2L	N/A
ippsConcat_16u	N/A
ippsConcat_16u_D2L	N/A
ippsEqual_16u	N/A
ippsFindCAny_16u	N/A
ippsFindC_16u	N/A
ippsFindC_Z_16u	N/A
ippsFindRevCAny_16u	N/A
ippsFindRevC_16u	N/A
ippsFindRev_16u	N/A
ippsFind_16u	N/A
ippsFind_Z_16u	N/A
ippsInsert_16u	N/A
ippsInsert_16u_I	N/A
ippsLowercaseLatin_16u	N/A
ippsLowercaseLatin_16u_I	N/A
ippsLowercase_16u	N/A
ippsLowercase_16u_I	N/A
ippsRegExpFree	ippFree
ippsRegExpInitAlloc	ippsRegExpGetSize+ippMalloc +ippsRegExpInit
ippsRegExpMultiAdd	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiDelete	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiFind_8u	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsRegExpMultiFree	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiGetSize	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiInit	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiInitAlloc	N/A
ippsRegExpMultiModify	N/A
ippsRemove_16u	N/A
ippsRemove_16u_I	N/A
ippsReplaceC_16u	N/A
ippsSplitC_16u_D2L	N/A
ippsTrimCAny_16u	N/A
ippsTrimC_16u	N/A
ippsTrimC_16u_I	N/A
ippsTrimEndCAny_16u	N/A
ippsTrimStartCAny_16u	N/A
ippsUppercaseLatin_16u	N/A
ippsUppercaseLatin_16u_I	N/A
ippsUppercase_16u	N/A
ippsUppercase_16u_I	N/A

[ippdc.h](#):

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsBWTFwd_SmallBlock_8u	N/A
ippsBWTGetSize_SmallBlock_8u	N/A
ippsBWTInv_SmallBlock_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeGITGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeGITInitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeGITInit_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeGIT_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeHuffFree_BZ2_8u16u	ippFree
ippsDecodeHuffInitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeHuffInitAlloc_BZ2_8u16u	ippsDecodeHuffGetSize_BZ2_8u16u+ippMalloc +ippsDecodeHuffInit_BZ2_8u16u

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDecodeHuffInit_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeHuffOne_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeHuff_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77CopyState_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77DynamicHuffFull_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77DynamicHuff_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77FixedHuffFull_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77FixedHuff_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77GetBlockType_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77GetPairs_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77GetSize_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77GetStatus_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77InitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77Init_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77Reset_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77SetDictionary_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77SetPairs_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77SetStatus_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77StoredBlock_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77StoredHuff_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZ77_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeLZSSInitAlloc_8u	ippsLZSSGetSize_8u+ippMalloc +ippsDecodeLZSSInit_8u
ippsDecodeRLE_8u	N/A
ippsDecodeRLE_BZ2_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeGITGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeGITInitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeGITInit_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeGIT_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeHuffFinal_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeHuffFree_BZ2_16u8u	ippFree

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsEncodeHuffInitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeHuffInitAlloc_BZ2_16u8u	ippsEncodeHuffGetSize_BZ2_16u8u+ippMalloc +ippsEncodeHuffInit_BZ2_16u8u
ippsEncodeHuffInit_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeHuffOne_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeHuff_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77DynamicHuff_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77FixedHuff_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77Flush_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77GetPairs_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77GetSize_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77GetStatus_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77InitAlloc_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77Init_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77Reset_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77SelectHuffMode_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77SetDictionary_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77SetPairs_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77SetStatus_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77StoredBlock_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZ77_8u	N/A
ippsEncodeLZSSInitAlloc_8u	ippsLZSSGetSize_8u+ippMalloc +ippsEncodeLZSSInit_8u
ippsEncodeRLEInitAlloc_BZ2_8u	ippsRLEGetSize_BZ2_8u+ippMalloc +ippsEncodeRLEInit_BZ2_8u
ippsEncodeRLE_8u	N/A
ippsGITFree_8u	N/A
ippsHuffFree_8u	N/A
ippsHuffGetDstBuffSize_8u	N/A
ippsHuffGetLenCodeTable_8u	N/A
ippsHuffGetSize_8u	N/A
ippsHuffLenCodeTablePack_8u	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsHuffLenCodeTableUnpack_8u	N/A
ippsLZ77Free_8u	N/A
ippsLZSSFree_8u	ippFree
ippsMTFFree_8u	ippFree
ippsMTFInitAlloc_8u	ippsMTFGetSize_8u+ippMalloc +ippsMTFInit_8u
ippsRLEFree_BZ2_8u	ippFree

**ippSC.h:**

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsACELPFixedCodebookSearch_G723_16s	N/A
ippsACELPFixedCodebookSearch_G723_32s16s	N/A
ippsALCGetStateSize_G169_16s	N/A
ippsALCInit_G169_16s	N/A
ippsALCSetGain_G169_16s	N/A
ippsALCSetLevel_G169_16s	N/A
ippsALC_G169_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookContribution_G729_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookContribution_G729_32f	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecodeGetSize_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecodeInit_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecodeUpdate_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecode_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecode_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookDecode_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGainCoeff_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGainCoeffs_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGain_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGain_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGain_G729_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookGain_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_AMRWBE_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_G723	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_G729_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAdaptiveCodebookSearch_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookDecode_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchEX_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchEX_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchGetBufferSize_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchGetBufferSize_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchL1_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearchL2_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearch_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsAlgebraicCodebookSearch_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsAutoCorrLagMax_32f	N/A
ippsAutoCorrLagMax_Fwd_16s	N/A
ippsAutoCorrLagMax_Inv_16s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_16s32s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_G723_16s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_G729B	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_GSMAMR_16s32s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_NormE_16s32s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_NormE_G723_16s	N/A
ippsAutoCorr_NormE_NR_16s	N/A
ippsAutoScale_16s	N/A
ippsAutoScale_16s_I	N/A
ippsBandJoinUpsample_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsBandJoin_AMRWBE_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsBandPassFilter_RTA_32f_I	N/A
ippsBandSplitDownsample_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsBandSplit_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsClassifyFrame_G722_16s_I	N/A
ippsCodebookSearchTCQ_G728_16s8u	N/A
ippsCodebookSearch_G728_16s	N/A
ippsCombinedFilterGetStateSize_G728_16s	N/A
ippsCombinedFilterInit_G728_16s	N/A
ippsCombinedFilterZeroInput_G728_16s	N/A
ippsCombinedFilterZeroState_G728_16s	N/A
ippsCompressEnvelopTime_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsConvPartial_16s32s	N/A
ippsConvPartial_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsConvPartial_NR_16s	N/A
ippsConvPartial_NR_Low_16s	N/A
ippsCrossCorrLagMax_16s	N/A
ippsCrossCorrLagMax_32f64f	N/A
ippsCrossCorr_16s32s_Sfs	N/A
ippsCrossCorr_NR_16s	N/A
ippsCrossCorr_NR_16s32s	N/A
ippsCrossCorr_NR_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsCrossCorr_NormM_16s	N/A
ippsDCTFwd_G7221_16s	N/A
ippsDCTFwd_G722_16s	N/A
ippsDCTInv_G7221_16s	N/A
ippsDCTInv_G722_16s	N/A
ippsDecDTXBuffer_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsDecDTXBuffer_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeAdaptiveVector_G723_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeAdaptiveVector_G729_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeAdaptiveVector_G729_16s_I	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDecodeAdaptiveVector_G729_32f_I	N/A
ippsDecodeDemux_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeGain_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeGain_G729I_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeGain_G729_16s	N/A
ippsDecodeGetStateSize_G726_8u16s	N/A
ippsDecodeInit_G726_8u16s	N/A
ippsDecode_G726_8u16s	N/A
ippsDecomposeDCTToMLT_G7221_16s	N/A
ippsDecomposeDCTToMLT_G722_16s	N/A
ippsDecomposeMLTToDCT_G7221_16s	N/A
ippsDecomposeMLTToDCT_G722_16s	N/A
ippsDeemphasize_AMRWBE_NR_16s_I	N/A
ippsDeemphasize_AMRWB_32s16s	N/A
ippsDeemphasize_AMRWB_NR_16s_I	N/A
ippsDeemphasize_GSMFR_16s_I	N/A
ippsDotProdAutoScale_16s32s_Sfs	N/A
ippsDotProd_G729A_16s32s	N/A
ippsDotProd_G729A_32f	N/A
ippsDownsampleFilter_G722_16s	N/A
ippsDownsample_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsEncDTXBuffer_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsEncDTXBuffer_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsEncDTXHandler_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsEncDTXSID_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsEncodeGetStateSize_G726_16s8u	N/A
ippsEncodeInit_G726_16s8u	N/A
ippsEncodeMux_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsEncode_G726_16s8u	N/A
ippsEnvelopFrequency_G729I_16s	N/A
ippsEnvelopTime_G729I_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFFTFwd_RToPerm_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsFFTFwd_RToPerm_GSMAMR_16s_I	N/A
ippsFFTInv_PermToR_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsFIRGenMidBand_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsFIRSubbandAPCoeffUpdate_EC_32fc_I	N/A
ippsFIRSubbandCoeffUpdate_EC_32fc_I	N/A
ippsFIRSubbandCoeffUpdate_EC_32sc_I	N/A
ippsFIRSubbandLowCoeffUpdate_EC_32sc_I	N/A
ippsFIRSubbandLow_EC_32sc_Sfs	N/A
ippsFIRSubband(EC)_32fc	N/A
ippsFIRSubband(EC)_32sc_Sfs	N/A
ippsFIR(EC)_16s	N/A
ippsFIR(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterHighband_G722_16s_I	N/A
ippsFilterHighpassGetSize_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsFilterHighpassInit_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsFilterHighpass_G7291_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsFilterLowpass_G7291_16s_I	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseDetectModerate(EC)_32f64f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseDetect(EC)_32f64f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseGetSize(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseGetSize(RTA)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseInit(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseInit(RTA)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseLevel(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseLevel(RTA)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoiseSetMode(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoise(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoise(EC)_32f_I	N/A
ippsFilterNoise(RTA)_32f	N/A
ippsFilterNoise(RTA)_32f_I	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsFilteredExcitation_G729_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookDecode_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearchBuffer_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearchRandom_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729A_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729A_32s16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729D_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729E_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729_16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729_32f	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_G729_32s16s	N/A
ippsFixedCodebookSearch_RTA_GetBufferSize_32f	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerGetSize_EC_16s	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerGetSize_EC_32f	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerInit_EC_16s	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerInit_EC_32f	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerReset_EC_16s	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerReset_EC_32f	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerUpdate_EC_16s	N/A
ippsFullbandControllerUpdate_EC_32f	N/A
ippsFullbandController(EC)_16s	N/A
ippsFullbandController(EC)_32f	N/A
ippsGainCodebookSearch_G729D_32f	N/A
ippsGainCodebookSearch_G729_32f	N/A
ippsGainControl_G723_16s_I	N/A
ippsGainControl_G7291_16s_I	N/A
ippsGainControl_G729A_16s_I	N/A
ippsGainControl_G729_16s_I	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsGainControl_G729_32f_I	N/A
ippsGainDecodeTCX_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuantTCX_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_G723_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsGainQuant_G729_16s	N/A
ippsGenerateExcitationGetStateSize_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsGenerateExcitationInit_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsGenerateExcitation_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsHarmonicFilter_16s_I	N/A
ippsHarmonicFilter_32f_I	N/A
ippsHarmonicFilter_NR_16s	N/A
ippsHarmonicNoiseSubtract_G723_16s_I	N/A
ippsHarmonicSearch_G723_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterGetDlyLine_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterGetSize_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterInit_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterInit_G729	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterSetDlyLine_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilterSize_G729	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_AMRWB_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_AMRWB_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_Direct_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_G723_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_G729_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_GSMFR_16s	N/A
ippsHighPassFilter_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsHuffmanEncode_G722_16s32u	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsIIR16sGetStateSize_G728_16s	N/A
ippsIIR16sInit_G728_16s	N/A
ippsIIR16sLow_G729_16s	N/A
ippsIIR16s_G723_16s32s	N/A
ippsIIR16s_G723_16s_I	N/A
ippsIIR16s_G723_32s16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsIIR16s_G728_16s	N/A
ippsIIR16s_G729_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantDTX_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantDecodeDTX_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantDecodeHighBand_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantDecode_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantDecode_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuantHighBand_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsISFQuant_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISFToISP_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISPToISF_Norm_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsISPToLPC_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsImpulseResponseEnergy_G728_16s	N/A
ippsImpulseResponseTarget_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsInterpolateC_G729_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsInterpolateC_G729_32f	N/A
ippsInterpolateC_NR_16s	N/A
ippsInterpolateC_NR_G729_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsInterpolate_G729_16s	N/A
ippsInterpolate_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsInvSqrt_32s_I	N/A
ippsLPCToISP_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsLPCToISP_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsLPCToLSF_G723_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsLPCToLSP_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsLPCToLSP_G729A_32f	N/A
ippsLPCToLSP_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLPCToLSP_G729_32f	N/A
ippsLPCToLSP_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsLPCToLSP_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsLSFDecodeErased_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSFDecodeErased_G729_32f	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G723_16s	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G729B_16s	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G729B_32f	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSFDecode_G729_32f	N/A
ippsLSFQuant_G723_16s32s	N/A
ippsLSFQuant_G729B_16s	N/A
ippsLSFQuant_G729B_32f	N/A
ippsLSFQuant_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSFToLPC_G723_16s	N/A
ippsLSFToLPC_G723_16s_I	N/A
ippsLSFToLSP_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSFToLSP_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsLSPQuant_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsLSPQuant_G729E_32f	N/A
ippsLSPQuant_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSPQuant_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsLSPQuant_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsLSPToLPC_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSPToLPC_G729_32f	N/A
ippsLSPToLPC_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsLSPToLPC_RTA_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsLSPToLSF_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLSPToLSF_Norm_G729_16s	N/A
ippsLagWindow_G729_32s_I	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_G723_16s	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_G729B	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_G729_32f	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_G729_32s16s	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_GSMAMR_32s16s	N/A
ippsLevinsonDurbin_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsLongTermPostFilter_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsLongTermPostFilter_G729B_16s	N/A
ippsLongTermPostFilter_G729_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTPostProcess_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTQuantFwd_G7291_16s32u	N/A
ippsMDCTQuantInv_G7291_32u16s	N/A
ippsMPMLQFixedCodebookSearch_G723	N/A
ippsMulC_NR_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsMulC_NR_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsMulPowerC_NR_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsMul_NR_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsMul_NR_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsNLMS_EC_16s	N/A
ippsNLMS_EC_32f	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearchDTXVAD1_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearchDTXVAD2_GSMAMR_16s32s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearchNonDTX_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_G723_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_G729A_32f	N/A
ippsOpenLoopPitchSearch_G729_16s	N/A
ippsPhaseDispersionGetStateSize_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsPhaseDispersionInit_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsPhaseDispersionUpdate_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsPhaseDispersion_G729D_16s	N/A
ippsPitchPeriodExtraction_G728_16s	N/A
ippsPitchPostFilter_G723_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilterAdapterGetStateSize_G728	N/A
ippsPostFilterAdapterStateInit_G728	N/A
ippsPostFilterGetStateSize_G728_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilterGetStateSize_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsPostFilterInit_G728_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilterInit_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsPostFilterLowBand_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilter_G728_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilter_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsPostFilter_RTA_32f_I	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_32f_I	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_AMRWB_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_G729A_16s_I	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsPreemphasize_GSMFR_16s	N/A
ippsQMFDecode_G722_16s	N/A
ippsQMFDecode_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsQMFDecode_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsQMFEncode_G722_16s	N/A
ippsQMFEncode_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsQMFEncode_RTA_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsQMGetStateSize_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsQMGetStateSize_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsQMFInit_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsQMFInit_RTA_32f	N/A
ippsQuantLSPDecode_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsQuantParam_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsQuantTCX_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsRPEQuantDecode_GSMFR_16s	N/A
ippsRandomNoiseExcitation_G729B_16s	N/A
ippsRandomNoiseExcitation_G729B_16s32f	N/A
ippsResamplePolyphase_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsResidualFilter_AMRWB_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsResidualFilter_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsResidualFilter_G729_16s	N/A
ippsResidualFilter_Low_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippssBADPCMDecodeInit_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMDecodeStateSize_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMDecodeStateUpdate_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMDecode_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMEncodeInit_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMEncodeStateSize_G722_16s	N/A
ippssBADPCMEncode_G722_16s	N/A
ippssNR_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsSchur_GSMFR_32s16s	N/A
ippsShapeEnvelopFrequency_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsShapeEnvelopTime_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsShortTermAnalysisFilter_GSMFR_16s_I	N/A
ippsShortTermPostFilter_G729_16s	N/A
ippsShortTermSynthesisFilter_GSMFR_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandAPControllerUpdate_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandAnalysis_16s32sc_Sfs	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsSubbandAnalysis_32f32fc	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerDTGetSize_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerDTInit_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerDTReset_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerDTUpdate_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerDT_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerGetSize_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerGetSize_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerInit_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerInit_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerReset_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerReset_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerUpdate_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandControllerUpdate_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandController_EC_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandController_EC_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandProcessGetSize_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandProcessGetSize_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandProcessInit_16s	N/A
ippsSubbandProcessInit_32f	N/A
ippsSubbandSynthesis_32fc32f	N/A
ippsSubbandSynthesis_32sc16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsSyntesisFilterZeroInput_G728_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSizeSize_G728_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_G728_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterLow_NR_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterZeroStateResponse_NR_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_AMRWBE_16s32s_I	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_AMRWB_16s32s_I	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_G723_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_G723_16s32s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsSynthesisFilter_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_G729E_16s_I	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_G729_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_NR_16s_ISfs	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_NR_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsTiltCompensation_G723_32s16s	N/A
ippsTiltCompensation_G7291_16s	N/A
ippsTiltCompensation_G729A_16s	N/A
ippsTiltCompensation_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsTiltCompensation_G729_16s	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G723_16s	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G723_16s32s	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G729D_32f	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G729_16s	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G729_16s32s	N/A
ippsToeplizMatrix_G729_32f	N/A
ippsToneDetectGetSize_EC_16s	N/A
ippsToneDetectGetSize_EC_32f	N/A
ippsToneDetectInit_EC_16s	N/A
ippsToneDetectInit_EC_32f	N/A
ippsToneDetect_EC_16s	N/A
ippsToneDetect_EC_32f	N/A
ippsUpsampleEX_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsUpsampleGetBufferSize_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsUpsample_AMRWBE_16s	N/A
ippsVAD1_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsVAD2_GSMAMR_16s	N/A
ippsVADGetEnergyLevel_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsVADGetSize_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsVADInit_AMRWB_16s	N/A
ippsVAD_AMRWB_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsWeightingFilter_GSMFR_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridBlock_G728_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridGetSize_G728_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridGetSize_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridGetSize_G729E_32f	N/A
ippsWinHybridInit_G728_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridInit_G729E_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybridInit_G729E_32f	N/A
ippsWinHybrid_G728_16s	N/A
ippsWinHybrid_G729E_16s32s	N/A
ippsWinHybrid_G729E_32f	N/A
ippscGetLibVersion	N/A

[ippac.h:](#)

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippacGetLibVersion	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterEncFree_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterEncGetSize_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterEncInitAlloc_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterEncInit_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterEnc_SBR_32f32fc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterFree_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterFree_SBRHQ_32s32sc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterFree_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_SBRHQ_32s32sc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_SBR_RToC_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_SBR_RToC_32f32fc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterGetSize_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInitAlloc_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInitAlloc_SBRHQ_32s32sc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsAnalysisFilterInitAlloc_SBR LP_32s	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_SBR HQ_32s32sc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_SBR LP_32s	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_SBR_RToC_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_SBR_RToC_32f32fc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilterInit_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_PS_32fc_D2	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_SBR HQ_32s32sc	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_SBR LP_32s	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_SBR_RToC_32f32fc_D2L	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_SBR_RToC_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsAnalysisFilter_SBR_RToR_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsAnalysisPQMF_MP3_16s32s	N/A
ippsBitReservoirInit_MP3	N/A
ippsCalcSF_16s32f	N/A
ippsDecodeChanPairElt_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeChanPairElt_MP4_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeDatStrElt_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeExtensionHeader_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeFillElt_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeIsStereo_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsDecodeMainHeader_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeMsPNS_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsDecodeMsStereo_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsDecodePNS_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsDecodePrgCfgElt_AAC	N/A
ippsDecodeTNS_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsDeinterleaveSpectrum_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsDeinterleave_16s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsDeinterleave_32f	N/A
ippsDetectTransient_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsEncodeTNS_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsEstimateTNR_SBR_32f	N/A
ippsFDPFree_32f	N/A
ippsFDPFwd_32f	N/A
ippsFDPGetSize_32f	N/A
ippsFDPIInitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippsFDPIInit_32f	N/A
ippsFDPIInv_32f_I	N/A
ippsFDPResetGroup_32f	N/A
ippsFDPResetSfb_32f	N/A
ippsFDPReset_32f	N/A
ippsFIRBlockFree_32f	N/A
ippsFIRBlockInitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippsFIRBlockOne_32f	N/A
ippsHuffmanDecodeSfbMbp_MP3_1u32s	N/A
ippsHuffmanDecodeSfb_MP3_1u32s	N/A
ippsHuffmanDecode_MP3_1u32s	N/A
ippsHuffmanEncode_MP3_32s1u	N/A
ippsInterleave_16s	N/A
ippsInterleave_32f	N/A
ippsJoin_32f16s_D2L	N/A
ippsJointStereoEncode_MP3_32s_I	N/A
ippsLongTermPredict_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsLongTermReconstruct_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsLtpUpdate_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdFree_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdFree_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdGetBufSize_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdGetBufSize_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsMDCTFwdGetSize_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdGetSize_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdInitAlloc_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdInitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdInit_16s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwdInit_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_32f_I	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_AAC_32s	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsMDCTFwd_MP3_32s	N/A
ippsMDCTInvFree_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInvGetBufSize_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInvGetSize_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInvInitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInvInit_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInvWindow_MP3_32s	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_32f	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_32f_I	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_AAC_32s16s	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsMDCTInv_MP3_32s	N/A
ippsMakeFloat_16s32f	N/A
ippsNoiselessDecode_AAC	N/A
ippsNoiselessDecoder_LC_AAC	N/A
ippsPackFrameHeader_MP3	N/A
ippsPackScaleFactors_MP3_8s1u	N/A
ippsPackSideInfo_MP3	N/A
ippsPow34_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsPow34_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsPow34_32f16s	N/A
ippsPow43Scale_16s32s_Sf	N/A
ippsPow43_16s32f	N/A
ippsPredictCoef_SBR_C_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsPredictCoef_SBR_C_32fc_D2L	N/A
ippsPredictCoef_SBR_R_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsPredictOneCoef_SBRHQ_32sc_D2L	N/A
ippsPredictOneCoef_SBRLP_32s_D2L	N/A
ippsPsychoacousticModelTwo_MP3_16s	N/A
ippsQuantInv_AAC_32s_I	N/A
ippsQuantize_MP3_32s_I	N/A
ippsReQuantizeSfb_MP3_32s_I	N/A
ippsReQuantize_MP3_32s_I	N/A
ippsScale_32f_I	N/A
ippsSpread_16s_Sfs	N/A
ippsSynthPQMF_MP3_32s16s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterFree_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterFree_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterGetSize_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterGetSize_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterGetSize_SBR_CToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterGetSize_SBR_CToR_32fc32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterGetSize_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInitAlloc_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInitAlloc_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInitAlloc_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInit_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInit_SBR_CToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInit_SBR_CToR_32fc32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilterInit_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilter_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsSynthesisDownFilter_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilter_SBR_CToR_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilter_SBR_CToR_32fc32f_D2I	N/A
ippsSynthesisDownFilter_SBR_RToR_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterFree_DTS_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterFree_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterFree_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterFree_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_DTS_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_SBR_CToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_SBR_CToR_32fc32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterGetSize_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInitAlloc_DTS_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInitAlloc_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInitAlloc_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInitAlloc_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_DTS_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_SBR_CToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_SBR_CToR_32fc32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilterInit_SBR_RToR_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_DTS_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_PQMF_MP3_32f	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_SBRHQ_32sc32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_SBRLP_32s	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_SBR_CToR_32f_D2L	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsSynthesisFilter_SBR_CToR_32fc32f_D2L	N/A
ippsSynthesisFilter_SBR_RToR_32f_D2L	N/A
ippsUnpackADIFHeader_AAC	N/A
ippsUnpackADTSFrameHeader_AAC	N/A
ippsUnpackFrameHeader_MP3	N/A
ippsUnpackScaleFactors_MP3_1u8s	N/A
ippsUnpackSideInfo_MP3	N/A
ippsVLCCountBits_16s32s	N/A
ippsVLCCountEscBits_AAC_16s32s	N/A
ippsVLCCountEscBits_MP3_16s32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeBlock_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeEscBlock_AAC_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeEscBlock_MP3_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeFree_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeGetSize_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeInitAlloc_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeInit_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeOne_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleBlock_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleEscBlock_AAC_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleEscBlock_MP3_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleFree_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleGetSize_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleInitAlloc_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleInit_32s	N/A
ippsVLCDecodeUTupleOne_1u16s	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeBlock_16s1u	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeEscBlock_AAC_16s1u	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeEscBlock_MP3_16s1u	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeFree_32s	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeGetSize_32s	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippsVLCEncodeInitAlloc_32s	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeInit_32s	N/A
ippsVLCEncodeOne_16s1u	N/A
ippsVQCodeBookFree_32f	N/A
ippsVQCodeBookGetSize_32f	N/A
ippsVQCodeBookInitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippsVQCodeBookInit_32f	N/A
ippsVQIndexSelect_32f	N/A
ippsVQMainSelect_32f	N/A
ippsVQPreliminarySelect_32f	N/A
ippsVQReconstruction_32f	N/A

[ippgen.h](#)

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDCT4Free_32f	N/A
ippgDCT4Free_64f	N/A
ippgDCT4GetSize_32f	N/A
ippgDCT4GetSize_64f	N/A
ippgDCT4InitAlloc_32f	N/A
ippgDCT4InitAlloc_64f	N/A
ippgDCT4Init_32f	N/A
ippgDCT4Init_64f	N/A
ippgDCT4_32f	N/A
ippgDCT4_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_10_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_10_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_11_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_11_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_12_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_12_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_13_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_13_64fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_14_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_14_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_15_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_15_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_16_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_16_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_17_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_17_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_18_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_18_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_19_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_19_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_20_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_20_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_21_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_21_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_22_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_22_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_23_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_23_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_24_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_24_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_25_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_25_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_26_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_26_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_27_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_27_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_28_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_28_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_29_32fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_29_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_2_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_2_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_30_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_30_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_31_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_31_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_32_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_32_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_33_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_33_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_34_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_34_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_35_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_35_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_36_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_36_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_37_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_37_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_38_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_38_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_39_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_39_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_3_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_3_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_40_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_40_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_41_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_41_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_42_32fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_42_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_43_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_43_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_44_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_44_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_45_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_45_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_46_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_46_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_47_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_47_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_48_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_48_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_49_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_49_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_4_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_4_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_50_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_50_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_51_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_51_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_52_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_52_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_53_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_53_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_54_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_54_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_55_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_55_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_56_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_56_64fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_57_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_57_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_58_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_58_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_59_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_59_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_5_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_5_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_60_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_60_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_61_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_61_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_62_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_62_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_63_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_63_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_64_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_64_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_6_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_6_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_7_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_7_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_8_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_8_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_9_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_CToC_9_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_11_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_15_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_15_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_16_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_16_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_17_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_17_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_18_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_18_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_19_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_19_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_20_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_20_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_21_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_21_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_22_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_22_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_23_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_23_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_24_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_24_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_25_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_25_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_26_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_26_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_27_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_27_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_28_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_28_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_29_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_29_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_2_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_2_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_30_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_30_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_31_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_31_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_35_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_37_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_39_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_40_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_43_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_44_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_44_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_45_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_45_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_46_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_46_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_47_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_47_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_48_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_48_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_49_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_49_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_4_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_4_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_50_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_50_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_51_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_51_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_52_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_52_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_53_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_53_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_54_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_54_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_55_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_55_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_56_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_56_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_57_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_57_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_58_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_58_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_59_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_59_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_5_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_63_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_7_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToCCS_9_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_11_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_15_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_15_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_16_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_16_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_17_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_17_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_18_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_18_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_19_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_19_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_20_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_20_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_21_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_21_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_22_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_22_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_23_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_23_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_24_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_24_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_25_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_25_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_26_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_26_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_27_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_27_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_28_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_28_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_29_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_29_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_2_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_2_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_30_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_30_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_31_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_31_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_35_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_37_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_39_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_40_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_43_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_44_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_44_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_45_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_45_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_46_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_46_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_47_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_47_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_48_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_48_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_49_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_49_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_4_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_4_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_50_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_50_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_51_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_51_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_52_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_52_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_53_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_53_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_54_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_54_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_55_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_55_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_56_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_56_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_57_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_57_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_58_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_58_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_59_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_59_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_5_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_63_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_7_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPack_9_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_11_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_15_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_15_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_16_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_16_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_17_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_17_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_18_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_18_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_19_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_19_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_20_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_20_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_21_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_21_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_22_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_22_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_23_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_23_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_24_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_24_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_25_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_25_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_26_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_26_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_27_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_27_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_28_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_28_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_29_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_29_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_2_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_2_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_30_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_30_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_31_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_31_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_35_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_37_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_39_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_40_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_43_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_44_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_44_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_45_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_45_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_46_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_46_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_47_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_47_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_48_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_48_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_49_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_49_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_4_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_4_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_50_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_50_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_51_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_51_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_52_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_52_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_53_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_53_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_54_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_54_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_55_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_55_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_56_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_56_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_57_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_57_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_58_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_58_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_59_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_59_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_5_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_63_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_7_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTFwd_RToPerm_9_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_11_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_15_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_15_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_16_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_16_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_17_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_17_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_18_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_18_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_19_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_19_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_20_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_20_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_21_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_21_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_22_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_22_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_23_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_23_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_24_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_24_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_25_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_25_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_26_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_26_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_27_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_27_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_28_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_28_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_29_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_29_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_2_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_2_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_30_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_30_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_31_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_31_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_35_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_37_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_39_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_40_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_43_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_44_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_44_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_45_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_45_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_46_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_46_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_47_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_47_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_48_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_48_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_49_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_49_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_4_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_4_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_50_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_50_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_51_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_51_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_52_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_52_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_53_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_53_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_54_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_54_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_55_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_55_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_56_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_56_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_57_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_57_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_58_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_58_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_59_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_59_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_5_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_63_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_7_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CCSToR_9_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_10_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_10_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_11_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_11_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_12_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_12_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_13_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_13_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_14_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_14_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_15_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_15_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_16_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_16_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_17_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_17_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_18_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_18_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_19_32fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CToC_19_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_20_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_20_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_21_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_21_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_22_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_22_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_23_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_23_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_24_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_24_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_25_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_25_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_26_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_26_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_27_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_27_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_28_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_28_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_29_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_29_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_2_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_2_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_30_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_30_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_31_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_31_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_32_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_32_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_33_32fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CToC_33_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_34_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_34_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_35_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_35_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_36_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_36_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_37_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_37_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_38_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_38_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_39_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_39_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_3_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_3_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_40_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_40_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_41_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_41_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_42_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_42_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_43_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_43_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_44_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_44_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_45_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_45_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_46_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_46_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_47_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_47_64fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CToC_48_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_48_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_49_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_49_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_4_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_4_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_50_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_50_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_51_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_51_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_52_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_52_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_53_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_53_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_54_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_54_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_55_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_55_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_56_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_56_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_57_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_57_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_58_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_58_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_59_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_59_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_5_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_5_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_60_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_60_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_61_32fc	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_CToC_61_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_62_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_62_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_63_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_63_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_64_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_64_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_6_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_6_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_7_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_7_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_8_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_8_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_9_32fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_CToC_9_64fc	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_11_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_15_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_15_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_16_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_16_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_17_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_17_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_18_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_18_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_19_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_19_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_20_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_20_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_21_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_21_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_22_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_22_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_23_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_23_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_24_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_24_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_25_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_25_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_26_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_26_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_27_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_27_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_28_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_28_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_29_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_29_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_2_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_2_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_30_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_30_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_31_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_31_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_35_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_37_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_39_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_40_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_43_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_44_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_44_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_45_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_45_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_46_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_46_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_47_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_47_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_48_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_48_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_49_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_49_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_4_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_4_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_50_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_50_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_51_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_51_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_52_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_52_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_53_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_53_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_54_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_54_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_55_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_55_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_56_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_56_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_57_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_57_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_58_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_58_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_59_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_59_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PackToR_5_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_63_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_7_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PackToR_9_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_10_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_10_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_11_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_11_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_12_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_12_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_13_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_13_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_14_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_14_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_15_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_15_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_16_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_16_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_17_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_17_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_18_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_18_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_19_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_19_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_20_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_20_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_21_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_21_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_22_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_22_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_23_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_23_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_24_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_24_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_25_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_25_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_26_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_26_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_27_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_27_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_28_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_28_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_29_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_29_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_2_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_2_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_30_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_30_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_31_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_31_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_32_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_32_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_33_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_33_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_34_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_34_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_35_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_35_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_36_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_36_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_37_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_37_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_38_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_38_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_39_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_39_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_3_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_3_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_40_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_40_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_41_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_41_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_42_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_42_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_43_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_43_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_44_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_44_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_45_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_45_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_46_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_46_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_47_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_47_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_48_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_48_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_49_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_49_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_4_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_4_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_50_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_50_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_51_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_51_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_52_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_52_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_53_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_53_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_54_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_54_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_55_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_55_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_56_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_56_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_57_32f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_57_64f	N/A
ippiDFTInv_PermToR_58_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_58_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_59_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_59_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_5_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_5_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_60_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_60_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_61_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_61_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_62_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_62_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_63_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_63_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_64_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_64_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_6_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_6_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_7_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_7_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_8_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_8_64f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_9_32f	N/A
ippgDFTInv_PermToR_9_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_10_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_10_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_11_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_11_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_12_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_12_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_13_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgHartley_13_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_14_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_14_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_15_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_15_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_16_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_16_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_17_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_17_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_18_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_18_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_19_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_19_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_20_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_20_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_21_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_21_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_22_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_22_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_23_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_23_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_24_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_24_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_25_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_25_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_26_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_26_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_27_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_27_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_28_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_28_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgHartley_29_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_29_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_2_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_2_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_30_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_30_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_31_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_31_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_32_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_32_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_33_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_33_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_34_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_34_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_35_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_35_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_36_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_36_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_37_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_37_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_38_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_38_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_39_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_39_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_3_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_3_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_40_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_40_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_41_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_41_64f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgHartley_42_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_42_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_43_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_43_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_44_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_44_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_45_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_45_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_46_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_46_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_47_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_47_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_48_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_48_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_49_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_49_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_4_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_4_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_50_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_50_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_51_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_51_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_52_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_52_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_53_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_53_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_54_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_54_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_55_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_55_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_56_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgHartley_56_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_57_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_57_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_58_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_58_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_59_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_59_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_5_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_5_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_60_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_60_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_61_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_61_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_62_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_62_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_63_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_63_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_64_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_64_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_6_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_6_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_7_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_7_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_8_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_8_64f	N/A
ippgHartley_9_32f	N/A
ippgHartley_9_64f	N/A
ippgWHTGetBufferSize_32f	N/A
ippgWHTGetBufferSize_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_10_32f	N/A

Removed from 9.0	Substitution or Workaround
ippgWHT_10_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_11_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_11_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_12_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_12_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_13_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_13_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_1_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_1_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_2_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_2_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_3_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_3_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_4_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_4_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_5_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_5_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_6_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_6_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_7_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_7_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_8_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_8_64f	N/A
ippgWHT_9_32f	N/A
ippgWHT_9_64f	N/A
ippgenGetLibVersion	N/A



# Bibliography for Signal Processing

This bibliography provides a list of reference books and other sources of additional information that might be useful to the application programmer. This list is neither complete nor exhaustive, but serves as a starting point. Of all the references listed, [Mit93] will be the most useful to those readers who already have a basic understanding of signal processing. This reference collects the work of 27 experts in the field and has both great breadth and depth.

The books [Opp75], [Opp89], [Jack89], and [Zie83] are undergraduate signal processing texts. [Opp89] is a much revised edition of the classic [Opp75]; [Jack89] is more concise than the others; and [Zie83] also covers continuous-time systems.

- [AMRWB+] 3GPP Technical Specification 26.290: *Extended Adaptive Multi-Rate - Wideband (AMR-WB+) codec; Transcoding functions*, v.6.3.0, rel.6, June-2005.
- [Arn97] Z. Arnavut, S. Magliveras. *Block-Sorting and Compression*. IEEE Data Compression Conference, Snowbird, Utah, pp.181-190, March 1997.
- [Ash94] M.R. Asharif and F. Amano. *Acoustic Echo Canceler Using the FBAF Algorithm*. IEEE Trans. Comm., Vol. 42, No. 12, pp. 3090-3094, Dec. 1994.
- [Berl68] Elwin R. Berlekamp. *Algebraic Coding Theory*. McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968
- [Bla84] Richard E. Blahut. *Theory and Practice of Error Control Codes*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1984
- [Bris94] C. Brislawn. *Classification of Nonexpansive Symmetric Extension Transforms for Multirate Filter Banks*. Los Alamos Report LA-UR-94-1747, 1994.
- [Casey08] Sh.Casey. *x86 and SSE Floating Point Assists in IA-32: Flush-To-Zero (FTZ) and Denormals-To-Zero (DAZ)*. Intel Software Network, October 2008. <http://software.intel.com/en-us/articles/x87-and-sse-floating-point-assists-in-ia-32-flush-to-zero-ftz-and-denormals-are-zero-daz/>
- [Cap78] V. Cappellini, A. G. Constantinides, and P. Emilani. *Digital Filters and Their Applications*. Academic Press, London, 1978.
- [Cap94] Cappé O. *Elimination of the musical noise phenomenon with the Ephraim and Malah noise suppressor*. IEEE Trans. Speech and Audio Processing, vol. 2(2), (1994).
- [Cast93] G.Castagnoli, S.Brauer, M.Herrmann. *Optimization of cyclic redundancy-check codes with 24 and 32 parity bits*. IEEE Transactions on Communications, Vol.41, No.6, June, 1993, pp.883-892.
- [CCITT] CCITT, Recommendation G.711. *Pulse Code Modulation of Frequencies*, 1984.
- [Coh02] I. Cohen and B. Berdugo. *Noise Estimation by Minima Controlled Recursive Averaging for Robust Speech Enhancement*. IEEE Signal Proc. Letters, Vol. 9, No. 1, Jan. 2002, pp. 12-15.
- [Cro83] R. E. Crochiere and L. R. Rabiner. *Multirate Digital Signal Processing*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1983.

- [Dau92] I. Daubechies. *Ten Lectures on Wavelets*. Springer Verlag, Pennsylvania, 1992.
- [Eph84] Y. Ephraim and D. Malah. Speech Enhancement Using a Minimum Mean-Square Error Short-Time Spectral Amplitude Estimator. IEEE Trans. ASSP, Vol. 32, No. 6, Dec. 1984, pp. 1109-1121.
- [ETSI02] ETSI TS 102 114:2002 (DTS Coherent Acoustics - Core and Extensions)(2002). [http://www.etsi.org/services\\_products/freestandard/home.htm](http://www.etsi.org/services_products/freestandard/home.htm)
- [EC126] ETSI TS 126 404 V6.0.0. UMTS. *General audio codec audio processing functions; Enhanced aacPlus general audio codec; Encoder specification; SBR PART - 3GPP TS 26.404 version 6.0.0 Release 6 (09/2004)*.
- [ES201] ETSI ES 201 108 V1.1.2. ETSI Standard. *Speech processing, Transmission and Quality aspects (STQ); Distributed speech recognition; Front-end feature extraction algorithm; Compression algorithms*.
- [ES202] ETSI ES 202 050 V1.1.1. ETSI Standard. *Speech processing, Transmission and Quality aspects (STQ); Distributed speech recognition; Advanced front-end feature extraction algorithm; Compression algorithms*.
- [Feig92] E. Feig and S. Winograd. *Fast algorithms for DCT*. IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing, vol.40, No.9, 1992.
- [Gal75] R. Gallager, D.Van Voorhis. *Optimal source codes for geometrically distributed integer alphabets*. IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, vol. IT-21, No. 3, pp.228-230, 1975.
- [Griff87] G.Griffiths, G.C.Stones. *The tea-leaf reader algorithm: an efficient implementation of CRC-16 and CRC-32*. Communications of the ACM , vol.30, No.7, 1987, pp.617-620.
- [Ham83] R.W. Hamming. *Digital Filters*, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey 1983.
- [Har78] F. Harris. On the Use of Windows. Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 66, No.1, IEEE, 1978.
- [Hay91] S. Haykin. *Adaptive Filter Theory*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1991.
- [ICCC] Intel (R) C++ Compiler 11.1. User and Reference Guides.. Document number 304968-023US.
- [ISO11172] ISO/IEC 11172-3 - Information technology. *Coding of moving pictures and associated audio for digital storage media at up to about 1,5 Mbit/s*. Part 3: Audio (1993)
- [ISO13818 ] ISO/IEC 13818-3 - Information technology. *Generic coding of moving pictures and associated audio information*. Part 3: Audio (1998).
- [ISO14496] ISO/IEC 14496-3 - Information technology. *Coding of audio-visual objects*. Part 3: Audio (2001).
- [ISO14496A] ISO/IEC 14496-3/Amd.1:2003 - *Bandwidth Extension* (2003).
- [ISO14496B] ISO/IEC 14496-3/Amd.2:2004 - *Parametric coding for high-quality audio* (2004).
- [ITU169] JITU-T Recommendation G.169. *Automatic Level Control Devices*, (06/99).

- [ITU224] ITU-T Recommendation X.224 Annex D. *Checksum Algorithms*, (11/93), pp144,145.
- [ITU722] ITU-T Recommendation G.722.1 (09/99), *Coding at 24 and 32 8 kbit/s for hand-free operation in systems with low frame loss*.
- [ITU723] ITU-T Recommendation G.723.1 . *Dual Rate speech coder for Multimedia Communications transmitting at 5.3 and 6.3 Kbit/s*, (03/96).
- [ITU723A] ITU-T Recommendation G.723.1 Annex A. *Silence compression scheme*, (11/96).
- [ITU728] ITU-T Recommendation G.728. *Coding of Speech at 16 kbits/s Using Low-Delay Code Excited Linear Prediction*, 1992.
- [ITU729] ITU-T Recommendation G.729. *Coding of Speech at 8 kbit/s Using Conjugate-Structure Algebraic-Code-Excited Linear-Prediction (CS-ACELP)*, (03/96).
- [ITU729A] ITU-T Recommendation G.729 Annex A. *Reduced Complexity 8 kbit/s CS-ACELP speech codec*, (11/96).
- [ITU729B] ITU-T Recommendation G.729 Annex B. *A silence compression scheme for G.729 optimized for terminals conforming to Recommendation V.70*, (10/96).
- [ITU729B1] ITU-T Recommendation G.729 Annex B Corrigendum 1, (02/98).
- [ITU7291] ITU-T Recommendation G.729.1. *G729 Based Embedded Variable Bit-Rate Coder: a 8-32 kbits/s Scalable Wideband Coder Bitstream Interoperable with G.729*, (06/06).
- [ITUV34] ITU-T Recommendation V.34. *A modem operating at data signalling rates of up to 33 600 bit/s for use on the general switched telephone network and on leased point-to-point 2-wire telephone-type circuit*. (02/98).
- [Jack89] Leland B. Jackson. *Digital Filters and Signal Processing*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, second edition, 1989.
- [Kab86] P. Kabal and P.Ramachandran. *The Computation of line Spectral Frequencies Using Chebyshev Polynomials*. IEEE transaction on acoustic, speech and signal processing, vol. ASSP-34, No.6, 1986.
- [Lyn89] Paul A. Lynn. *Introductory Digital Signal Processing with Computer Applications*. John Wiley&Sons, Inc., New York, 1993.
- [Mar01] R. Martin. *Noise Power Spectral Density Estimation Based on Optimal Smoothing and Minimum Statistics*. IEEE Trans. Speech and Audio, Vol. 9, No. 5, July 2001, pp. 504-512.
- [Med91] Y. Medan, E. Yair, D. Chazan. *Super Resolution Pitch Determination of Speech Signals*. IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing, vol 39, No.1, 1991.
- [Mit93] Sanjit K. Mitra and James F. Kaiser editors. *Handbook for Digital Signal Processing*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1993
- [Mit98] Sanjit K. Mitra. *Digital Signal Processing*. McGraw Hill, 1998.
- [Mor02] Robert H.Morelos-Zaragoza. *The Art of Error Correcting Coding*. Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 2002.

- [Nel92] M.R.Nelson. *File verification using CRC 32-bit cyclical redundancy check*. Dr.Dobb's Journal, vol. 17, Issue 5, 1992, p.64.
- [NIC91] Nam Ik Cho and Sang Uk Lee. *Fast algorithm and implementation of 2D DCT*. IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems, vol. 31, No.3, 1991.
- [Opp75] A.V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schafer. *Digital Signal Processing*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1975.
- [Opp89] A.V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schafer. *Discrete-Time Signal Processing*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1989.
- [Rab78] L.R. Rabiner and R.W. Schafer. *Digital Processing of Speech Signals*. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1978.
- [Rao90] K.R. Rao and P. Yip. *Discrete Cosine Transform. Algorithms, Advantages and Applications*. Academic Press, San Diego, 1990.
- [RFC1950] P.Deutsch, J-L.Gailly. *ZLIB Compressed Data Format Specification* version 3.3, May, 1996. <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1950.txt>
- [RFC1951] P.Deutsch. *DEFLATE Compressed Data Format Specification* version 1.3, May, 1996.  
<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1951.txt>
- [RFC1952] P.Deutsch. *GZIP file format specification* version 4.3, May, 1996.  
<http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1952.txt>
- [Seg78] R. Sedgewick. Implementing quicksort programs. Communications of the ACM, Vol. 21, No. 10, pp. 847-857, Oct. 1978.
- [Storer82] J. Storer, T.Szymanski. Data Compression via Textual Substitution. Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM), vol.19, No. 4, pp.928-951, Oct.1982.
- [Strang96] G. Strang and T. Nguyen. Wavelet and Filter Banks. Wellesley-Cambridge Press, 1996, pp. 153-157.
- [Tuc92] R. Tucker. Voice Activity Detection Using a Periodicity Measure. IEEE Proceedings-I, vol. 139, No. 4, August 1992, pp. 377-380.
- [Vai93] P. P. Vaidyanathan. Multirate Systems and Filter Banks. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- [Wid85] B. Widrow and S.D. Stearns. Adaptive Signal Processing. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1985.
- [ZFP] zfp & fpzip: Floating Point Compression. <https://computation.llnl.gov/projects/floating-point-compression>
- [Zie83] Rodger E. Ziemer, William H. Tranter and D. Ronald Fannin. Signals and Systems: Continuous and Discrete. Macmillan Publishing Co., New York, 1983.
- [Ziv77] J. Ziv and A. Lempel. A Universal Algorithm for Sequential Data Compression. IEEE Transactions on Information Theory, vol.23, No.3, pp.337-343, May 1977.
- [ZLIB] J. Gailly and M. Adler. Zlib 1.2.8 Manual, April 2013. <http://www.zlib.net/manual.html>



# Glossary

adaptive filter	Colors specified by each pixel's coordinates in a color space. Intel Integrated Performance Primitives for image processing use images with absolute colors. An adaptive filter varies its filter coefficients (taps) over time. Typically, the filter's coefficients are varied to make its output match a prototype "desired" signal as closely as possible. Non-adaptive filters do not vary their filter coefficients over time.
BQ	One of the modes, which indicates that the IIR initialization function initializes a cascade of biquads.
CCS	See <i>complex conjugate-symmetric</i>
companding functions	The functions that perform an operation of data compression by using a logarithmic encoder-decoder. Companding allows you to maintain the percentage error constant by logarithmically spacing the quantization levels.
complex conjugate-symmetric	A kind of symmetry that arises in the Fourier transform of real signals. A complex conjugate-symmetric signal has the property that $x(-n) = x(n)^*$ , where "*" denotes conjugation.
conjugate	The conjugate of a complex number $a + bj$ is $a - bj$ .
conjugate-symmetric	See <i>complex conjugate-symmetric</i> .
DCT	Acronym for the discrete cosine transform.
decimation	Filtering a signal followed by down-sampling. Filtering prevents aliasing distortion in the subsequent down-sampling. See <i>down-sampling</i> .
down-sampling	Down-sampling conceptually decreases a signal's sampling rate by removing samples from between neighboring samples of a signal. See <i>decimation</i> .
element-wise	An element-wise operation performs the same operation on each element of a vector, or uses the elements of the same position in multiple vectors as inputs to the operation. For example, the element-wise addition of the vectors $\{x_0, x_1, x_2\}$ and $\{y_0, y_1, y_2\}$ is performed as follows: $\{x_0, x_1, x_2\} + \{y_0, y_1, y_2\} = \{x_0 + y_0, x_1 + y_1, x_2 + y_2\}$ .
FIR	Abbreviation for finite impulse response filter. Finite impulse response filters do not vary their filter coefficients (taps) over time.
FIR LMS	Abbreviation for least mean squares finite impulse response filter.
fixed-point data format	A format that assigns one bit for a sign and all other bits for fractional part. This format is used for optimized conversion operations with signed, purely fractional vectors. For example, S.31 format assumes a sign bit and 31 fractional bits; S15.16 assumes a sign bit, 15 integer bits, and 16 fractional bits.
IIR	Abbreviation for infinite impulse response filters.

in-place operation	A function that performs its operation in-place, takes its input from an array and returns its output to the same array. See <i>not-in-place operation</i> .
interpolation	Up-sampling a signal followed by filtering. The filtering gives the inserted samples a value close to the samples of their neighboring samples in the original signal. See <i>up-sampling</i> .
LMS	Abbreviation for <b>least mean square</b> , an algorithm frequently used as a measure of the difference between two signals. Also used as shorthand for an adaptive FIR filter employing the LMS algorithm for adaptation.
LTI	Abbreviation for linear time-invariant systems. In LTI systems, if an input consists of the sum of a number of signals, then the output is the sum of the system's responses to each signal considered separately.
MMX™ technology	An enhancement to Intel architecture aimed at better performance in multimedia and communications applications. The technology uses four additional data types, eight 64-bit MMX registers, and 57 additional instructions implementing the SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) technique.
MR	One of the modes, indicating the multi-rate variety of the function.
multi-rate	An operation or signal processing system involving signals with multiple sample rates. Decimation and interpolation are examples of multi-rate operations.
not-in-place operation	A function that performs its operation not-in-place takes its input from a source array and puts its output in a second, destination array.
polyphase	A computationally efficient method for multi-rate filtering. For example, interpolation or decimation.
CCS	A representation of a complex conjugate-symmetric sequence which is easier to use than the <code>Pack</code> or <code>Perm</code> formats.
Pack	A compact representation of a complex conjugate-symmetric sequence. The disadvantage of this format is that it is not the natural format used by the real FFT algorithms ("natural" in the sense that bit-reversed order is natural for radix-2 complex FFTs).
Perm	A format for storing the values for the FFT algorithm. The <code>Perm</code> format stores the values in the order in which the FFT algorithm uses them. That is, the real and imaginary parts of a given sample need not be adjacent.
saturation	Using saturation arithmetic, when a number exceeds the data-range limit for its data type, it saturates to the upper data-range limit. For example, a signed word greater than 7FFFh saturates to 7FFFh. When a number is less than the lower data-range limit, it saturates to the lower data-range. For example, a signed word less than 8000h saturates to 8000h.
sinusoid	See <i>tone</i>
Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions	The major enhancement to Intel architecture instruction set. Incorporates a group of general-purpose floating-point instructions operating on packed data, additional packed integer instructions, together with cacheability control and state management instructions. These instructions significantly improve performance of applications using compute-intensive processing of floating-point and integer data.

tone	A sinusoid of a given frequency, phase, and magnitude. Tones are used as test signals and as building blocks for more complex signals.
up-sampling	Up-sampling conceptually increases the signal sampling rate by inserting zero-valued samples between neighboring samples of a signal.
window	A mathematical function by which a signal is multiplied to improve the characteristics of some subsequent analysis. Windows are commonly used in FFT-based spectral analysis.